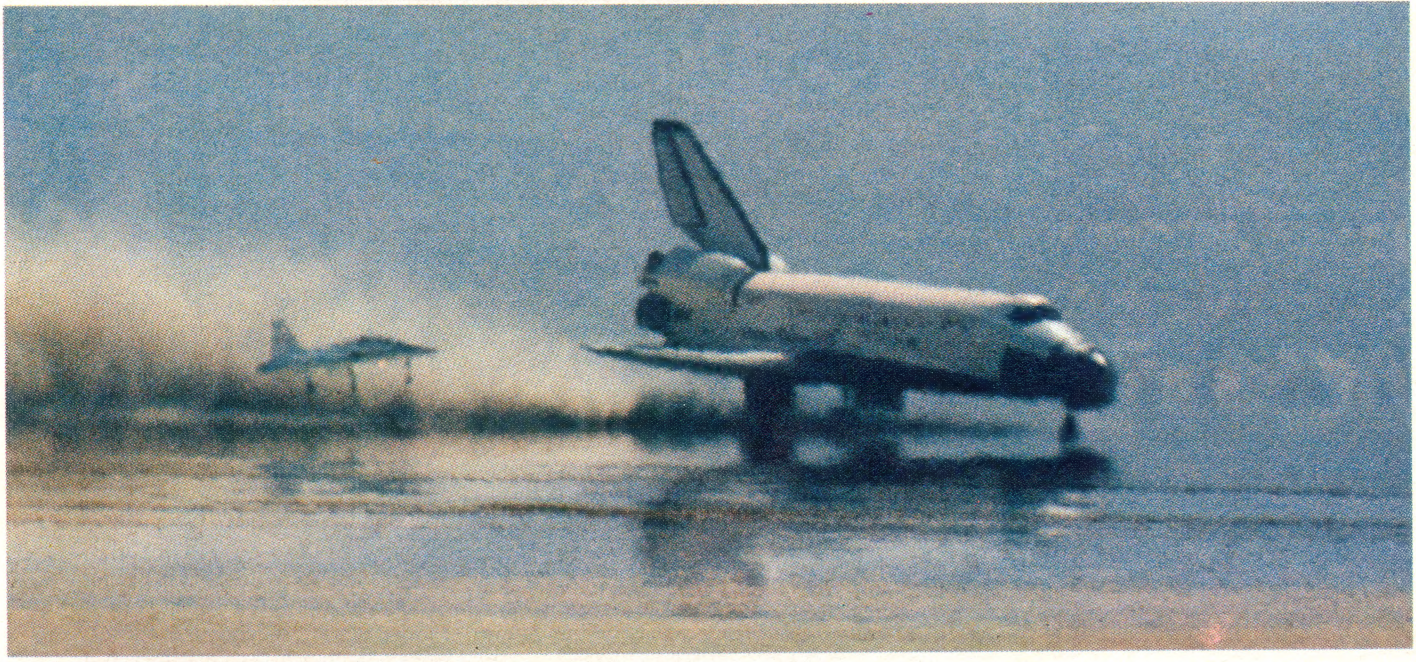
AUSTRALIAN
Personal
Computer

June/July 1981 $2.50
N.Z. $3.00

AUSTRALIA'S LEADING MICRO MAGAZINE

BASIC COMPILER

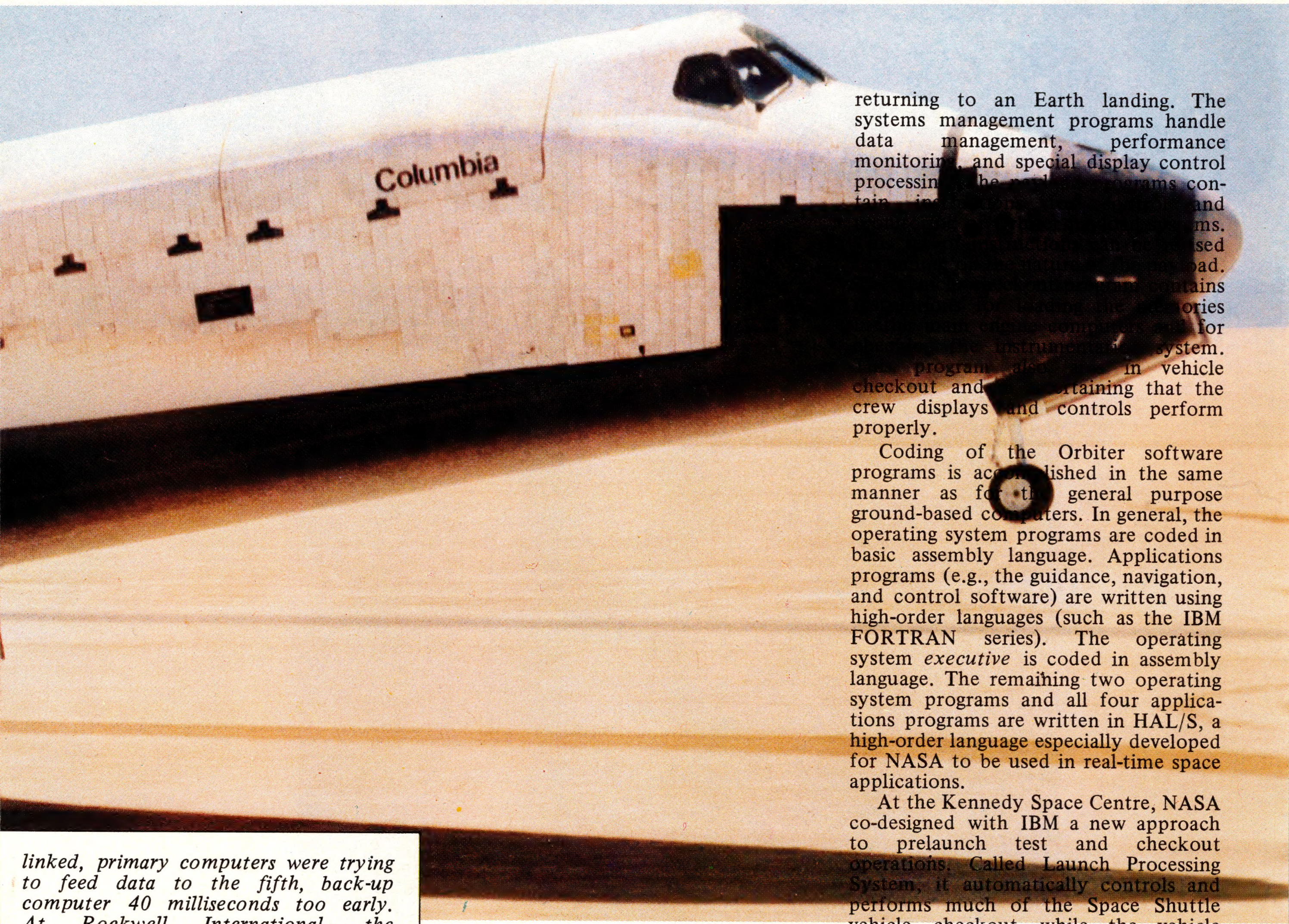
Photograph courtesy of Time Magazine.



Computers and the Shuttle

d the Shuttle

nedy Space Centre, NASA.



Photograph courtesy of Time Magazine.

linked, primary computers were trying to feed data to the fifth, back-up computer 40 milliseconds too early. At Rockwell International, the company which designed the computer program, a spokesman explained, "When the back-up computer detects a flaw such as an early attempt at communication, it simply hangs up the phone."

entry, and aborts.

The Orbiter software for a major mission phase must fit into the 106,496-word central memory of each computer. To accomplish all the computing functions referred to (for all phases) would require approximately 400,000 words of computer memory. To fit the software needed into the computer memory space available, computer programs have been subdivided into nine memory groups corresponding to the functions executed during specific and checkout phases. For example, one memory group accommodates final countdown, ascent, and aborts; another, orbital operations; and yet another, the entry and landing computations. The computers are loaded with different memory groups from magnetic tapes containing the desired programs. In this way, all the software needed can be stored in mass memory units (tape machines) and loaded into the computers only when actually needed.

The programs are written in a hierachy that contains two levels. The first is the system software group which consists of three sets of programs: (1) the flight computer operating program (the *executive),* which controls the processors, monitors key system parameters, allocates computer resources, provides for orderly program interrupts for higher priority activities, and updates computer memory; (2) the user interface program, which provides instructions for processing crew commands or requests; and (3) the system control program, which initializes each computer and arranges for multicomputer operation during critical flight periods. The system software group programs also tell the computers how to perform and how to communicate with the other equipment.

The second level of memory groups is the applications processing software. This group contains specific software programs for guidance, navigation and control, systems management; payload operations; and vehicle checkout. The two program groups are combined to form a memory configuration for a specific mission phase. The guidance, navigation and control programs contain functions required for launching, flying into orbit, manoeuvring on orbit and returning to an Earth landing. The systems management programs handle data management, performance monitoring, and special display control processing. The payload programs contain [illegible] and [illegible] ms. [illegible] sed [illegible] oad. [illegible] ains [illegible] ories [illegible] for [illegible] instrumentation system. [illegible] program also [illegible] in vehicle checkout and ascertaining that the crew displays and controls perform properly.

Coding of the Orbiter software programs is accomplished in the same manner as for the general purpose ground-based computers. In general, the operating system programs are coded in basic assembly language. Applications programs (e.g., the guidance, navigation, and control software) are written using high-order languages (such as the IBM FORTRAN series). The operating system *executive* is coded in assembly language. The remaining two operating system programs and all four applications programs are written in HAL/S, a high-order language especially developed for NASA to be used in real-time space applications.

At the Kennedy Space Centre, NASA co-designed with IBM a new approach to prelaunch test and checkout operations. Called Launch Processing System, it automatically controls and performs much of the Space Shuttle vehicle checkout while the vehicle components are being prepared for launch. It also provides capability for work order control and scheduling and conducts countdown and launch operations.

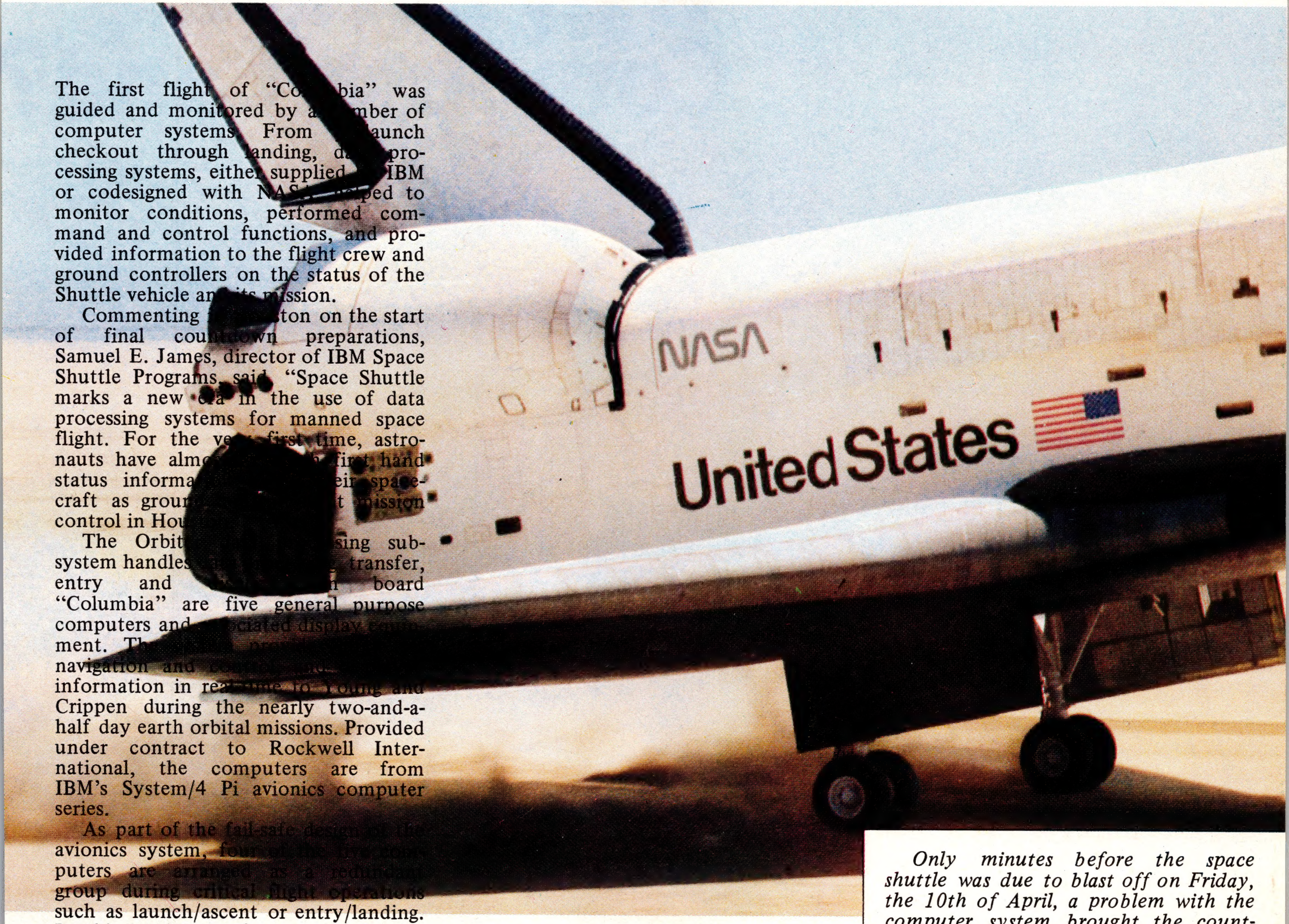
The launch processing system has been designed into the central data subsystem (CDS) and the checkout, control, and monitor subsystem (CCMS). The control data subsystem consists of two large-scale computers (Honeywell H-6680) that store test procedures, vehicle processing data, a master program library, historical data, pre- and post-test data analyses, and other data.

For these launch processing operations, IBM provides 1.8 million instructions, which are used to tie the minicomputer, console displays and associated equipment into a single network.

Once "Columbia" left the launch pad, flight controllers at NASA's Mission Control Center used three IBM/System 370 computers and associated communications equipment to track and monitor the mission. This large real-time complex with 1.7 million computer instructions monitors in-flight conditions, computes and verifies spacecraft manoeuvres, and performs command and control functions during the flight. The computers provide three times more data processing capability than was available for the Saturn/Apollo missions.

Computers and

A special report from The Ken



Only minutes before the space shuttle was due to blast off on Friday, the 10th of April, a problem with the computer system brought the countdown to a standstill. Two days later, dozens of computer experts had isolated and corrected the problem. A timing error of 40 milliseconds (1/25 of a second) had kept Columbia grounded. NASA announced that two of the four,

The first flight of "Columbia" was guided and monitored by a number of computer systems. From [illegible] launch checkout through landing, data processing systems, either supplied [illegible] IBM or codesigned with NASA, helped to monitor conditions, performed command and control functions, and provided information to the flight crew and ground controllers on the status of the Shuttle vehicle and its mission.

Commenting [illegible]ston on the start of final countdown preparations, Samuel E. James, director of IBM Space Shuttle Programs, said, "Space Shuttle marks a new era in the use of data processing systems for manned space flight. For the very first time, astronauts have alm[illegible] first hand status informa[illegible] their spacecraft as groun[illegible] at mission control in Hou[illegible]

The Orbit[illegible]sing subsystem handles [illegible] transfer, entry and [illegible] board "Columbia" are five general purpose computers and associated display equipment. The [illegible] provide navigation and [illegible] information in real-time to Young and Crippen during the nearly two-and-a-half day earth orbital missions. Provided under contract to Rockwell International, the computers are from IBM's System/4 Pi avionics computer series.

As part of the fail-safe design of the avionics system, four of the five computers are arranged as a redundant group during critical flight operations such as launch/ascent or entry/landing. In this mode, the four computers are linked as a voting set with each one capable of being used as the flight control computer and with each one checking on the other three. The crew can select which of the four computers is in control. The fifth computer is used for the back-up flight control system, which would control the Shuttle should all four voting computers fail.

Each of the four computers in the redundant set synchronizes itself to the other three 440 times each second. In this way, the computer set is able to achieve a high degree of reliability. During noncritical flight periods, one computer is used for guidance, navigational and control tasks and another for systems management. The remaining three can be used for payload management or can be deactivated.

During critical phases of a mission, each of the five computers in the system performs approximately 325,000 operations each second using floating-point arithmetic. The crew can ask more than 1,000 questions of the system and have information displayed as alphanumeric symbols, as graphs, or as a combination of the two (including moving and flashing characters or symbols) on any of the four television display sets.

Use of the five operating systems aboard "Columbia" is called "digital fly-by-wire", whereby astronaut commands – converted to electric signals – are sent to the digital computers for processing, and then sent out to control jets, the rudder and other surfaces and devices on the spacecraft.

In addition to the central memory stored in the computers themselves, 34 million bits of information are also stored in two magnetic-tape devices. Critical programs and data are loaded in both tape machines and are protected from erasure. Normally, one mass memory unit is activated for use and the other is held in reserve for operation if the primary unit fails. However, it is possible to use both units simultaneously on separate data buses or to have both communicate with separate computers.

Time-shared serial-digital data buses (essentially party lines) accommodate data traffic between the computers and other Orbiter subsystems. The data bus network consists of digital data signal paths between the computers and the avionics subsystems and secondary channels between the telemetry system and the units that collect instrumentation data. This system is also fail-safe.

Twenty-four data buses are on the Orbiter and an additional twenty-eight buses connect the Orbiter avionics with the Solid Rocket Boosters and the External Tank.

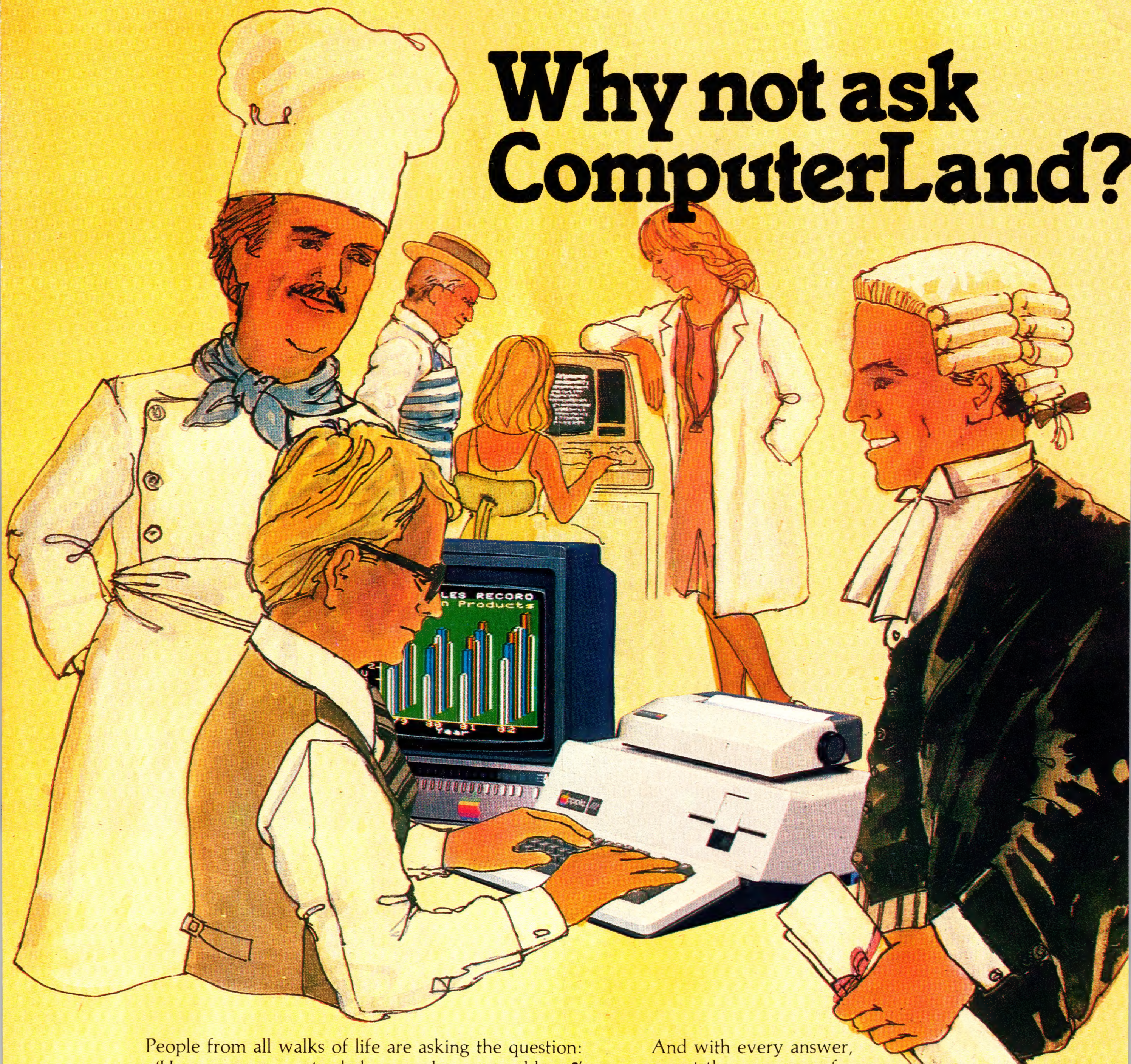
Nineteen multiplexer-demultiplexer units convert and format data at various remote locations of the Orbiter. They act as translators, putting information on or taking it off the data buses.

Software

Controlling the onboard computers are the most sophisticated and complex software programs ever developed for aerospace use. These programs, provided under contract to NASA's Johnson Space Centre, contain over 500,000 IBM-written instructions – 25 times larger than the IBM programs developed for the Saturn launch vehicle.

These primary computer programs are written so that they can be executed by a single computer or by all computers executing an identical program in the same time frame. This multicomputer mode is used for critical flight phases such as launch, ascent,

Why not ask ComputerLand?



People from all walks of life are asking the question: 'How can a computer help me solve my problems?'

Retailers with stock control problems, doctors with patient billing problems, caterers with buying problems, lawyers with document handling problems.

At ComputerLand we answer these questions and more. And because every business is different, our answer for each is different.

As the world's largest retail computer network, we have the range of hardware, software and the know-how to give you a computer system that's right for you. So that when you leave our store, you're not just carrying a box with a computer in it—you're carrying a box with a solution in it. An answer to your question.

And with every answer, you get the resources of ComputerLand. Not just for add-on accessories and software. But for sound advice, maintenance and service—for all you'll need to make the most of your computer now and in the future.

So whatever question you have about computers—bring it to ComputerLand.

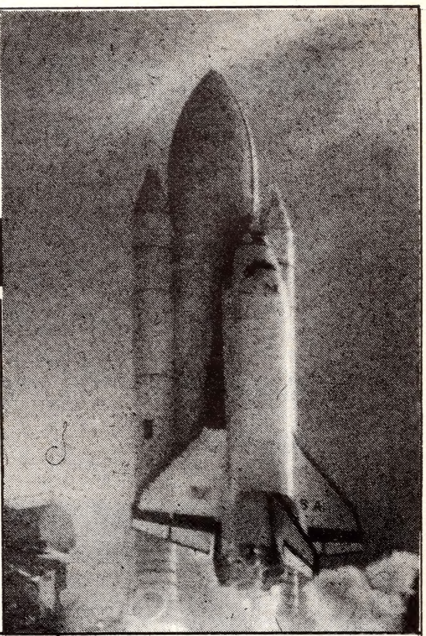
we have the answers

ComputerLand®
We know small computers

Adelaide 125 Pirie Street. Phone (08) 223 5083
Brisbane 127 Creek Street. Phone (07) 221 9777
Canberra 22 Colbee Court, Phillip. Phone (062) 82 2342
Chatswood Shop 3, Chatswood Plaza. Phone (02) 411 7611
Melbourne 555 Collins Street. Phone (03) 62 5581
Sydney 31 Market Street. Phone (02) 290 2955
Sydney East 119 Oxford Street, Bondi Junction.
Phone (02) 389 4466
Opening soon at Parramatta, Wollongong & the Gold Coast.
For other locations phone (02) 27 8959

© Copyright 1981 ComputerLand Australia Pty Ltd

INSIDE APC



Volume 1 No. 12 June/July 1981
Registered for posting as a Publication – Category B

COVER: COMPUTERS AND THE SHUTTLE

3 NEWSPRINT: The latest micro news, reported by Miriam Cosic.

7 COMPETITION: Your chance to win a printer and immortalise your name.

13 INSIDE PRINTERS: Peter Faff explains ust how printers work.

18 COMMUNICATION: Our readers write in.

19 COMPUTER GAMES: Another installment in David Levy's series.

23 COMPUTER ANSWERS: Your problems answered.

44 LEISURE LINES: J.J. Clessa poses more problems.

45 BENCHTEST: Neil Cryer tests the Bigboard.

53 PERSONAL OPINION: More random chat from Bob Pascoe.

55 GATEWAYS TO LOGIC: Derrick Daines continues his series on teaching microcomputing.

61 APC COMPILER: A tiny Basic compiler for the TRS-80.

71 ZX80 CORNER: Exclusively for the ZX80.

84 APPLE-CATIONS: Ian Webster writes for Apple Users.

86 OSI BASIC-IN-ROM: What's where by Earl D. Morris.

90 USER GROUP INDEX: An updated listing.

91 NEWCOMERS START HERE: Our quick intro for the microcomputing novice.

93 PROGRAMS: Our readers latest listings.

96 BLUDNERS: Our monthly confession.

100 ADVERTISERS INDEX:

Business Computer

25 WP BENCHTEST: Peter Rodwell reviews the Magic Wand.

32 PROFILE: Nigel Shepherd on Commodore.

35 PARLIAMENT HOUSE IN MICRO: The role of Cromemco in the building process.

38 MULTIUSER TEST: Sue Eisenbach and Chris Sadler review the MVT/Famos operating System.

Micro Computer

73 SOLAR SYSTEM SIMULATION: David Partyka looks at the universe with an Apple II.

79 DRAWING LINES ON PET'S 80 x 50 GRID: Harvey Davis shows how to use quarter-box graphics.

83 SINGLE KEY KEY DEVELOPMENT: Completing Peter Brooks' article on abbreviating commands.

Editor
Sean Howard

Technical Editor
Ian Davies

Advertising Manager
Steve Deadman
Ph (02) 929-4736

Assistant Editor
Miriam Cosic

Typesetting
Graphic Heart
Jane Hamnell

Production Manager
Joe Murray

Consultants
John McColl, Mike Dennis,
Michael James, David Hebditch,
Sheridan Williams, Dr Adrian Stokes,
Dr Stephen Castell.

Published by
Australian Microcomputer Journal
P.O. Box 115, Carlton, Victoria,
462 Burwood Road, Hawthorn , Vic. 3122
Telephone: (03) 818 1488 Telex: AA30333
Sydney Office: 7th Floor
26 Ridge Street, North Sydney, 2060
Telephone (02) 929 4736

Produced under licence from
Feldon Productions Ltd.

Cover illustrations by Ralph Morse, George Nelson (NASA) and Mark Meyer, courtesy of TIME magazine.

All material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or whole without written consent from the copyright holders.

Subscription Rates
Australia $24.00 for 12 issues,
New Zealand $A30.00 for 12 issues
(surface mail). Prices include
postage and packing. Supplies to
specialist shops can be arranged by
negotiation direct with the publishers.

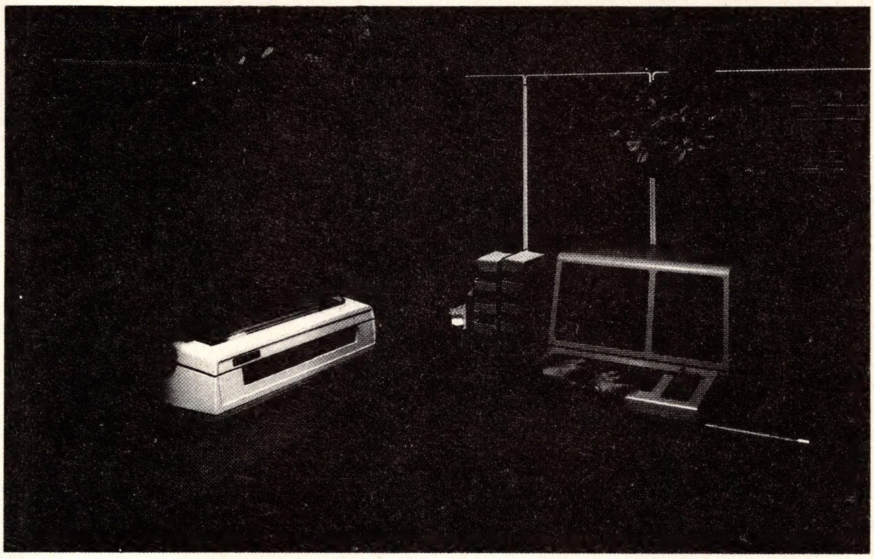
NOW. . . THREE GREAT WORD PROCESSING, BUSINESS COMPUTERS TO MEET YOUR BUSINESS DEMANDS

archives III –	The most revolutionary hard disk computer released in 1981. Provides over 5 Megabytes of inbuilt storage capacity. Incorporates all features of previous Archives models and boards speed exceeding 10 times that of floppy disk systems.
archives II –	Provides twice the storage as the Archives I.
archives I –	Today's most versatile low cost word processing, business computer.

the archives

KNOWN FOR:

- * DEPENDABILITY
- * FLEXIBILITY
- * CAPABILITY
- * EXPANDABILITY
- * RELIABILITY
- * AFFORDABILITY
- * USEABILITY
- * PROFITABILITY



CHECK OUR SOFTWARE SUPPORT!!

WORDSTAR – The industry's most highly reputed word processing package is configured to fully utilize the Archive's special function keys and is supplied with a training guide to ensure immediate familiarisation of this powerful system.

MAILMERGE – Integrated mailing data base package for Wordstar.

SPELLSTAR – A 20,000 word dictionary to check for spelling errors in Wordstar files.

DATASTAR – The most innovative information storage and retrieval system available.

T.I.M. – Total information Management – Data Base management system with training course.

MICRO PLAN – A 'What If' financial analysis/planning package can solve the most complex modelling problems.

FINANCE COMPANY PACKAGE – Complete system caters for Finance Company record keeping and accounting.

SERVICE STATION PACKAGE – Complete system caters for Service Station accounting and inventory.

BSTAM – Communications Software will enable transfer of any CP/M Software to the Archives.

LANGUAGES – Basic 80, Basic 80 Compiler, CBASIC 2, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal Z.

IMS DEBTORS – Integrated accounts receivable will keep track of monies owing to your business.

IMS CREDITORS – Integrated accounts payable systems.

IMS STOCK CONTROL – Integrated package will automatically update stock and debtors records during system operation. Excellent reporting facilities and fast operation.

IMS GENERAL LEDGER – Comprehensive accounting system.

IMS PAYROLL – Designed for Australian conditions – comprehensive system.

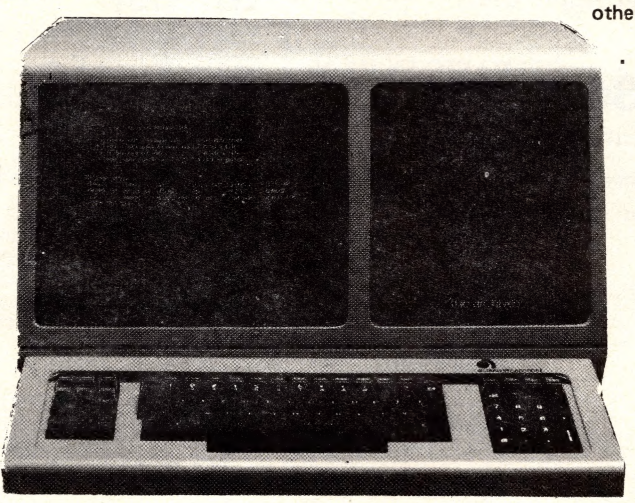
IMS WORD MANAGER – Word Processor which integrates with data files created by other IMS packages.

. . . . PLUS MANY MORE !!!

archives – EXCLUSIVE
AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

SGF

ELECTRONICS
4th Floor,
520 Collins Street,
Melbourne, Vic.



FOR FURTHER DETAILS
PLEASE PHONE

GOWER SMITH
(03) 62 3382

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

NEWSPRINT

Edible delicacies

Edible Electronics has released a ham program (for the computer gourmet?). It's a piece of software which converts a Commodore PET/CBM into an advanced amateur radio communications terminal. It has Baudot, Morse and ASCII send and receive operation, and slow-scan television keyboard transmission capability.

The program is written in 6502 machine code, which would make operation fast, and makes extensive use of the machine code subroutines resident in the machine's ROM. There is a received text area and a transmission buffer area with a status line dividing the two. More than fifty commands are recognized by the computer, giving a high degree of operating flexibility.

No interface is included, but details on interfacing are. However, if you have a Macrotronics unit you'll be pleased to know that the program will run on your computer, as is, using the Macrotronics interface.

Apparently programs are being developed which will allow programs to be listed and run over the air.

Joel Gotlib, chief cook and bottle washer at Edible, will also be selling the celebrated VIC from September. He's been expanding on some of the features. Plugging into any standard colour T.V. set, the unit has a full size keyboard with four user definable keys. It displays 22 characters by 23 lines, using ASCII characters and full PET graphics. There are eight background, sixteen foreground and eight character colours available. There's also a wide range of accessories to go with it.

Joel is at 50 Park St., Abbotsford, Victoria, 3068; Tel: (03) 41 5708.

Shops within shops

A new form of computer shop is opening in Sydney at the beginning of July. Situated in the lower ground level of Myer and run by Bernard Kirsner, it will initially be handling only Atari products. Running along the same lines as those used so successfully by Sears Roebuck and other department stores in the U.S., Myer are leasing a given amount of floor space to an outside business concern in return for a percentage of the gross sales.

The main advantage for the consumer is having expert product knowledge available within the convenient shopping environment of a department store.

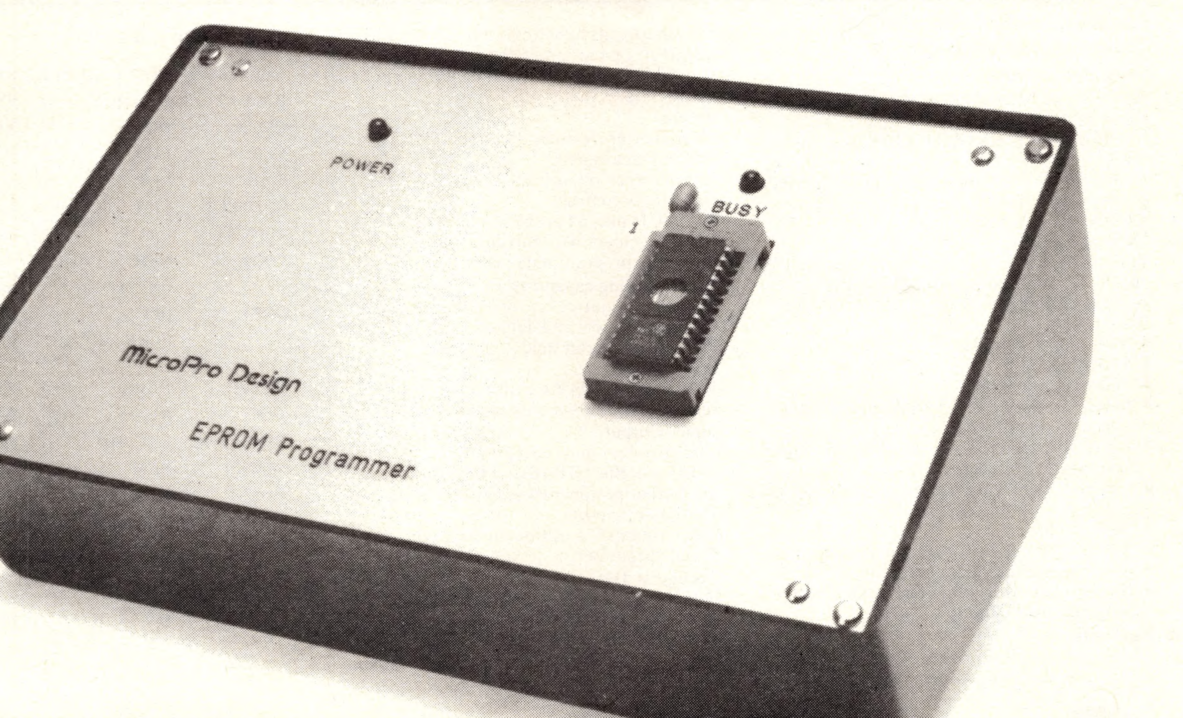
Megasize micro

CGF Electronics now has the Archives III, a micro with an inbuilt 5 Megabyte Winchester disk drive which, of course, begins to make the micro suitable for medium-sized businesses.

The machine contains a Z80 CPU, S100, the Winchester hard disk drive and a double-sided double density disk drive, a 12" green phosphor monitor and a detachable Honeywell keyboard.

The word processing software going along with it is the Wordstar; and most of the supporting software has been prepared by the local people, Integrity Management Services.

This model also has greater



This taciturn box is an EPROM Programmer, compatible with Commodore computers. The reason you can see no controls is that there are none – all functions are controlled by a program in the computer. The EPROM to be programmed is inserted into a socket on the port of the unit. The Control Program is normally provided in PROM for installation inside the computer, but is also available on floppy disk or cassette. Available from MicroPro Design, Suite 205, 6 Clarke St, Crows Nest, NSW 2060; Tel: (02) 438 1220.

In the world of personal computers there is just one that is known as the best: the PET

NOW 16K RAM AT 8K PRICE $999

The Commodore PET has become the standard for the Personal Computer Industry.

The Pet is completely integrated, with the processor, memory, keyboard and visual display unit contained within a robust housing, allowing easy transportation with no interconnecting cables necessary. In order to retrieve and save your data and programs, a storage device is used which operates like a cassette recorder, with your information recorded reliably on standard cassettes. The PET has 16k bytes of RAM. Optional equipment permits expansion to 32k. Also, it has 14k bytes of ROM.

The Pet communicates in BASIC—the easiest computer language. Easy to learn and easy to use, BASIC has now become the standard for personal computers, with literally thousands of programmes available. The PET is also programmable in machine language, allowing more efficient use of the system.

The full-size keyboard is capable of producing letters, numbers and graphic symbols. Upper and lower case is standard. Characters appear on the screen in a pleasant green colour designed to reduce eye fatigue and may be displayed in normal or reverse print.

PET's IEEE-488 Bus- just like H.P.'s mini and full size computers — permits direct connection to over 200 pieces of compatible equipment such as counters, timers, spectrum analysers, digital voltmeters and printer plotters from H.P., Philips, Fluke, Textronix and others.

The full range of Commodore Disk Drives and Printers are plug-compatible with the PET and a comprehensive range of cassette and disk based programmes are available through the extensive network of Commodore Dealers.

APPLICATIONS

The Commodore PET is a creature of many faces. Its applications are limited only by the user's imagination.

The future of the PET is virtually unlimited; its present capabilities are already many and impressive. As a personal computer, the PET can teach languages and mathematics; play games; create graphic designs; store meal recipes and change number of portions; maintain budgets, personal records and checkbooks; operate appliances and temperature controls.

As a management tool, it delivers the information the executive needs, in the form he can use, and available to him alone. Trend analyses charts and graphs can be almost instantly available.

The professional may use the PET for maintaining appointment schedules, recording income and expenditures and filing all the specialized information and forms he may need to make his work more efficient — from medical records for a doctor to income tax computations for an accountant.

The engineer, mathematician, physicist, has a tool far superior to the very best programmable calculators yet developed... at a cost that is comparable...and with almost infinitely greater versatility.

And the businessman has a computer that can maintain inventories, keep payroll records, operate accounts payable and receivables, issue cheques and handle correspondence.

Commodore PET 4016 Computer Technical Specifications.

Computer/Memory

Read/Write Memory (RAM) 16K bytes available to the user.

Read Only Memory (ROM) 14K bytes in total, divided into:
8K BASIC interpreter available immediately you turn on your PET,
5K Operating System
1K Test Routine

The 6502 micro-processor chip makes the PET one of the fastest and most flexible BASIC systems. Significant features of Commodore BASIC are:

- 960 simple variables
- 960 integers
- 960 string variables
- 960 multi-dimensional array fields for the above 3 types of variables
- Up to 80 characters per program line with several statements per line
- Upper/Lower case characters and graphics capability
- Built in clock
- 9-digit floating point binary arithmetic
- True random number generator
- Supports multiple languages; machine language accessibility

Keyboard

74-Key professional keyboard.
Separate calculator/numeric pad.
Upper-case alphabetical characters with shift key to give 64 graphics characters.
Can be set for lower case and shifted upper case characters.

Screen

40 characters wide by 25 lines (1000 characters in 8 × 8 dot matrix).
23 cm screen phosphor screen.
Brightness control.
64 ASCII plus 64 graphics characters.
Blinking cursor with full cursor control, including programmable control.

Screen editing capabilities

Full cursor control (up, down, left, right).
Character insert and delete.
Reverse character field.
Overstriking.
Return key sends the entire line to the CPU regardless of cursor position.

Input/Output

8 bit parallel input/output port.
IEEE-488 Bus (HP-IB and IEC Bus) allows up to 12 other peripherals to be connected.
Two cassette ports.
Video signals for additional displays.
Serial output port.

Technical Data

Dimensions: Height 355 mm (14″), Width 419 mm (16.5″), Depth 185 mm (18.5″), Shipping Weight 20.9 kg (46 lbs).
Power requirements 240V ± 10%, Frequency 50 Hz, Power 100 Watts.

Commodore BASIC

APPEND
BACKUP
CLOSE
CLR
CMD
COLLECT
CONCAT
CONT
COPY
DATA

DEF/FN
DIM
DIRECTORY
DLOAD
DOPEN
DSAVE
END

FOR/NEXT
GET

GOSUB..RETURN
IF..THEN
INPUT
INPUT #
LET
LIST
LOAD
NEW
ON..GOSUB
OPEN
POKE

PRWT
READ
RECORD
REM
RENAME
RESTORE
RUN

SAVE
SCRATCH

STOP
SYS
VERIFY
WAIT

SGN
INT
ABS
SQR
SIN
COS

TAN
ATN
LOG
EXP
AND
OR
NOT

TAB
POS

SPC
LEFT$
RIGHT$
MID$
CHR$
ASC
LEN
VAL
STR$
TI
TI$

ST
DS
DS$
+
−
*
/

↑
π

commodore
microcomputers

For details of your local dealer send to: Commodore Information Centre, Box 336, Artarmon, NSW 2064. Australia. Phone (02) 437 6296

Mlvl 469

This portable RS232C compatible recording system has a storage capacity of 72k characters and weighs only 12lbs. Made by Memodyne Corporation of Mass., US, the 234CV is a self-contained instrument which accepts and formats data, and records it back on certified digital cassettes. It has eight controls including Playback, off Load, Forward, Backspace and Step. It's being marketed in Australia by the Dindima Group P/L, P.O. Box 106, Vermont, Vic, 3133; Tel: (03) 873 4455; or P.O. Box 269, Elizabeth, S.A. 5712; Tel: (08) 51 2438.

expandability than the previous ones, with slots for graphics and communications.

CGF is on the 4th Floor, 520 Collins St, Melbourne, 3000; Tel: (03) 62 3382.

Delousing your heads

Most head cleaning diskette kits use a powder cleaner, which can have a pretty abrasive effect. 3M have a new kit which uses a liquid cleaner.

The point is to remove dirt and oxidation from diskette drive/write head in order to reduce data loss and job reruns caused by contamination. This product uses a cleaning solution applied to fabric which is put in the drive, then the drive is turned on. The rotating cleaning fabric alternatively wipes the heads with solution and dry surface. It takes about 30 seconds, and the diskettes can be used with single and double-sided drives.

Put an Antelope in your car

If you have room on the dash for any more gadgets, Zemco Inc., "the largest manufacturer in the world of after market trip computers for motor vehicles", has a new fuel management system. At the push of a button, you can read all kinds of status checks.

Using the instant fuel consumption readout of the "Fuel Manager", as it's called, you can learn the most fuel efficient driving techniques. It also helps save fuel because you can tell from a rise in fuel consumption that there's something wrong with your car. Presumably, you'll no longer have to rely on hearing the clunks, feeling the hiccoughs or noticing how much you hand over to the station attendant.

Available from Antelope Automotive Pty Ltd, 75 Military Rd, Neutral Bay, N.S.W. 2089; Tel: (02) 909 2155.

High tech music

One of the features of Music '81 is the International Conference of Music and Technology which Australia will be hosting in August. Composers and scientists from Europe, the U.S. and Asia will meet in Melbourne to discuss the future development of high technology and the effect it will have on the shape of music in the 21st century.

Australia is recognized as a leader in the development of music and technology. Techniques such as digital recording are bringing to the public's consciousness what is in fact the tip of the iceberg of the effect of computers on music.

The conference programme will include technical discussion sessions, formal concerts, special events and an exhibition of digital real-time synthsizers. For more information contact Linda Crawley on (03) 669 8520.

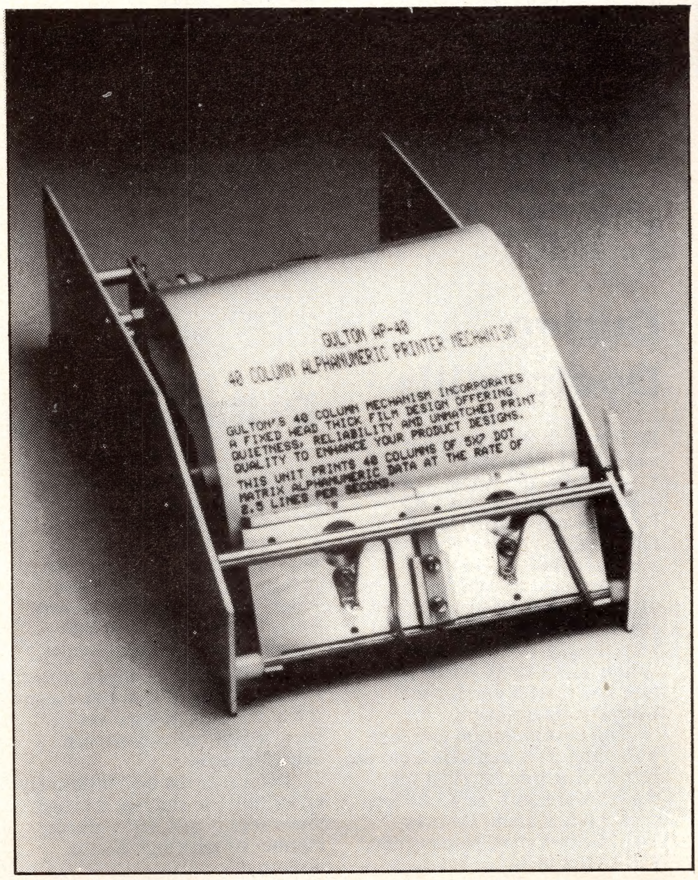
Computers gone troppo

In the gold-mining town of Charters Towers, in the far north of Queensland, advanced technology has become a cottage industry. Peter and Shona Hewitt, operating from their home, have established Computer Cottage – a company producing software for the Challenger.

Between them, they have both technical and business expertise; and they hope to supply homes and schools with well-documented, easy to use software. The idea is to offer a friendly and concerned service to their customers, in keeping with the cottage industry notion. Programs range from a school timetabler to their very own Adventure tape. They can be contacted through Box 455, Charters Towers, Qld, 4820.

Dick's doubler

Dick Smith Electronics has a new low cost adaptor unit for the System 80 and TRS-80 (Model 1). It's called the "Doubler" and allows single-


GULTON AP-40
40 COLUMN ALPHANUMERIC PRINTER MECHANISM
GULTON'S 40 COLUMN MECHANISM INCORPORATES A FIXED HEAD THICK FILM DESIGN OFFERING UNMATCHED PRINT QUIETNESS, RELIABILITY AND UNMATCHED PRINT QUALITY TO ENHANCE YOUR PRODUCT DESIGNS.
THIS UNIT PRINTS 40 COLUMNS OF 5X7 DOT MATRIX ALPHANUMERIC DATA AT THE RATE OF 2.5 LINES PER SECOND.

The AP-40 TM is a fixed head thermal printer mechanism designed for instrumentation output preferring text format. It has two fixed, dot matrix thermal printheads and a paper drive which feeds the paper under the printheads to exit in text format, first line at the top. The drive roll is the only moving part, providing the quiet, maintenance free operation typical of thermal printers. There are no electrics, and it interfaces with any micro-based system. From Tecnico Electronics: Sydney (02) 427 3444.

MICROPOWER offers such features as virtual memory and compressed data storage and yet is designed to compete, pricewise, with Tandy and Apple. The system uses bit-slice technology to outstrip the processing speed of "normal" micros, and the starter configuration consists of a single-user processor with 1 million characters of floppy disk storage. It can be upgraded to MCM's full POWER system, the multi-user distributed processor. From MCM Computers Ltd, Suite 600, 6700 Finch Ave West, Rexdale, Ontario, Canada, M9W 5P5, Tel: (416) 675 1353.

density disk systems to read, write and format using double density recording (a modified FM).

With conventional 35-track drives, double-density recording gives a formatted capacity of 175k, compared with the 87.5k with single-density recording. The system's ability to operate a single-density mode is retained, so compatibility is maintained with existing software data on single density disks. Recording mode is software selectable.

The Doubler plugs into the existing disk controller socket on the computers' expansion units; and comes complete with a comprehensive instruction manual and disk containing DBLDOS, a double density DOS compatible with TRSDOS, and various utilities.

Price is $225 from the Dick Smith store near you!

Moving words

CW Electronics of Brisbane has changed premises from their old location in Tarragindi to 416 Logan Rd (Pacific Hwy), Stones Corner – right next door to the port office. Brian Beamish, the managing director has said that the growth of the company has surprised even him at some stages.

The Microcomputer House has also moved – to Regent St, Chippendale. They are now handling *Cursor* Magazine, full of programs for the Commodore PET.

Double-multied

Cromix is a new operating system which allows full implementation of multi-user/multi-tasking in the Cromenco. Features include the ability to multiple task and have multiple users on hard file systems, password security system, time and date support and numerous file buffers for high speed disk intensive execution. Other features which aren't common of mainframes but are useful to all system users include the ability to reconfigure 1/0 user interface and to change commands.

It's based on the Bell Laboratories Unix system for mainframes, has extensive sub-system support with eight computer languages and offers application packages.

According to Norman Rosenbaum, of Informative Systems who are selling the thing, Cromix takes full advantage of the large amount of RAM and fast disk storage available. It uses 64k of RAM for the operating system, which allows the next six banks to be used to execute six concurrent tasks, or carry up to six users at a time. The system allocates memory only when it is required by a task. The flexible file system and generalised disk structure gives a disk address space greater than one gigabyte per volume, so file size is only limited by the available disk capacity.

Informative Systems Pty Ltd, is at 337 Moray St, Sth Melbourne, Vic. 3205; Tel: (03) 690 2284.

Curing Doctors ills

De Forest Software has released a medical billing package, C–AMP, for the Apple 2 or any other machine running UCSD Pascal. It was written locally by a fellow who is both a doctor and a programmer.

"Designed to calm the nerves of the medical receptionist and give total control of debtors", according to Deforest (sounds ominous), C–AMP is a total turn key system developed in a surgery environment.

Full customisation and software support is available from the author. The price is $950 for the software only, or $5,800 as a complete system. Deforest is at 26 Station St, Nunawading; Tel: (03) 878 9276.

A Sydney Source

Rumours flying around for the past couple of months have suggested that someone has plans to set up a consumer database in Sydney.

We've traced them to three fellows in Sydney who are planning to set up a Source-like database within the next three months. Although not as large as the Source, initial features will include user group information, electronic mail transfer, program exchange, news service, personal files, classified advertisements, entertainment guide, suggestion box and system bulletin.

It will start with four access lines and will be expanded as it picks up. A spokesman for the company, which is yet to be named, said that this is an initial plan of attack and subsequent stages will put more options on access. It will be open to anyone who pays the log-on fee and who has a system which will emulate a dumb terminal.

For OEM's and all

A recently arrived singleboard computer, the V-7II, is available from Multisource International. It is Z80 based, has a CP/M operating system, and includes CPU, 64k RAM, disk controller for up to four 5-megabyte floppy disks, three parallel ports and an RS232C serial port.

It's designed for OEM's wishing to build a small business computer. Contact head office at Suite 9, 65 Queens Rd, Melbourne, 3004; Tel: (03) 529 1284.

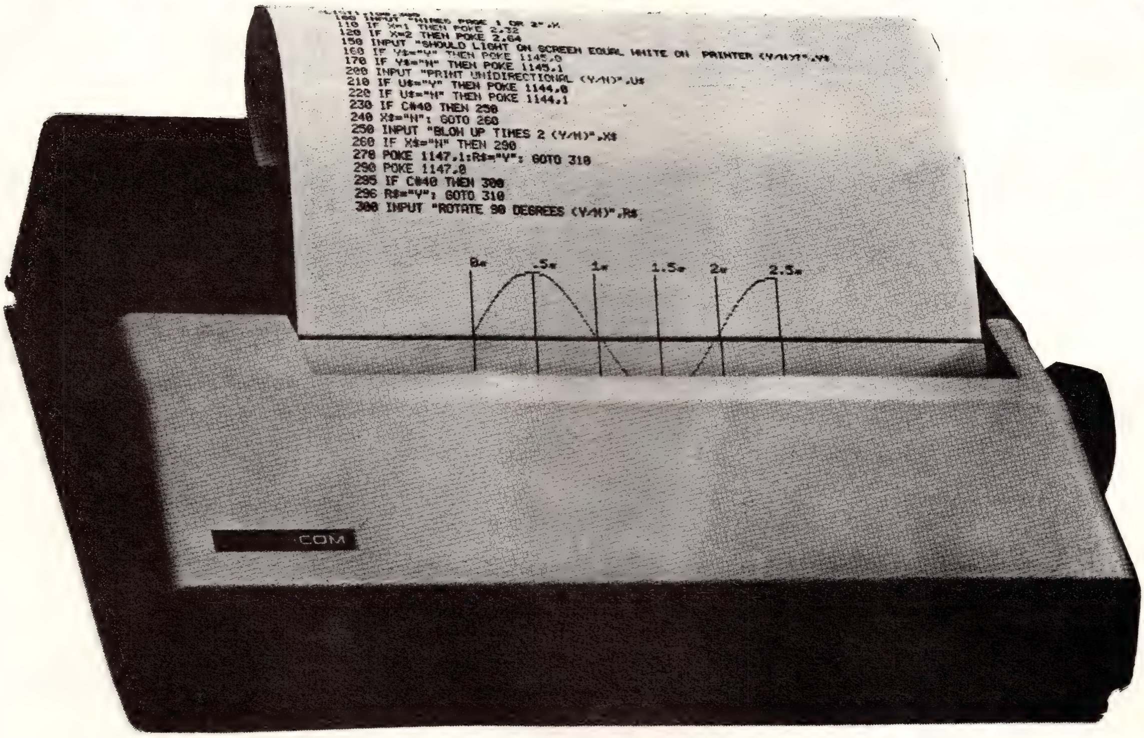
Delta dawning

The Apple distributorship wrangle appears to be all over bar the shouting, and Delta Semiconductor Peripherals has emerged as a second importer of the machines. An agreement between DSP and Apple's sole Asian distributors, Delta Communications has set off a rapid chain of events.

Agent-dealer arrangements have been signed in states except the N.T. Bruce Kehlet has been appointed as Northern Sales Manager.

Delta sees the deal ultimately benefiting the enduser through lower set-up cost and a greater number of sales and service outlets.

COMPETITION



```
100 INPUT "TIMES POKE 1 OR 2",X
110 IF X=1 THEN POKE 2,32
120 IF X=2 THEN POKE 2,64
150 INPUT "SHOULD LIGHT ON SCREEN EQUAL WHITE ON  PRINTER (Y/N)",Y$
160 IF Y$="Y" THEN POKE 1145,0
170 IF Y$="N" THEN POKE 1145,1
200 INPUT "PRINT UNIDIRECTIONAL (Y/N)",U$
210 IF U$="Y" THEN POKE 1144,0
220 IF U$="N" THEN POKE 1144,1
230 IF C#40 THEN 250
240 X$="N": GOTO 260
250 INPUT "BLOW UP TIMES 2 (Y/N)",X$
260 IF X$="N" THEN 290
270 POKE 1147,1:R$="Y": GOTO 310
290 POKE 1147,0
295 IF C#40 THEN 300
296 R$="Y": GOTO 310
300 INPUT "ROTATE 90 DEGREES (Y/N)",R$
```

WE HAVE THREE TRENDCOM PRINTERS TO GIVE AWAY
PLUS TWENTY SUBSCRIPTIONS TO APC FOR THE RUNNERS UP

Writing for
AUSTRALIAN Personal Computer

If you have a good idea for an article for APC, don't just think about it, write it! Articles are invited, which may be of a theoretical nature or a description of an actual application (with photographs, if possible). It could be a new hardware modification or interfacing technique; applications for the handicapped, business, schools, games or general home use; essays on languages, logic or systems analysis; compilers; PEEKing and POKEing; in fact, anything at all that is related to microcomputing.

Why?

Because you may win a printer
Because you may see your name in print
Because you may have very valuable ideas to share with others

How?

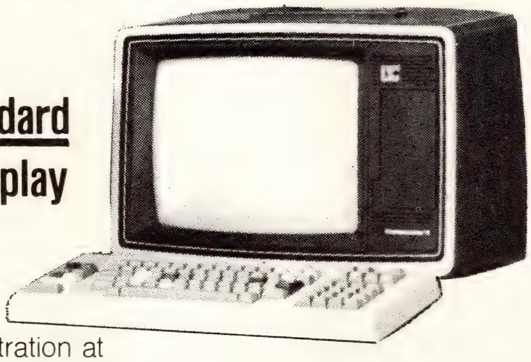
Look for the entry form in next months APC. Manuscripts must be submitted double-spaced, using one side of the paper only, preferably typed, and accompanied by the entry form.

ONLY $2,708*

The Complete Personal Computer

✪Compucolor II✪

Everything you need in your own micro computer for $2,708* including tax



All these features standard

- 8 color graphics display
- 32K user ram
- Floppy disk drive
- "BASIC" in rom
- RS232C interface

Available now.
Come and see a full demonstration at

THE LOGIC SHOP PTY. LTD.

bankcard
welcome here

*Freight variation as applicable.

212 High Street, Prahran. Vic. 3181. (03) 51.1950
91 Regent Street, Chippendale. N.S.W. 2008. (02) 699.4910, 699.4919
Shop 16, Civic Arcade, Adelaide Street, Brisbane. Qld. 4000 (07) 31.2330
454 William Street, Perth. W.A. 6000 (09) 328.7345

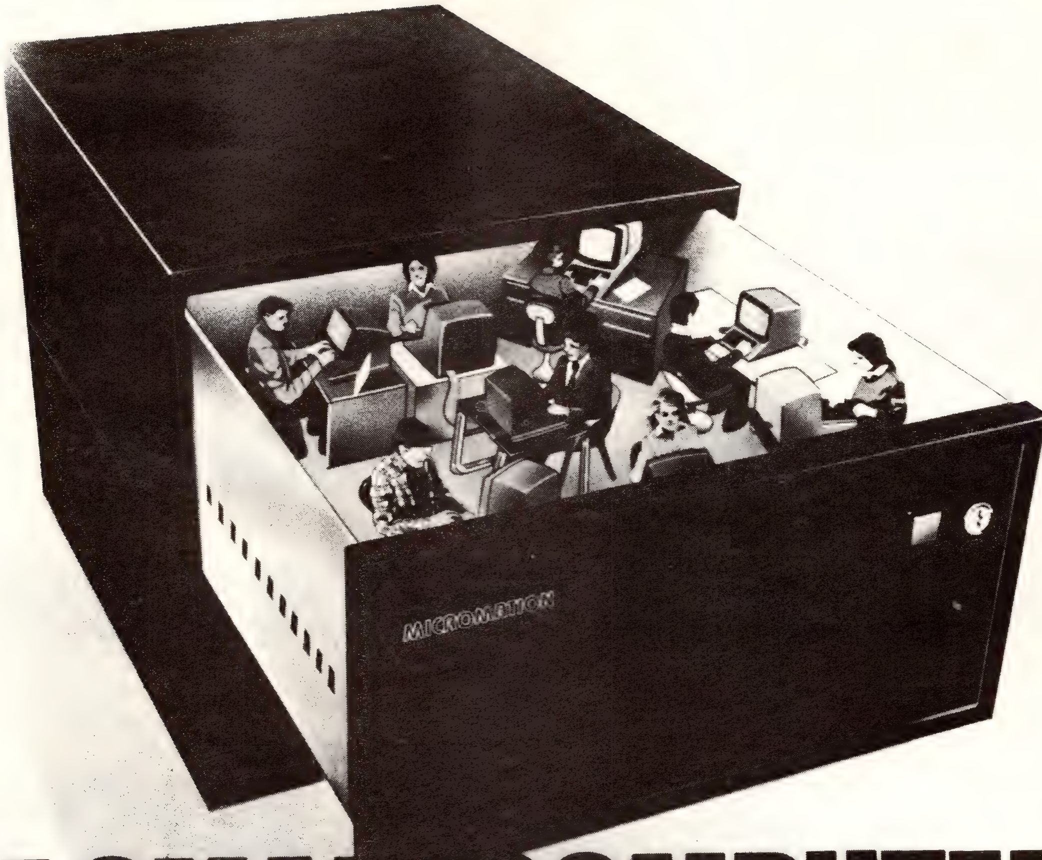
Cheap
Computer
Finance

Being one of Australia's largest lease finance broking houses, and being accredited by the 32 major finance houses (the majority being bank owned) we at Granco Leasing Victoria will get you the best lease for your computer quickly, hassle free and at no obligation. Naturally this offer is subject to approved clients.

Call any of our nine operators now for details.

GRANCO LEASING VICTORIA, 417 St. Kilda Road, MELBOURNE. 3004.
Phone: 267 5222

GRANCO
LEASING
VICTORIA



THE SMALL COMPUTER LARGE ENOUGH FOR 8 FULL-SIZE ADULTS.

Small computers aren't kid's stuff anymore.

Micromation's M/NET™ system delivers big computer power to small computer users. So do a lot of other products in single user systems.

But M/NET has a feature just right for growing companies. And for large companies with special applications. It's called upgradeability.

Because when a company grows, so does its need for computer power. And that's where M/NET moves out ahead. For each user terminal you add, M/NET adds a processor and 64K of memory. Not just out to 3 or 4 users. But all the way up to 8 processors for 8 on-line terminals.

So M/NET users don't suffer from the response-time delays common in other multi-user, micro-based systems.

The M/NET system gives you the flexibility of a modular architecture, plus CP/M* software compatibility. And your choice of data storage: floppy disks and Winchester-type drives.

Here at **Microprocessor Applications** we've spent four years building a professional company. We provide the technical backup, the service, and the support that business users—and business computer dealers and OEM's—demand.

If you're serious about using computers to help your business, call us for the name of your nearest Micromation distributor. And if you're a computer dealer that's serious about expanding your market coverage and customer base, call us for full details on our complete M/NET dealer support program.

We'll show you why M/NET is the small computer large enough for you.

MICROMATION M/NET™

IT'S ONLY SMALL ON THE OUTSIDE.

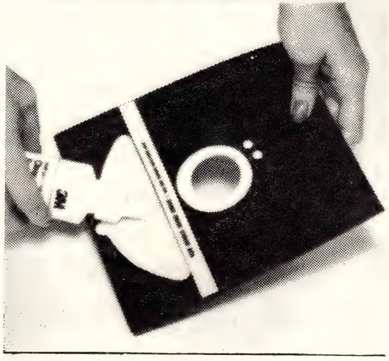
Microprocessor Applications P/L

Geoff Tonks, Microprocessor Applications P/L
Maskells Hill Rd. Selby. 3160. 754 5108, 754 7233.

---

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. © 1981, Micromation, Inc.

“Scotch BRAND head cleaning diskettes help solve data performance pains”



A ‘Scotch’ Head Cleaning Diskette taken weekly (for heavy use daily) is positive protection from dust or magnetic oxide particles which accumulate on your drive heads. This can cause problems such as: errors, downtime or even expensive, disruptive service calls.

All it takes is 30 seconds of your time and a ‘Scotch’ Head Cleaning Diskette to keep your data operation in tip-top health.

‘Scotch’ Head Cleaning Diskettes are available in 8" and 5¼" sizes. To find out more about how 3M Data Health Care helps you perform, contact your authorised supplier or local 3M sales office now.

Data Recording Products Division
3M Australia Pty. Ltd.
Sydney, 43-0455; Canberra, 47-4322
Melbourne, 543-2655; Hobart, 34-3104
Adelaide, 268-1122; Perth, 328-5244
Darwin, 81-5645; Townsville, 72-3735
Brisbane, 391-7844; Newcastle, 2-5461

A CASE FOR SCOTCH BRAND DATA HEALTH CARE PRODUCTS

3M

3M1402B

apple

Send for free catalog

The leading Australian Apple software and peripherals mail-order group bring you the best Apple software and firmware at the lowest prices in Australia. We offer:

1. TOP QUALITY. We sell only tested, professionally produced software which meets our stringent criteria of excellence.
2. LOWEST PRICES. As a mail order house we don't pay for fancy overheads. Neither do you.
3. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE on hardware and protected software.
4. RAPID DELIVERY. If it's in stock we ship priority paid the same day. 24 hour delivery from phone order. Bankcard welcome.
5. SOFTWARE ADVICE. Looking for special software? We don't just sell software we trial it, use it, ferrit it out, import it, evaluate it, write it, manufacture it and occasionally sell it. If we can't offer advice on your application we know know the people who can.

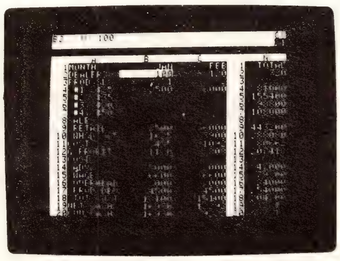
1981 catalog now available!!

ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE

VISICALC **SAVE $75**

The way computers are heading. A powerful heuristic reasoning tool for anyone who has to base decisions on mathematics. Visicalc is a user-oriented modelling tool for visualising and testing variable-dependent hypotheses. Typical uses include sales projections, engineering, management, scientific and business models. The top-selling microcomputer program in the world today. **$175**

(Compare $195 to $250 elsewhere!)



NEW **DATA BASES**

A selection of 3 of the best.

MODIFIABLE DATA BASE. Friendliest, fastest and smallest 22 fields per record. Usable up to 2000 records. **$79.50**

DATA FACTORY Very powerful. Flexible file organisation. Usable for complex cross-referencing over large files. **$110**

DBMASTER. Requires 3.3 DOS The best data base available (Aside from HDBS on CP/M at $1200.) Allows you to design your own format. 100 fields per record. Combine file flexibility of Data Factory with ease of use of MDB. **$225**

CASHBOOK2.0

If you must computerise your office this is the program to start with. Takes over all manual cashbook ledger work Totally user-iriented. **$195**

NEW

SCHOOLTIMETABLE MANAGEMENT PACKAGE

Stores 5-day week/8-period day school timetable. Prints out class, room, year and whole school schedules. Automatically accommodates alterations. Every high school needs this one. **$45**

SANDY'S WORD PROCESSOR

The finest word processor available for a microcomputer. With the 80 column card it emulates the $10-$14,000 dedicated hardware packages. Features direct windowing, global search and replace, mass mailer and labeller, two-column formatting, high speed 4 way scrolling. Easily learnt by novice computer users. **$200**

(Compare $250 elsewhere.)

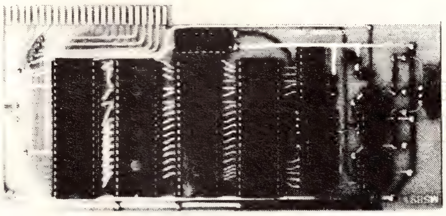
ABT BARWAND

HP digital barcode reader
barcode printing software included
plugs into game port
Point-of-sale, inventory, library, security, etc., applications.
Just released. **$295**

Sendata Acoustic Coupler $350.00 + tax
Z 80 Softcard $365.00 + tax

VISTA MUSIC BOARD.

9 voice stereo music board.
One slot.
ALF compatible.
INCREDIBLE VALUE at **$199.50.**



16K UPGRADES. Impossibly priced! **$49.95.** Top quality NEC ceramic 200 ns. Limited stocks at this price. TRS-80/ Apple, etc.

LOWER CASE? Try the Paymar lower case adapter. **$75**

DISKS. GREENCORP **$42.00/10**
NASHUA **$49.00/10 (plastic box)**

Micro Educational

SPECIALISTS IN CAI, EDUCATION AND ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE

Please send the following.......................... Signed..........
Bankcard No.
Please send your complete catalog.
Name.............................. Address..................
P/Code ....
Send now to: 17 Park Road,
Garden Suburb,
2288, Australia.
Phone (049) 43-6805.

SPARE PARTS MANUFACTURERS

WORD PROCESSING TEXTILE INDUSTRY REAL ESTATE

INDUSTRY BUS OPERATORS

MOTOR DEALERS INSURANCE BROKERS WHOLESALERS

WHAT IS MOST IMPORTANT IN
YOUR NEW COMPUTER SYSTEM?

- A TOP QUALITY REPUTABLE BRAND?
- FULL GUARANTEE AND MAINTENANCE BACK-UP?
- EXPANDABLE WITH A COMPETE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS?
- TOTALLY INTEGRATED, INDIVIDUALLY CUSTOMISED SOFTWARE?
- PROFESSIONALLY INSTALLED AND SUPPORTED ON YOUR PREMISES?
- A FIRM PROPOSAL FOR HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, STATIONARY AND INSTALLATION?

If you are serious about your business, a promise to fulfil the above is not enough. We can provide user references to prove you can be sure all of the above from us.

WITH OUR FIVE GREAT DIABLO AND SORD SYSTEMS WE PROVIDE ALL THESE AND MORE. WHETHER YOU SPEND $10,000 OR $100,000 WITH US YOU GET THE SAME PROFESSIONAL SERVICE.

A QUALIFIED PROGRAMMER WILL ACTUALLY SPEND 6 TO 8 DAYS (MORE IF REQUIRED) IN YOUR OFFICE, APART FROM HOURS SPENT INITIALLY CUSTOMISING YOUR PROGRAMS TO YOUR EXACT STYLE OF ACCOUNTING, STOCK CONTROL, ETC.

Who else offers personalised software for each customer?
Who else offers complete installation and support?

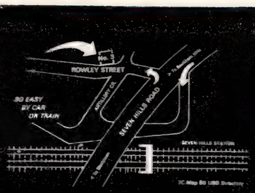
Remember most firms marketing computers will plug in your machine, hand you standard software and demonstrate a few operations, then it is all yours.

PHONE OR WRITE TODAY TO NEVILLE YOUNG.

Let us get you onto a computer without all the hassles.
We have a system just right for you.
Brochures, proposals, advice and personal service is our business.

CALL IN AND SEE THE BIG RANGE AT OUR NEW SHOWROOM IN SYDNEY'S WESTERN SUBURBS

OR PHONE OR WRITE FOR FREE ASSESSMENT OF YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS.



Calculator & Computer
DISTRIBUTORS

Phone 8.30 AM to 3.30 PM
(02) 624-8849

3 ROWLEY ST.,
SEVEN HILLS,
N.S.W. 2147.

INSIDE PRINTERS

Hard copy is an expensive luxury for most hobby computerists. With a little work, basic printer mechanisms can be interfaced to most micros. With this in mind, Peter Faff explains how printers work.

Over the past few years a great many ready-built matrix printers have found their way onto the open market. Many of these units give excellent performance and they generally come with an equally amazing price tag. Now, for an industrial user this is no problem since he can usually call it capital equipment and gain tax advantages from it, but the average computerist in the street is not so fortunate. It is with him in mind that I have written this article.

There are two basic printer technologies, which we will call 'digital' and matrix. The main difference between the two is that 'digital' printers use cast type in the form of wheels, drums, bands, daisywheels or golfballs, while matrix printers build up characters and symbols by using an array of dots. Unfortunately the print quality of a matrix printer leaves a lot to be desired when compared with, say, a daisywheel printer but for the average micro-nut who just wants a simple hard copy device this is no problem; anyway it must be difficult to plot high resolution graphs on a daisywheel printer. In this article I will concentrate on matrix printers since I am limited by space, although if sufficient interest is shown I may write a follow-up article that looks at cheap digital printers of the type that can be found living in any recent printing calculator.

There is a fairly large number of matrix printers available. These can be divided into three basic types on the basis of how the print is formed on the paper: thermal, electrosensitive and impact.

First, for those of you that have been living in the wilds for the past decade or so, I will give a basic explanation of how matrix printing works and I will also explain the various methods used to build up a line of printed characters. A matrix printer builds up a character or symbol in a rectangular array of cells by leaving some cells empty while printing a dot in others — this is shown in Figure 1. As can be seen, the various letters are built up of a matrix of 5 x 7 individual dots; by printing or not printing the various dots, a whole range of characters and symbols can easily be built up. The 5 x 7 matrix is about the minimum size that gives a legible character shape and vast improvements can be made by using a larger matrix cell, such as 7 x 12 or 12 x 16. These larger matrix sizes mean that the resultant characters are much more legible; they also make it easier to design characters such as 'p' or 'q' with a descender that falls below the line of print. In this article, I will concentrate on 5 x 7 matrix printers, since these are the types that commonly are available.

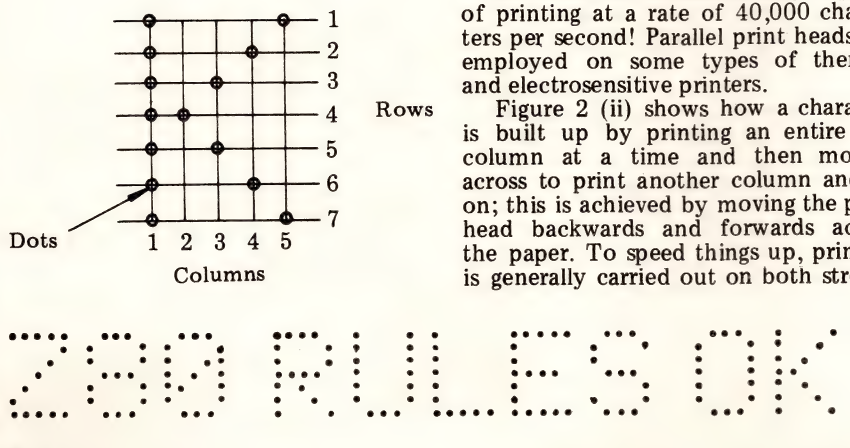


Fig 1

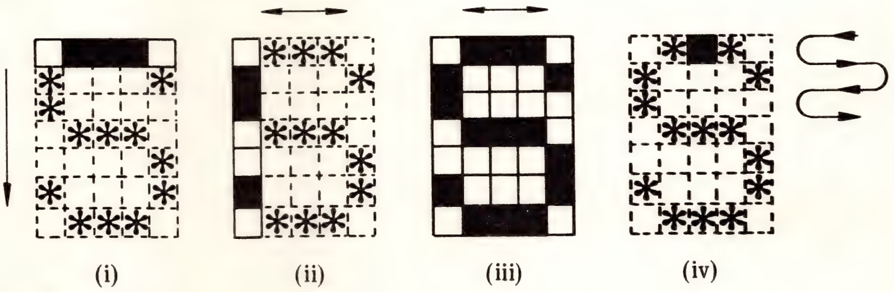


Fig 2

There are several ways that a matrix printer can print dots to form a character and Figure 2 illustrates the four most common methods.

Figure 2 (i) shows a parallel print head. This type of print head generally covers the entire width of the paper and has a separate print element for each individual dot. In use, this type of print head will print an entire line of character dot rows, the paper will then move up and another line of dots will be printed; this continues until the characters are built up. This type of print mechanism is generally very fast — and one unit is theoretically capable of printing at a rate of 40,000 characters per second! Parallel print heads are employed on some types of thermal and electrosensitive printers.

Figure 2 (ii) shows how a character is built up by printing an entire dot column at a time and then moving across to print another column and so on; this is achieved by moving the print head backwards and forwards across the paper. To speed things up, printing is generally carried out on both strokes of the print head. This method is used with all three types of matrix printers and it also crops up when driving dot matrix LED displays.

Figure 2 (iii) shows how a line of print is built up one character at a time, before stepping the print head over the paper to form the next character. In the case of a 5 x 7 matrix, the print head will have 35 individual dots but in practice the dots are connected as five rows and seven columns and the character is formed as in Figure 2 (ii). This is done to reduce the number of connections required from 36 to 12 but it does slow things down a little. A variation of this method uses a print head that looks like a standard seven-segment display but the segments emit heat instead of light, thus producing a format similar to a seven-segment LED display. This method of printing is used only with thermal printers.

Finally, Figure 2 (iv) shows how a character is built up one dot at a time. There is usually one dot mechanism per character or group of characters and again the dots are printed bidirectionally in order to speed printing up. This method is a variation of that used by a normal VDU and is used with several types of thermal and impact printers.

To complicate matters even further there are three different ways of making a visible impression on paper: thermal electrosensitive and impact. The first and probably the simplest method is thermal printing. This method uses paper that has a special heat-sensitive coat on one side which changes from white to blue when it is heated — the print heads therefore have to generate heat. To do this, small areas of a hard-wearing resistive compound are bonded to a ceramic substrate; these heating elements are interconnected by thin metal tracks. In some cases diodes are also bonded to the substrate and connected up to cut down problems when the elements are multiplexed. To heat an element it is necessary to pass a short pulse of current through it, thus printing a dot on the paper. The only noise that thermal printers make is generated by the paper feed mechanism and they are therefore suited to work in a quiet environment. The thermal elements are arranged in groups and the most common interconnection patterns are shown in Figure 3. Figure 3 (i) also gives a graphic representation of a thermal print element.

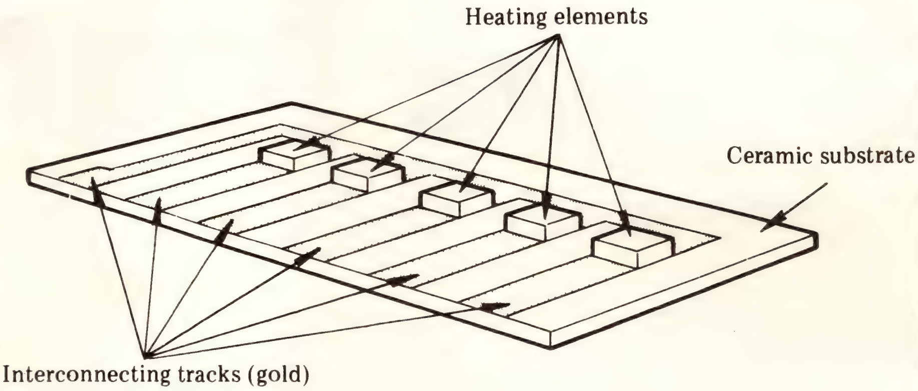


Fig 3 (i)

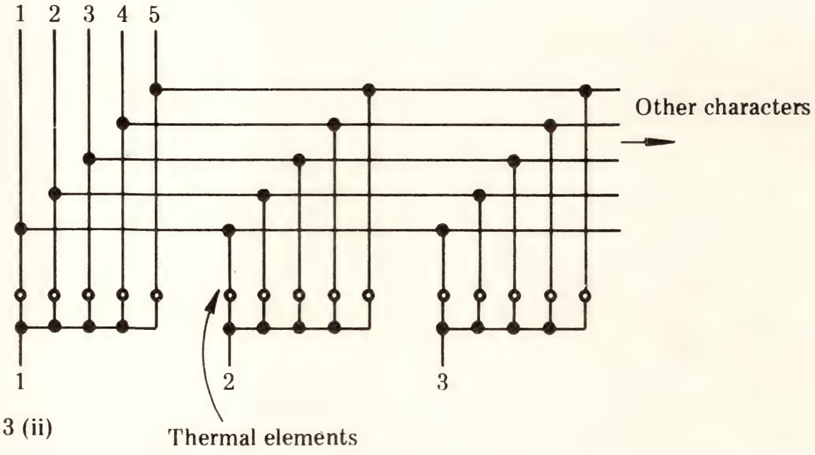


Fig 3 (ii)

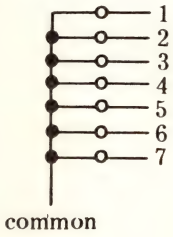


Fig 3 (iii)

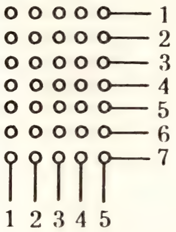


Fig 3 (iv)

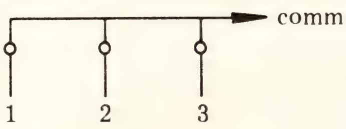


Fig 3 (v)

Figure 3 (ii) shows a parallel print head which can print an entire line of dots at one go. Some types have the heating elements arranged in groups of five while others that are intended for graphics use have the elements on a uniform pitch. The ceramic heads can usually be butted together to build up a longer line of print and common sizes have between ten and 20 character groups; as always the elements are multiplexed to cut down the number of connections required.

Figure 3 (iii) shows a serial head that builds up characters by printing an entire column of dots at one go. In use, the head moves across the paper and prints bidirectionally.

Figure 3 (iv) shows a serial print head that builds up a line of characters by printing one character at one go. To cut down the number of connections required, the elements are connected into rows and columns which are strobed during printing to energise the elements; this is faster than moving the print head across the paper to print each column.

Figure 3 (v) shows a serial-parallel print head that has one element per character or group of characters. In use the heads zig-zag down the paper to build up the characters in a similar fashion to a VDU, where, of course, only one dot is used. One readily-available printer of this type uses ten elements to print 20 characters and could possibly be picked up for nothing out of a dead calculator.

In its simplest form a thermal printer consists of a rubber roller that both drives the paper up and also provides a firm surface for the ceramic head to rest on. The paper passes between the roller and the head and is often driven by a stepper motor. A thermal printer with a parallel head is very simple mechanically and could probably be home-made; mechanisms that use serial print heads are much more complex and should be purchased as a ready-built unit. Also, a parallel thermal printer does not generate any timing signals and so the logic required to drive them is generally very simple when compared with a serial type. With a serial printer there is also more to go wrong but, provided that they are not abused, they will give years of trouble-free service.

The second category of matrix printers is the electro-sensitive type. These units are not for the faint-hearted and anyone brought up on good old 5 V TTL should skip the next few paragraphs since electro-sensitive printers require around 60 V to operate — so watch where you put your fingers. On the other hand, electro-sensitive printers are relatively foolproof and, during development, nothing short of a 20 lb hammer will cause much damage to the mechanism. As with thermal printers, electro-sensitive units require special paper which can be expensive. The output from an electro-sensitive printer is black on a silver background. The silver colour is provided by an extremely thin coating of aluminium deposited over a base of black paper and, in order to expose the black, it is necessary to melt a hole in the aluminium layer. If any of you have ever shorted your favourite screwdriver across a fully charged-up smoothing capacitor you will have a shrewd idea of how this is achieved. By grounding the bulk of the paper roll and putting a high voltage on selected print electrodes a hole is melted in the metal layer, thus exposing the black backing; see Figure 4 (i) and (ii).

As with thermal printers there are several ways in which an electro-sensitive printer can build up characters and the two most common ways are also illustrated in Figure 4.

Figure 4 (iii) shows a serial print head where a vertical array of seven electrodes is moved backwards and forwards across the paper printing characters one column at a time. When a full line is printed the paper spaces up for the next line and the print head reverses direction. This method is reasonably fast but it does call for some exotic mechanics to control the movement of the print head and paper feed; these printers also generate several timing signals which must be taken into account when driving the thing. The timing signals ensure that everything prints in the right place.

Figure 4 (iv) shows a parallel print head which has a line of electrodes stretching across the paper. This head prints one dot line at a time and can easily be used to plot graphs, etc. The mechanism I will describe consists of a fixed electrode head, a motor and a drive roller. No timing signals are generated and the unit is very easy to use, since the group of 100 electrodes is reduced to ten groups of ten by a multiplexed drive circuit incorporated into the printer itself. This unit can also be found in dead calculators.

Finally the third category of matrix printers is the impact type. As the name implies, these use a mechanical impact to print on plain paper using a ribbon; they can also produce copies when used with pressure-sensitive paper. Since impact printers use plain paper they are much cheaper to feed than either of the other types and this may be an important consideration if you intend to do a lot of printing. Apart from the noise, impact printers are very good.

The dots are usually printed by a hardened needle that hits the paper at a rate of knots; the paper is supported by a solid backing roller. There are several ways to accelerate the needles and common methods include a solenoid pulling a plunger, magnetic plungers with spring assistance and a lever rotating cam system; all give similar results. As with thermal and electro-

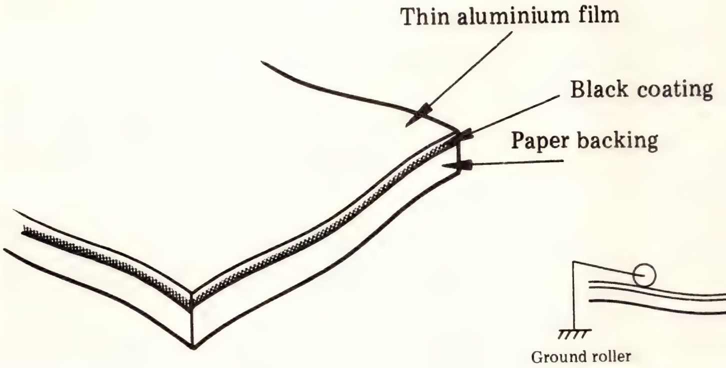


Fig 4 (i)

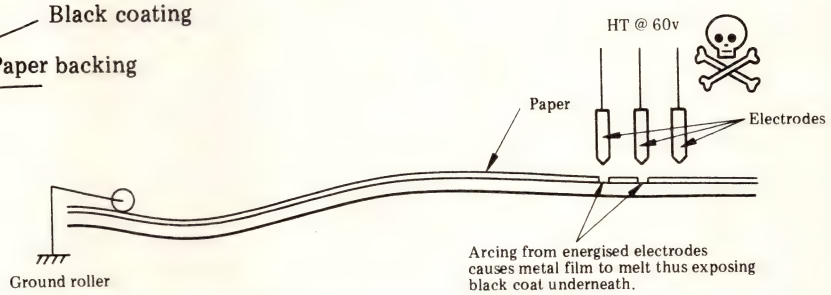

HT @ 60v
Paper
Electrodes
Ground roller
Arcing from energised electrodes causes metal film to melt thus exposing black coat underneath.

Fig 4 (ii)

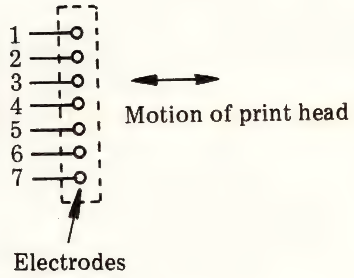


Fig 4 (iii)

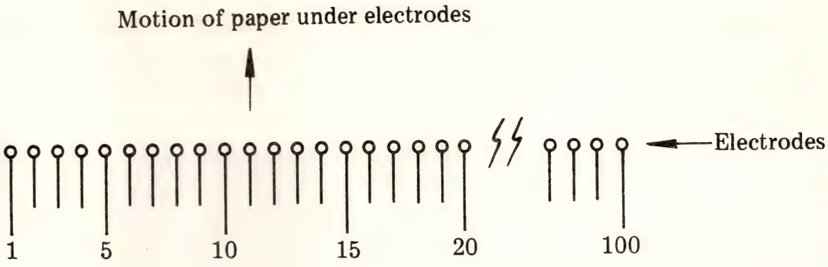


Fig 4 (iv)

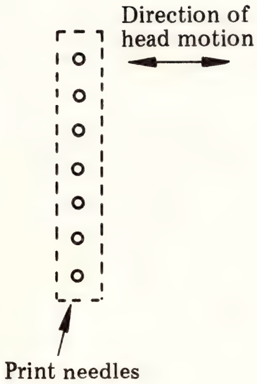


Fig 5 (i)

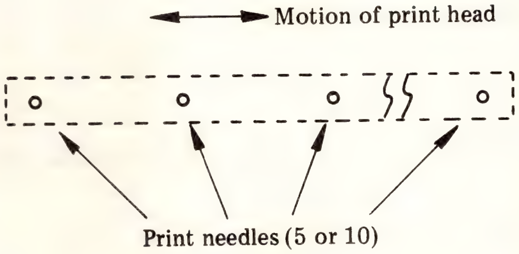


Fig 5 (ii)

sensitive printers, there are several configurations of print needles that are used and two of the most common are illustrated in Figure 5.

Figure 5 (i) shows a serial print head that moves across the paper and prints characters one dot column at a time. This is the most common method used by impact printers.

Secondly, in Figure 5 (ii), we have a serial parallel print head which uses one needle to build up a group of several characters one dot at a time; the print head moves backwards and forwards across the paper. Both types of impact printers generate a variety of timing although this can be reduced to a minimum by letting your micro do all the hard bits.

APPLE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Few computers can match the power and versatility of the APPLE II as a business computer, and nowhere will you see that power better demonstrated than at C.P.C. We have the finest software and equipment, and the experience to make your computer installation a success. As Authorised APPLE Dealers, we offer a complete support to all our customers. In addition we have our own special "same day" backup service which keeps our business users operational and productive. Call in at C.P.C. to get the full story of how our business systems can help you.

SOFTWARE

SIX 'S' SOFTWARE: We are proud to be agents for this superb Australian software, written in PASCAL for speed and efficiency.

DEBTORS	$ 745.00
DEBTORS + INVENTORY	1345.00
CREDITORS	745.00
CREDITORS + GENERAL LEDGER	1345.00
AUSTRALIAN PAYROLL	720.00
MEDICAL PACKAGE	745.00
INSURANCE BROKERS PACKAGE	1345.00

Other Business Software:

VISICALC - the most useful management tool available on any computer (DOS 3.3)	$ 220.00
CASHBOOK - Australian developed	195.00
SANDY'S WORD PROCESSOR	195.00
DESKTOP/PLAN	125.00
TIME MANAGER - the most powerful time management/analysis program we've seen	150.00
D.B.MASTER, database from Stoneware	230.00
DATA FACTORY	200.00
MARKET CHARTER - Stock market monitoring	130.00
PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	3000.00
FARMPLAN	3500.00

EQUIPMENT

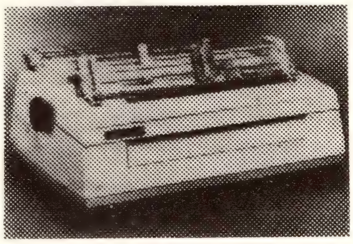
We sell the complete range of APPLE II products at competitive prices and with full dealer backup. This is what is required for a business system:

	WITHOUT TAX	WITH TAX
APPLE II PLUS, 48K	$1435.00	$1634.00
DISK II WITH CONTROLLER	684.00	786.60
DISK II ADD-ON	515.80	594.32
SANYO MONITOR	305.00	340.00
	2939.80	3354.92

OPTIONS:

PASCAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM	470.25	540.00
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	220.50	245.00
MICROSOFT Z80 CARD WITH CP/M	325.00	375.00
CENTRONICS PARALLEL PRINTER I/F	209.00	240.00
80 COLUMN DISPLAY CARD	400.00	460.00

PRINTERS:



NEC SPINTERM - 55c.p.s. word-processing printer with 16K print buffer to free computer during long print runs. $4175.00 inc. tax

OLIVETTI ET121 PRINTER - combined typewriter/computer printer with superb quality of print. $2150.00 inc. tax

EPSON MX 80 - 80 c.p.s. dot matrix, bi-directional printer. Choice of models: from $1060.00

COMMODORE

LIMITED OFFER — for a limited period only we can offer **16K PET 4016** computers for just **$999.00.** This is what you get:

16K Commodore Computer
Full Size Keyboard
Green Phosphor Video Screen
PET/CBM Guide
BASIC 4 manual
Full warranty and backup

— all for just **$999.00**

The Commodore C2N cassette is available for this system at $128.00.

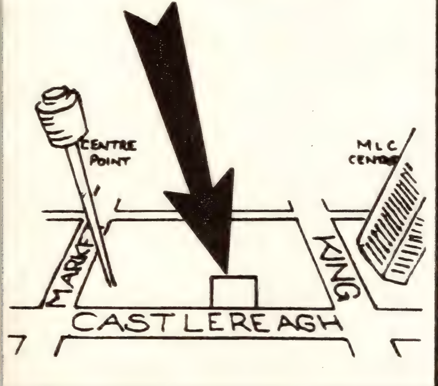
The normal list price for a 16K PET is over $1600!

This offer is for a limited period only so make sure of yours today.

PET SOFTWARE

Visicalc	$295.00
3D Startrek	22.00
Car Race	22.00
Night Drive	22.00

STRINGY FLOPPY—available for Commodore very soon: P.O.A.



PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

SINCLAIR ZX80 COMPUTER

Includes ZX80 BASIC manual	$199.00
MAINS ADAPTOR	16.00
THE ZX80 COMPANION BOOK	16.00
30 PROGRAMS FOR THE SINCLAIR	12.50
8K ROM	$ 75.00
16K RAM	$150.00

SORCERER SOFTWARE

AUDIOTREK — startrek with sound unit which plugs into motor control jack	$24.95
BASEBALL — real time graphics	15.95
CRIBBAGE — good graphics, requires 16K	19.95
FASTGAMMON — excellent popular program	21.95
PUNT — racing with graphics and sound	15.95
QUBIC — 4x4x4 Tic Tac Toe!	12.95
GALAXIANS — dive bombing space invaders	19.95
SORCERER INVADERS — one of best 'invaders'	19.95
STARBASE HYPERION — strategy game	19.95
MACHINE CODE TUTORIAL PACKAGE	24.95
BASIC TUTORIAL PACKAGE	24.95

City Personal Computers

75 CASTLEREAGH STREET,
BOX 1498 G.P.O. SYDNEY 2001
Phone: (02) 233 8992

apple
commodore
SYSTEM-80
ATARI
Exidy inc.
sinclair

SORCERE
STOP PRES

Now you can h
disks on your Sorce
WITHOUT THE S-
EXPANSION UNIT! T
saves you nearly $600 strai
away.

These are the respected VIS
disks which come as a compl
system, with built-in contro
ready to plug straight into y
Sorcerer. Three different configurati
are available — 200K, 400K and 800K
so you can select exactly the c
capacity you ne

Here are some of the key featu

- Completely packaged system, tested ready to plug into SORCER
- Two, or three 40 track drives, case contro and power supply.
- CP/M Disk Operating System with complete documentation.
- BASIC-E or CBASIC compiler option.

The VISTA disk system is supplied with complet documentation including full CP/M information, system guide, interface guide, Assembler users guid and more.

Here are three options available:

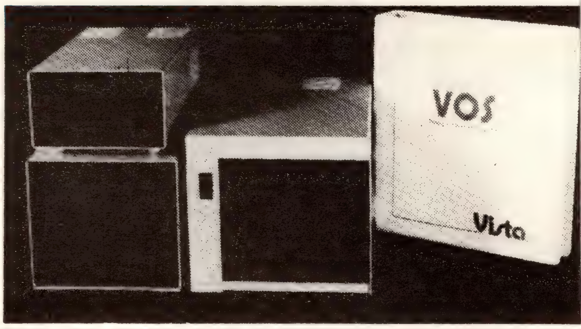
V200E-10 200K single drive, in a dual drive case to allow for expansion, ready to plug into the Sorcere with CP/M, BASIC E, full documentation and a bo of disks. $990

V200E-20 400K dual drive, complete and ready to plug into Sorcerer, with CP/M, BASIC E, documen tion and disks. $1450

V200E-22 800K dual double sided disks, ready to plug into the Sorcerer, with CP/M, BASIC E, documentation and disks. $1850

No other system offers such value for money. Already the major software houses are arranging to supply software on Vista format disks, and the CP/ operating system opens the door to even more.

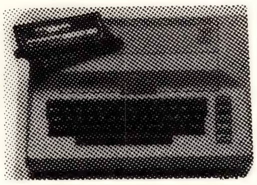
Write or phone today for our free factsheet and price list on the VISTA V-200 Disk System.



ATARI® Computer System

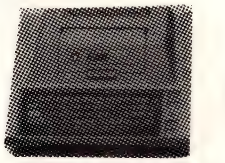
.C. presents the Atari range of personal computers.
w you can have full colour graphics and built-in sound synthesizers in a computer costing as little as $599.00.
he specifications are impressive, the value for money is spectacular.
th the 400 and 800 are expandable with a host of accessories, and C.P.C. stocks plenty of the superb software
ilable for them, from Star Raiders to Viscalc.
mpare the specifications below or come in and see these amazing machines. Then make sure you secure one
ile stocks last.

$1399



ATARI 800

$599



ATARI 400

ATURES & SPECIFICATIONS – THE ATARI 800
nsole: FCC approved, with built-in RF modulator. Connects any TV.
U: 6502 Microprocessor. 0.56 microsecond cycle. 1.8 MHz.
lour: 16 colours, each with 8 intensities.
und: Four independent sound synthesizers (in addition to dio through TV) for musical tones or game sounds. Four aves. Variable volume and tone. Internal speaker.
morv: 16K bvtes of Random Access Memory is included. e ATARI 800* may be expanded up to 48K RAM with usertalled 8K or 16K ATARI Memory Modules*. The system ludes a 10K ROM Operating System. ROM may be expan- with user-installed cartridge programs.
yboard: 57 full-stroke alphanumeric keys plus 4 function s. Upper/lower case. Inverse video. Full screen editing. ur-way cursor control. 29 graphics keys.
: Serial input/output port for simple connection to perirals. Four controller jacks.
nguage: ATARI BASIC cartridge is included.
splay: Highest graphics resolution 320 x 192. 24 lines of characters. Three text modes.

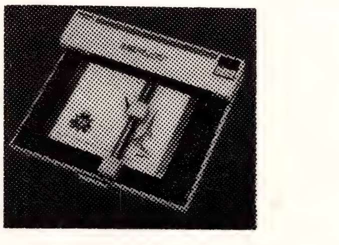
FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS – THE ATARI 400
Console: FCC approved with built-in RF modulator. Connects to any TV.
CPU: 6502 Microprocessor: 0.56 microsecond cycle. 1.8 MHz.
Colour: 16 colours; each with 8 intensities.
Sound: Four independent sound synthesizers for musical tones or game sounds. Four octaves. Variable volume and tone. Internal speaker (in addition to audio through TV).
Memory: Two verions – 8K and 16K bytes of Random Access Memory (RAM) included. The 8K version may be expanded to 16K RAM at an authorized ATARI service centre. Both versions include a 10K ROM Operating System. ROM may be expanded with a user-installed cartridge program.
Keyboard: 57 key monopanel alphanumeric keyboard plus 4 function keys. Upper/lower case. Inverse video. Full screen editing. Four-way cursor control. 29 graphic keys.
I/O: Serial input/output port for simple connection to peripherals. Four controller jacks.
Language: ATARI BASIC cartridge is included.
Display: Highest graphics resolution 160 x 96 (320 x 192†). 24 lines of 40 characters. Three text modes.

RIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES
ARI 410* PROGRAM RECORDER
ARI 810* DISK DRIVE†
ARI 815* DUAL DISK DRIVE (DOUBLE DENSITY)†
ARI 820* 40-COLUMN DOT MATRIX IMPACT PRINTER
ARI 822* 40-COLUMN THERMAL PRINTER
ARI 825* 80-COLUMN DOT MATRIX IMPACT PRINTER
ARI 830* ACOUSTIC MODEM
ARI 850* INTERFACE MODULE

ATARI 850* INTERFACE MODULE
ATARI PADDLE (CX 30), JOYSTICK (CX 40) AND KEYBOARD (CX 50) CONTROLLERS AND LIGHT PEN (CX 70)
8K RAM MEMORY MODULE* (CX 852)
16K RAM MEMORY MODULE (CX 853)
ATARI COLOUR (CX 89) AND B & W (CX 82) MONITOR CABLES

* TRADE MARK

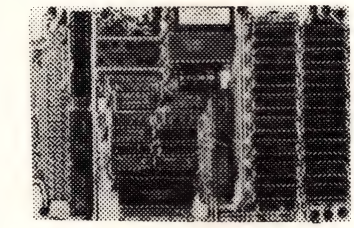
DIGI-PLOT PLOTTER



EW – THE DIGI PLOT INTELLIGENT PLOTTER.
ll A3 size and with on-board intelligence, the DIGI-PLOT controlled by means of simple commands from your comter. Complete character and graphics capability for graphs, ans or patterns.
terface is 7-bit parallel using ASCII code. Interface cable ailable for APPLE, TRS-80, SORCERER. and COMMO-RE. Price includes cable and manual.

DIGIPLOT: **$1350.00** ex tax
$1495.00 inc tax

PET/KIM 32K RAM EXPANSION



Compatible with the Commodore PET, KIM, AIM and SYM computers, this is a new board giving 32K RAM expansion. All RAM is supplied, fitted and tested, and the unit is ready to connect.
RAM used is top quality Dynamic RAM and power is taken from the computer motherboard. Please specify computer when odering.
32K RAM expansion board **$445.00**

POST TO: CITY PERSONAL COMPUTERS, BOX 1498, SYDNEY 2000

ORDER FORM

QTY	ITEMS	TOTAL

BANKCARD/CHEQUE NO:..
ADD POSTAGE: $ 1.50
NAME:...
TOTAL: $
ADDRESS:..
EXPIRES:
....P/CODE......................
SIGNATURE:

apple computer systems

Our Apple II prices are among the most competitive in Australia. Beware of the "apparent" discounts offered by some unauthorised outlets. We are AUTHORISED APPLE DEALERS and as such can offer the full range of quality APPLE products, with full warranty and backup. Now compare our prices and give us a call.

	Tax Free	Tax Inclusive
Apple II Plus 48K	$1435.00	$1634.00
Apple II Plus 32K	1372.75	1577.00
Apple II Plus 16K	1325.25	1524.00
Disk II with controller	684.00	786.00
Disk II Add-on	515.80	594.32
Pascal Language System	470.25	540.80
Pal Colour Card	166.25	191.20
Integer Basic Card	190.00	218.50
80 Column Card	400.00	460.00
CCS Parallel Interface	220.00	253.00
RF Modulator	35.00	39.95
Sanyo Green Screen Monitor	305.00	340.00

NEW – Zenith Education Systems.
A complete computer aided instruction package designed to allow you to construct your own tutorials in any subject. Questions can be linked to graphics for diagrams. Incorrect answers can lead student on a chain of further questions to illustrate the reason for mistake. Marvellous teaching aid.
$250.00

SOFTWARE

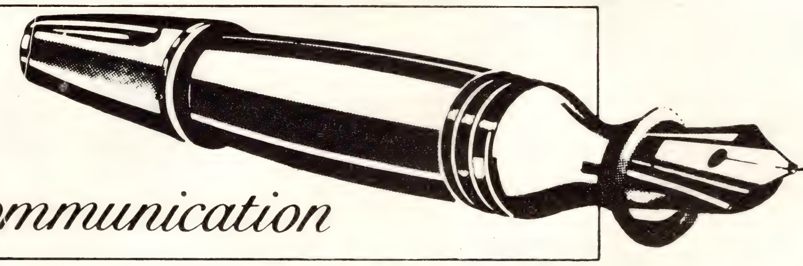
Software key: A - Apple II 48K disk; B - Apple Cassette; TRS-80 48K disk; D - TRS-80 cassette; E - Atari 48K disk F - Pet cassette.

SANDS OF MARS – Almost 200K on 2 disks. Over 300 Hires, screens and animation. A, C, E.	$39.95
GALACTIC QUEST – 64 solar systems. Hires and sound. A, C, E.	29.95
LASAR WARS – Attacking aliens in 3D.	29.95
HOUSE OF USHER – Challenging Hires adventure A, C, E,	24.95
WORLD WAR III – Hires and sound. Takes up to 8 hours to play. A, C, E.	29.95
ADVENTURELAND 2041 – The greatest adventures of all! Set in Australia these occupy 500K on 6 disks! A, C, E.	59.95
GALACTIC EMPIRE – Strategy game. A, C.	24.95
D.	19.50
GALACTIC TRADER – Second in series. A, C.	24.95
D.	19.50
GALACTIC REVOLUTION – Third in series. A, C.	24.95
D.	19.50
TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT – Fourth in Galactic series. A.	27.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI – Graphic adventure. A, C, D.	39.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL – Graphic adventure. A, B, C, D, E, F.	29.95
STAR WARRIOR – Latest in series from Epyx A, C, D,	39.95
ZORK – From Personal Software. A, C.	39.95
MICROCHESS – Challenging chess game. A.	26.95
B, D, F.	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER – Backgammon. A.	26.95
B, D, F.	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY. A, C.	34.95
B, D.	29.95
SARGON II – One of the finest chess games. B, D.	39.95
3-D FLIGHT SIMULATION – Sub Logic. A.	47.00
D.	37.00
SUB LOGIC 3D GRAPHICS PACKAGE. A.	65.00
D. 52.50	
CYBER STRIKE – Hires space game. A.	31.95
PHANTOMS FIVE – Bombing run. A.	23.95
GALAXY WARS. A.	26.95

TRS-80/SYSTEM 80

DATA ENHANCER – Small but very useful device for al System 80/TRS-80's using cassettes. Enhances the signal o program tapes to improve loading reliability. Can be used or input, or between two recorders to create improved copy Comes complete with leads and all instructions. $49.9
SEIKOSHA PRINTER – 30 cps dot matrix printers with tw sizes of print and graphics capability. $495.0

MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS	39.9
MICROSOFT BASIC LEVEL III	59.9
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	215.0
NEWDOS 80	149.0
ADVENTURE (MICROSOFT)	34.9
TOUCH TYPING TUTOR	16.9
SARGON II	39.9
DEATHMAZE 5000	15.9
LABYRINTH	15.9
LUNAR LANDER	19.5
BOOKS	
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES	29.9
TRS DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	22.5



Communication

APC welcomes correspondence from its readers but we must warn that it tends to be one way! Please be as brief as possible and add "not for publication" if your letter is to be kept private. Address letters to 'Communications,' Australian Personal Computer, P.O. Box 115, Carlton, Vic, 3053.

Easier entry

As a half-blind, one-fingered keyboard poker, I have found that the easiest way of entering a long program single-handed from written matter is to dictate it first onto tape on an ordinary tape recorder; then using headphones, type it in at a rate appropriate to one's ability. This way leads to far fewer errors (spaces for example, can be counted aloud both on dictating and on playing back), far less fatigue and is much quicker. In addition the listing can be much more easily checked (again via the headphones) and it seems to allow much earlier understanding of the program.

The method is so successful that I am considering modifications to my PET to allow the built-in cassette to be used for the job.

Peter Tyler.

When does 4 not equal 4?

I have owned a Challenger C4P for nearly a year now and have had much pleasure discovering all the tricks the user's manual does not explain. After reading widely and delving deeply into the various anomalies that reside in the ROM chips, provided by Microsoft, I thought I had found all the answers. Then one day I received my monthly copy of APC, and turning to Leisure Lines I found a puzzle that involved perfect squares.

The puzzle caught my fancy and sent me scurrying to my computer. All I had to do was to find three numbers separated by five, and all perfect squares. Two numbers came immediately to mind. Nine and four are perfect squares and are five apart – but then neither -1 nor 14 are perfect squares, so that counted out that combination.

It soon became obvious that the required numbers would be decimal fractions. Now all I had to do was start the computer running, find lots of perfect squares and compare them to each other to see if they were five apart.

The program came out like this:

```
10     DIM B(500)
20     B=X:B(X)-BA2:X=X+1
30     FOR Y=0TOX
40     IF B(Y)/100=B(X)/100
50     NEXT:GOTO20
RUN
```

Wait patiently. Any minute now I will see 20 30 appear on the screen. This is my check and will indicate that 400/100 = 900/100 - 5; or 4 = 4, a fairly well-known fact.

Nothing yet. Put the cats out. Television's finished; turn it off. Still nothing.

```
CTRL    C
PRINT   X
250
OK
```

No, it's not OK.

```
LIST
```

Look carefully through the program. No obvious errors.

```
PRINT B(30): B(20)
900    400
```

That looks good. The time has come to interrogate the machine.

```
IF B(30)/100 = B(20)/100 +5
        THEN PRINT "OK"
```

No answer from that one.

The hour is late and there is obviously something seriously wrong with the computer.

After spending a restless night, and a day spent puzzling over why 4 didn't equal 4 any more, evening finally arrived.

Back to the keyboard.

```
BREAK. C. RETURN. RETURN.
        RETURN.
B(30) = 900:B(20) = 400
IF B(30)/100 = B(20)/100 +5
        THEN PRINT "OK"
```

OK. Hooray! 4 once again equals 4. Put in program and run.

Nothing.

Go through B(20)/100, etc., again.

Nothing.

Once more 4 doesn't equal 4. Why? What have I done? A blinding flash! SHIFT N. I used SHIFT N to get my squares. What effect does this have on a number?

```
A=10↑2 : PRINT A - 100
```

Surprise! The answer was *not* zero.

The SHIFT N on the Challenger adds a little bit (1.7355E-05) extra to the number - but not where it will be printed on the screen. This is alright for most calculations, but not for an IF - THEN comparison.

The solution?

```
20 B = X : B(X) = B*B : X=X+1
```

The answer to the puzzle? I am still working on it.

John Vagg,

PET POKEs

Many of your readers will be acquainted with the Commodore PET 'Space Invaders' program and many of them are probably left-handed. I myself am one of these unfortunates; I too wish that the controls of the program were the same way round as the real thing.

I have disassembled the program and can reveal that the appropriate modifications are as follows:

```
POKE 1428,252
POKE 1430,253
POKE 1442,254
POKE 1938,8
POKE 5434,65
POKE 5462,68
POKE 5491,74
POKE 5945,253
POKE 5953,254
POKE 5964,247
```

These modifications only apply to the NEW ROM version of the program though I suspect that they may work on the OLD ROM program as well. The new controls can be read in the instructions; they are A-Left, D-Right and J-Fire.

Anyone who knows how to record the corrected version onto a tape (for the sake of Commodore's profits I won't relate the method, but it is in the PET manual) might just as well correct the spelling mistake on the first screen by POKE 7736,15.

To make the changes, load the program using the LOAD command, type the POKE instructions and then type RUN. The whole program will then function as per normal, only the commands have been changed.

William Roberts.

Another last one

Reading David Tebbutt's article on 'The Last One' gave me a strong case of *deja vu.* It took me back to 1956 and machine coding, when the eraser was as much the programmer's tool as the pencil and all IBM had to sell was an inefficient machine for which you had to 'optimum program' (when the drum came round).

Cobol was to do away with programmers. All you had to do was fill in a form and then define the problem.

Plus ca change, plus c'est la meme chose.

Fred Musk.

If you pause to think, the constraints in any attempt to computerise are the environment, the data and the problem. However English-like programming becomes, it will still be necessary to define these. You miss the point Mr Musk – it's a question of level – Ed.

Anti-List

While writing a program for a small local firm I was asked to write a program which couldn't be listed – only RUN. At the time I was using an Ohio Superboard and I found that an amendment to the pointers used by the LIST routine did the trick. The first line points to the address of the next line and so on. So, by zeroising this first pointer, only line one will be listed. The program will still work since these pointers are not used when the program is run.

As the lowest line number on a Superboard is 0, I suggest that you put a REM statement in at this position. A POKE 769,0 will zeroise the pointer, while POKE 769,7 will restore it.

Users of other machines should be able to use this method – it's simply a case of finding out where programs are stored in memory and studying the first few bytes for the pointer.

B. Mistry.

Those with PETs may get some useful tips from the 'Get Well Soon' article in APC March, 1981 – Ed.

COMPUTER GAMES

David Levy continues his historical survey of the most important milestones in mainframe chess programming.

The first program of the modern generation was written at MIT by Richard Greenblatt, a student, and two colleagues. Work on the program began in November 1966 and by April the following year it had scored two wins, two draws and no losses in a tournament with human players. Based on statistics given in Greenblatt's paper, I would estimate that his program, at that time, was stronger than any commercially available chess machine currently on the market. The name of his program was MacHack VI.

MacHack employed a plausible move generator containing some 50 heuristics. The program was intelligent enough to know that certain heuristics were not always applicable, but depended on the nature of the position. In this way, moves selected by the plausible move generator were not always exactly the same set of moves as those which would have been chosen by a linear evaluation function. From this aspect of MacHack's decision process the microprogrammer can learn an important trick — it is often useful to use one evaluation mechanism (or set of heuristics) to select the plausible moves for the tree, and another one for performing the evaluation of terminal nodes.

The plausible move generator made its decisions by considering the moves themselves, rather than the positions arising after the moves were made. For example, if a move is bad because it blocks the line of attack of another of the player's pieces, the program would recognize the fact rather than look at the resulting position and say to itself "Hey! This position is bad because my bishop is blocked." By accepting or rejecting moves for the plausible move list in this way, the program saved a great amount of computation.

During the plausible move computation, each square of the chess board was assigned a measure of importance, corresponding roughly to the estimated value of having an extra piece attacking that square, or the cost of moving away a piece which currently attacked that square. The most important criteria used for assigning these values included how near the square was to the centre of the board or to the enemy king, and whether or not the square was occupied by one of the program's pieces under serious threat.

The value of a piece in strategic terms (as opposed to its actual material value) was related to the number of squares it attacked ie its mobility, and to the number of enemy pieces that it attacked. These strategic values were computed for the piece in its old and new locations and a strategic gain was taken as an indication that the move should be on the plausible move list. In other words, if a move appears to put a piece on a better square, that move is worth further examination.

The program encouraged certain types of attack on squares that were considered possible weak points, for example weak pawns, pinned pieces, and pieces defending other pieces. Moves which fell into these categories were also added to the plausible move list.

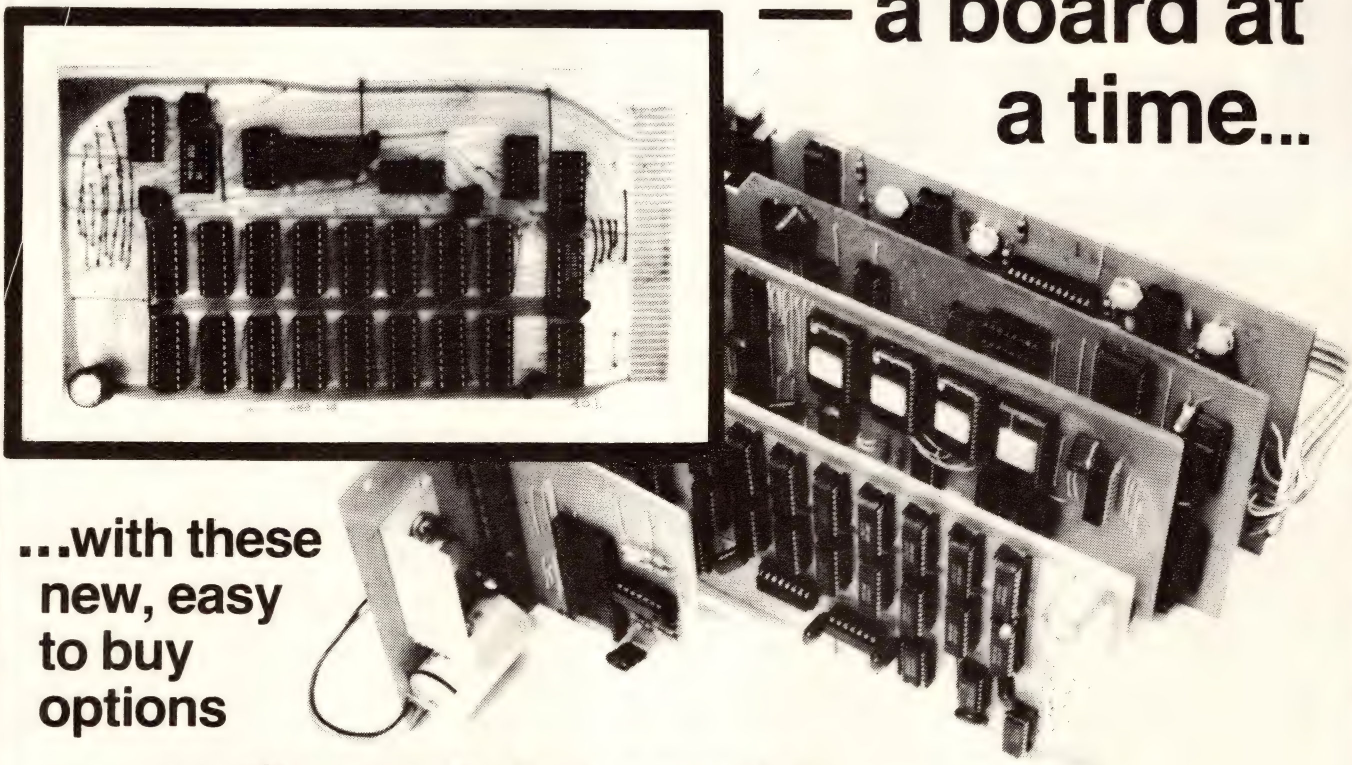
MacHack performed an alpha-beta search, with forward pruning. The plausible move generator would select a number of moves at each level of lookahead, and add to this number any moves which satisfied certain conditions: all safe checks were examined; at the first and second plies all captures were investigated; the moves of a certain number of distinct pieces are examined, so that the program would not ignore most of the board if all of the moves of a single piece were highly plausible. The minimum number of moves selected by the plausible move generator was normally six at each level of lookahead, but in tournament mode, ie when playing at a rate of 2-3 minutes per move, the program would examine a minimum of 15 moves at the first two ply, nine moves at the next two ply, and seven moves at each subsequent level. Only when the minimum number did not exist (for example when one side was in check or had only its king on the board) would the search be narrower, though of course the alpha-beta algorithm would often prune away branches on which there were plausible moves.

One of the few advantages that mainframe programmers have over those writing for a micro, is the availability of enormous backing store. This enables a program to employ transposition tables, which are advantageous in preventing the program from evaluating the same position more than once. In chess, as in many other games, it is frequently possible to reach the same position by different routes, and we call this phenomenon transposition. As a simple example, if White makes move A, Black makes move B, and White then makes move C, we shall reach the same position as if White had made his moves A and C in the reverse order. MacHack produced a hash value for every position evaluated in the tree search, and together with this value the program stored the score for the position and a note of the depth of search at which the evaluation took place. If the position is created again during the search, the program would not recompute the score for the position but would take it from the value scored together with the hash for that position. Even though MacHack stored only 32,000 positions in hashed form, it was able to save considerable computation time and as a side benefit, it was quickly able to detect draws by repetition.

The MacHack program represents the first really significant milestone after Shannon's paper because it was the first program to make good use of the Shannon-B strategy. The strength of the program in 1967 was extremely impressive and created considerable publicity for computer chess among the computing and chess fraternities. This publicity served as the impetus for many of the groups which started programming around 1967 or 68, for example the Slate/Atkin/Gorlen group at Northwestern University and Newborn at Columbia University. In fact Greenblatt and his colleagues probably did as much for computer chess in 1967 as Shannon had done almost 20 years earlier.

I should like to offer you two examples of the playing strength of the Greenblatt program. The first is a position which was shown to several

COMPSOFT Microcomputer Services lets you add computer power — a board at a time...



...with these new, easy to buy options

— versatile, simple but powerful to suit all OHIO SCIENTIFIC, SYM, KIM & AIM USERS

You can now expand your system at an incredible low price and add new boards as you need them. The heart of our system is the **8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD** (shown above). It will allow you to add all the boards mentioned below and many new ones currently under development.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE A 48K RAM/ROM DUAL 5¼" or 8" DISK SYSTEM FOR AN INCREDIBLY LOW PRICE

● 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD Full address and data bus buffering. 8 free slots & on-board regulator	Blank PC board Kit Assembled & tested	$ 26 $ 62 $ 80
● 8k RAM BOARD with connector This board can be fully interfaced to any system without requiring a motherboard (For 8k RAM board without connector, less $4)	Blank PC board Kit Assembled & tested	$ 20 $ 90 $112
● 8k EPROM BOARD (Does not include EPROMS)	Blank PC Board Kit Assembled & tested	$16 $ 28 $ 42
● VIA/PIA I/O BOARD Provides 32 lines of parallel I/O	Blank PC Board Kit Assembled & tested	$ 17 $ 47 $ 63
● FLOPPY CONTROLLER	Blank PC board Kit Assembled & tested	$ 20 $ 56 $ 76
● CONNECTOR CABLE		$ 15
● FLOPPY CABLE		$ 12
2114's LOW POWER STATIC RAM	ea	$ 2.95
BASF FLOPPY DISKS, 5¼	ea	$ 4.40
BASF FLOPPY DISKS, 5¼"	Box of 10	$ 40.00
BASF FLOPPY DISKS, 8"	ea	$ 4.80
BASF FLOPPY DISKS, 8"	Box of 10	$ 44.00

SUPERBOARD CASES	$ 35.00
POWER SUPPLY	$ 50.00
SUPERBOARD SERVICING MANUAL	$ 12.00
C4P SERVICING MANUAL	$ 22.00
B/W T.V. MONITORS	$135.00
M.P.I. B51 5¼" DISK DRIVES	$395.00

DABUG III — on screen editing — single key basic, etc.
PASCELF — the world's smallest Pascal type compiler, only 4k long.

All prices are ex-tax and subject to change without notice.

MICROLINE 80 PRINTER $730

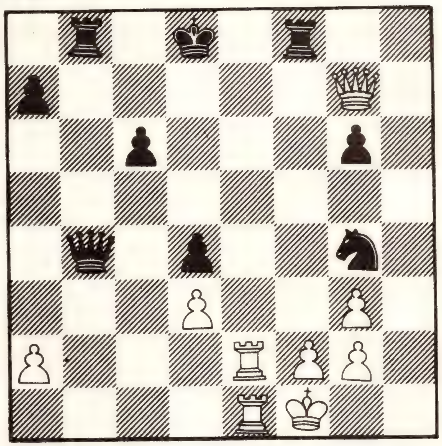
SUPERBOARD II's ex stock $395

COMPSOFT MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

235 Swan Street, Richmond, Victoria, 3121. Telephone 428 5269.

CM1

strong American chess players, including Masters, and defeated a number of them.



Black to play

This position is a win for Black, who has an extra knight for a pawn. But the task is to find a quick win. If White is allowed to survive he might conjure up counterplay based on the exposed position of the black king and the weakness of Black's pawns on g6 and a7. How can Black force a quick win?

MacHack discovered the correct continuation:

1 . . . f8-f2+

For the program to play this move it must have been able to see 9-ply ahead, in the crucial variations.

2 f1-g1

The alternative was 2 e2-f2 g4-h2+ 3 f1-e2 (or 3 f1-g1 b4-e1+ 4 g1-h2 e1-f2, when Black is a rook ahead) 3 . . . b4-b2+ 4 e2-d1 b2-b1+ 5 d1-e2 b8-b2 mate.

1 . . . f2-e2
3 g7-h8+ d8-c7
4 h8-f6 e2-e1+
5 Resigns

To show that a computer program is a good chess player, it is not enough to give an example of its tactical prowess. The very best programs are extremely adept at tactical combinations but are often let down by their poor strategic understanding. So the proof of the whole pudding must lie in an examination of complete games. The following is the first game ever won by a computer program in a chess tournament. Its opponent was rated 1510 on the USA rating scale, equivalent to a weak club player. The game was played in the Massachusetts State Championship, 1967.

WHITE: MacHack VI
BLACK: Human
1 e2-e4 c7-c5
2 d2-d4 c5-d4
3 d1-d4

MacHack knew no openings at that time and plays very much as many of today's commercially available machines. This type of opening is bad for White because it allows Black to bring out his pieces 'free of charge', by using developing moves to harass the white queen.

3 . . . b8-c6
4 d4-d3 g8-f6
5 b1-c3 g7-g6
6 g1-f3 d7-d6
7 c1-f4 e7-e5

A dubious decision. The human was obviously worried about the possible advance of the white pawn from e4 to e5, but Black should have continued 7 . . .f8-g7, and if e4-e5, then f6-h5, attacking White's bishop.

8 f4-g3 a7-a6
9 e1-c1 b7-b5
10 a2-a4 f8-h6+ ?

An ineffective move that weakens an important central pawn. One gets the impression that the human felt he could take risks against MacHack.

11 c1-b1 b5-b4
12 d3-d6

Black, when making his tenth move, almost certainly overlooked the fact that on the d6 square, White's queen or rook will fork the two black knights on f6 and c6, thereby rendering harmless Black's threat to the white knight on c3.

12 . . . c8-d7
13 g3-h4 h6-g7
14 c3-d5 f6-e4
15 d5-c7+

Black may have overlooked this response, but in any event his position was hopeless.

15 . . . d8-c7
16 d6-c7 e4-c5
17 c7-d6 g7-f8
18 d6-d5 a8-c8
19 f3-e5 d7-e6
20 d5-c6+

MacHack spots a simple queen sacrifice that forces mate.

20 . . . c8-c6
21 d1-d8 mate

A benchmark chess program

It is perhaps worth mentioning in passing the work performed by Jim Gillogly during the early 1970s on a program designed as a benchmark for other chess programs. Gillogly's program, which he named TECH, had a very simple program structure which could easily be emulated by anyone using a micro. Rather than perform strategic evaluation on all terminal nodes in the tree, the TECH program only took a close look at the nodes at the first level of look-ahead. It evaluated all these positions, sorted them into order and only changed this order if a full-width search revealed the forced win or loss of material for a root move. Programs with such a structure can play perfectly recognisable chess and are tactically quite satisfactory but they are hindered in their overall playing performance by a lack of strategic depth.

Those of you wishing to start writing chess programs for your own machines could do a lot worse than employ Gillogly's approach. Because strategic evaluation is only carried out on the (say) 30-40 root moves, the program can perform quick full-width search, using the alpha-beta algorithm, to detect forcing variations that affect the material status of the board. Such a program is relatively easy to write and should perform at roughly the same level as a Chess Challenger, provided that your strategic evaluation function is well thought out.

Gillogly argued that to be of any real merit, a chess program must be able to play better than a TECH type program, given the same amount of time, because the TECH program did not do anything clever. A really good programmer could probably write a TECH type program in little more than 2k of code (assembler) and I would not be surprised to see a program of that size playing better chess than some of the 8k and 16k cassette programs available to personal computer users today.

Deep or shallow search

Not entirely unconnected with the previous section is the question of how essential it is to search the game tree as deeply as possible. There are two distinct schools of thought on the subject: programmers usually prefer to search as deeply as possible, on the grounds that they are more likely to notice neat tactical possibilities; but a minority believe that shallow search, with more attention being devoted to each node, can lead to equally good play. Since human chess players look at a very small tree, this second approach is clearly endowed with some merit, but most chess programmers prefer the exhaustive search technique, possibly because of a lack of confidence in their own ability to create an advanced evaluation function that would be sufficiently sophisticated to perform drastic forward pruning.

Up to now almost all of the world's strongest programs have been the 'brute force' type — searching enormous trees but performing relatively little sophisticated evaluation at the terminal nodes. The TECH program is possibly the supreme example of this genre, performing only a material evaluation at the terminal nodes. We do not yet have sufficient experience with intelligent chess programs to be able to determine which approach is superior but I hope that the following game, despite exhibiting rather passive play by Black, will convince the reader that brute force is not the only possible route to a master strength chess program. For those programming chess on a micro, the intelligent approach offers much scope for original research and I would like to hear from readers who have any interesting or fresh ideas on this subject.

This game was played in a computer tournament in Dortmund in 1975.

WHITE: Schach MV 5.6
BLACK: Fischer/Schneider
1 b1-c3 d7-d5
2 d2-d4 c8-g4
3 f2-f3 g4-f5
4 e2-e4 d5-e4
5 f3-e4 f5-d7
6 g1-f3 b8-c6
7 e4-e5 e7-e6
8 c1-g5 f8-e7
9 d1-d2 g7-g6
10 f1-d3

So far Black has played rather passively, but White has developed its pieces on sensible squares. White's latest move is, in fact, a mistake, which should lose a pawn to 10 . . . c6-d4 11 g5-e7 d4-f3+ 12 g2-f3 g8-e7, but Black was unable to see this far.

10 . . . b7-b6
11 g5-e7 g8-e7
12 e1-c1 e8-g8
13 d2-h6!

Immediately beginning an attack against the black king. The threat is f3-g5, followed by h6-h7 mate.

13 . . . e7-f5
14 d3-f5 g6-f5
15 f3-g5 d8-g5+

Giving up the queen was the only way to prevent mate. If 15 . . . f8-e8

16 h6-h7+ g8-f8 17 h7-f7 mate.
16 h6-g5+ g8-h8
17 g2-g4

A fine move, opening up other lines of attack to the black king.

17 . . .   f5-g4
18 g5-g4   f7-f5
19 g4-h4   f5-f4
20 c3-e4

Here comes the other knight.

20 . . .   f4-f3
21 e4-g5   f8-f7

Again the only way to prevent mate on h7.

22 g5-f7+ h8-g8
23 h4-f6   f3-f2
24 f7-h6 mate

It would be reasonable to deduce, having played over this game, that the program playing the white pieces had a very good idea of what it was doing; that it planned a king-side attack from early on and then executed this attack in a well planned manner. In fact, White did not employ any look-ahead whatsoever. All of its moves were found as a result of a one-ply search. Its king attack feature was obviously well designed but there was no tree search — the planning was all implicit in the evaluation function This should provide some idea of just how much *can* be achieved without a deep look-ahead and I hope it will encourage some of you to write intelligent programs rather than programs which perform brute force searches of large trees.

The northwestern program

To conclude this survey I shall give a brief description of the famous program, witten at Northwestern University, by David Slate, Larry Atkin and (in the beginning) Keith Gorlen. This program has won most of the important computer chess tournaments of the 1970s, and the interested reader would do well to read a more detailed account of this program, which may be found in Peter Frey's outstanding book *Chess Skill in Man and Machine*.

The Northwestern University program, whose successive generations have been named CHESS 2.0, . . . CHESS 3.0, . . . CHESS 4.0, . . . CHESS 4.9 (the first digit represents a working generation, the second digit is a version within that generation), was born in 1968. When the first computer chess tournament took place in 1970, the program proved itself to be the strongest and it maintained this reputation for most of the decade. Occasionally another program would win an event ahead of the Northwestern program but such occurrences were the exception rather than the rule. At the time of writing, this program holds the title of World Computer Champion, which it took from the Russian KAISSA in 1977.

Much of the program's power is due to its great speed. The programmers have devoted much effort to the speeding up of essential processes such as legal move generation and to this end the program maintains a data base which includes, among other things, a list of every square attacked by each piece. This list is updated whenever a move is made in the game tree, and by updating it rather than recreating it, the programmers reduce the time taken to provide the attack and defence lists for the newly-created position. The program also uses a hash table for transpositions, as described in the section on Greenblatt's work.

For some time, the Northwestern program employed a plausible move generator to restrict the number of nodes in the game tree but various reasons prompted the programmers to change to a full width search. One of the prime reasons for doing so was the fact that they noticed certain moves, which appeared good when examined to a depty of (say) 5-ply, but which ranked too low at the root of the tree to be included in the first plausible move list. Chess masters are not faced with this problem because their plausible move generator is much more sophisticated and accurate and I suspect that the chess programs of the future may return to the plausibility approach, unless brute force searching produces an electronic chess master within the next 2-3 years.

The program's evaluation function contains a number of terms which quantify the best known chess heuristics. Material is measured in such a way as to encourage the side that is ahead in material to exchange where possible and to discourage the exchange of material if the program is losing. Another feature gives a bonus for attacking enemy pieces and this bonus is enhanced when an enemy piece is doubly threatened.

Pawnstructure is an important feature of the game of chess at higher levels of skill and any program which aspires to master strength must understand the finer points of pawnstructures. If your pawn formation is rotten your whole position is eventually liable to crack under pressure. This program considers doubled pawns (two or more pawns of the same colour on one file); isolated pawns (pawns that cannot be supported by pawns of their own colour); backward pawns (pawns which do have adjacent friendly pawns, but which are less far advanced than its neighbours); passed pawns (those which have no enemy pawn impeding their progress to the eight rank); and advanced pawns.

Knights, bishops, rooks and queens are given bonuses according to the values of the squares they attack, particularly if the squares are near the enemy king or the centre of the board. Rooks are given bonuses for being situated on open files or on the seventh rank (a rook on the seventh rank usually poses a serious threat to enemy pawns which have not yet moved). The kings are discouraged from moving towards the centre of the board, except in the endgame, and there is a safety feature which determines whether or not a king is well sheltered by its own pieces.

The tree searching routines employ all of the techniques that we have encountered in previous articles: the alpha-beta algorithm, with a 'window', killer moves, etc. In fact the Northwestern program provides us with an excellent illustration of the power of all these neat tree searching tricks — it plays better chess than more than 99.5% of the world's chess playing population and has even won some quick games against International Masters and Grandmasters. These outstanding results have been achieved more through the effects of a cleverly programmed brute force search than as a result of the program's chess knowledge, which is still primitive. The success of the program shows good programming is even more important than an advanced knowledge of the game, when producing a program of the strength currently being exhibited by microcomputers. Certainly it will be necessary for a human chess expert to be involved in the programming of an electronic Grandmaster but there is absolutely no reason why the readers of this column should not write a program that can play respectable chess.

To illustrate the prowess of the Northwestern program I shall offer you the following game, which was its first ever win over a human Grandmaster. The game was played at blitz speed, which requires each player to make all of his moves within five minutes. In fact the rules were slightly different for the two participants — Stean was playing in real time but the program was permitted a total of five minutes for CPU time and satellite transmission time, with no penalty for the time taken by its human operator to move the pieces.

WHITE: CHESS 4.6
BLACK: Stean

1 e2-e4   b7-b6
2 d2-d4   c8-b7
3 b1-c3   c7-c5
4 d4-c5   b6-c5
5 c1-e3   d7-d6
6 f1-b5+ b8-d7
7 g1-f3   e7-e6
8 e1-g1   a7-a6
9 b5-d7+ d8-d7
10 d1-d3   g8-e7
11 a1-d1   a8-d8
12 d3-c4   e7-g6
13 f1-e1   f8-e7
14 c4-b3   d7-c6
15 g1-h1

It is peculiar moves such as this one which make it possible to recognize the play of a computer. A strong human player would never move his king onto a diagonal occupied by his opponent's queen and bishop, unless it was forced.

15 . . .   e8-g8
16 e3-g5   b7-a8
17 g5-e7   g6-e7
18 a2-a4   d8-b8
19 b3-a2   b8-b4
20 b2-b3

If we sum up what has happened so far, it is clear that Black has a dominating position. His pawns control the centre while White's e4 pawn attacks only one central square. Black's pieces are active, White's are passive. But the program has one important advantage — its opponent thinks that to all intents and purposes the game is over and he tries to take the program's position by storm. This is exactly the opposite of the way one should play against a strong program — the tactical search will reveal tricks that the human misses, especially at this breakneck speed.

20 . . .   f7-f5?

#?= COMPUTER ?% ?* ANSWERS ?=

Send your questions to 'Computer Answers', A.P.C., P.O. Box 115, Carlton, 3053.

ROMs and RAMs

I would be grateful if you could answer some questions on chip compatibility:
1. Can static RAM be used as a replacement for dynamic RAM?
2. Can memory space be increased just by replacing one chip with another of a higher capacity?
3. Can unprogrammed ROM be used instead of RAM or does the first usage 'fix' it?

D. Johnson.

1. In theory it can, but there are problems. First, static RAM chips aren't pin-compatible with dynamics, so you'd have to make a separate PCB on which to mount them. Secondly, you get fewer bits per chip with statics, so you'd have to make sure the addressing was reconfigured correctly. And lastly, static RAMs use more power so you'd have to check whether your system's power supply could cope. Incidentally, it isn't possible to use dynamic RAMs in a system designed for statics, as dynamics require a refresh signal which probably wouldn't be available, unless you built a circuit to provide it.
2. It is sometimes possible to fit larger-capacity memory chips into the same sockets as existing ones. However, you'd need to sort out the addressing; on some computers this is simply a matter of changing some links but with others it's practically impossible.
3. While the computer can alter the contents of RAM (and the contents are lost when the power is switched off), ROM has its contents permanently fixed, either during manufacture or, in the case of EPROMs, by an electrical process using a special programming device. ROMs are therefore useful for storing anything which you want to become a permanent part of the system (such as a monitor or, in some machines, a whole Basic interpreter) as it retains its contents when power is switched off. So, if you want to incorporate some software permanently into your system, you can use a ROM (actually an EPROM, which can be erased with ultra-violet light) provided you have access to a programming device. Unfortunately, ROMs and RAMs aren't pin-compatible so you'd have to build a board to house the ROMs.

P. L. McIlmoyle.

PEEK and POKE

I am experiencing a great deal of trouble understanding PEEK, POKE and USR functions on my system. I am getting on fairly well with Basic. Can I damage my computer by experimenting with them as I gather that they put things in, and take them out, of ROM?

G. Nugent, R. Southern and others.

PEEK, POKE and USR functions give you a way of looking (PEEK) at any memory location, altering it (POKE), and running a machine code subroutine (USR). None of these can physically damage your system, but random or unskilled use of POKE will almost certainly corrupt your Basic interpreter, Basic program, or some other critical routine, making your system crash sooner or later. Your letter says 'putting things in ROM'; just a small point but important nonetheless: you cannot put things (POKE) into Read Only Memory, you can only look at (PEEK) its contents. POKEing it will have no effect.

You can write machine code programs and POKE them into RAM from a suitable Basic program. As a machine code program runs more quickly than its Basic equivalent, this is particularly handy for things like animated graphics displays. You must, however, consult your computer's manual for details of where in RAM the machine code can be POKEd. Then you can activate the machine code program from Basic using USR. The format for USR varies from machine to machine but it's often something like USR(N), where N is the starting address of the machine code.

Using PEEK, POKE and USR will need a deeper understanding of your computer than Basic programming. It is not easy to go much further in a reply like this. Join a local user group/club as it is far easier to be shown than to have to struggle on your own.

Sheridan Williams

Mathmatical micro

Can you give me any problems to work on using my micro. They are best kept to something mathematical, but I would prefer to try something that no-one else has yet solved; are there any such problems?

T. Hutchinson.

Try these:
Has $x^4 + y^4 + z^4 = N$ got any whole number solutions?
Has $x^4 + x^4 + z^4 = N$ got any whole number solutions, where N is an exact fourth power?

Let's hope they don't keep you awake all night.

Sheridan Williams

Data difficulty

I have an Apple II and recently bought a 6502 manual and assembler with a view to writing subroutines for Basic programs. I cannot see how to pass data and variables (strings in particular) between Basic and assembler.

Miss H. Prince.

You have hit on one area that is lacking in many micros, the Apple being no exception. However, all is not lost, as page 137 in the Applesoft manual explains all.

Let us consider variables only. Whichever variable is defined *first* the program can be accessed via locations hex 69 and 6A. However, only the first one can be located in this way. Let us assume that line 0 of our Basic program is 0 MDS = "Mike Dennis". At locations 69 and 6A will be found two bytes that, together make up an address where MD$ can be found. This address depends on the size of the program but whatever value this address is, it can be found from these two locations. Let us assume that location 69 holds 9E and 6A holds 35. At address 359E will be found the following data, ASCII M then ASCII D at location 359F. The $ isn't stored. At location 35A0 will be found a byte whose decimal equivalent is the current length of the string (in this instance it will be 11) which explains why strings have a maximum length of 255. The next two bytes hold the address of where the string will actually be found, say 8E98. This address will dynamically change every time A$ is referenced by the program but we can always find this address via 69/A. Try writing simple programs and then looking at the various memory locations either from Basic or alternatively via the monitor.

The next two bytes are set to zero; this is to leave room to store real variables. Other variables can then be found on seven byte increments from the address given at 69/6A but you do have to know in what order your variables appear in the program.

Mike Dennis

Adventurous builder

I am an electronics technician and have a good knowledge of digital techniques and logic. I would like to build and design my own micro so that I could experiment with the basic hardware and all levels of programming languages from machine code up. With the software in mind, what considerations must be given at the design stage to the eventual language to be used? Which language is Adventure written in, and how much memory does it require?

M. McKenzie.

I would think very hard before setting about designing and building your own micro. You will certainly not end up saving yourself any money by doing so. There will also be many points that you will miss in the design stage which will severely limit the uses for your eventual system. However, please don't let me put you off as there are many good reasons for embarking on such a project. One of the main considerations is whether you want to concentrate on the software side more than the hardware, because if you do, then I would recommend that you look at one of the many single-board systems currently available. Your letter emphasises that you wish to experiment with languages and so it would be advisable to think hard before too many irreversible decisions are made. A friend of mine has taken the course of designing and building his own and already it has taken him six months, several hours a week; added to that there are several points he would change if he could.

As far as languages are concerned, you will have to master machine code, but you can ease this if an assembler is available. I would opt for a system that supports Forth as this language has all the advantages of machine code, is compact, runs very fast but has high-level type instructions to speed program writing. Make sure that the system that you choose has a very good and comprehensive manual, as this will be of utmost importance to you.

Adventure source code is usually written in Fortran, and it was originally used on mainframe computers where 'main store' is unlimited compared to micros. For that reason, most versions call the file into main store and execute without recourse to files. This requires around 100k of main store (32 bits) as far as I can gather. There are many pruned-down versions now available on micros but most require a disk system.

Sheridan Williams

Spellbinder

WORDPROCESSING SENSATION

SET FIRE TO YOUR PAPERWORK

* With SPELLBINDER and a microcomputer you can set fire to just about any paperwork task in your office. SPELLBINDER is a word processing system you can learn to use in about twenty minutes. SPELLBINDER is arguably the most versatile wordprocessor available to microcomputers.

UNIQUE TO SPELLBINDER: * Print in two columns. * Change space table to suit YOUR daisywheel. * Forms processor. * Powerful Macro programming facility. * PLUS all the following, in one all inclusive package.

FEATURES

FULL FORMAT CAPABILITIES
Headings and footings — page number top, bottom, left, right, centre. Fully adjustable proportional print output. Control the allowable space for each character. Print in 2 columns. Confidentiality allows unprinted comments, prices, etc. Create forms on screen, fill them in & print just the info in your preprinted form.

* SPELLBINDER will run on any computer system that is using the CP/M operating system.

* EDITING Move paragraphs — insert from disk delete — alter. Global search automatically or selectively.

* Mailing List Complete mail listing and address labelling. Can sort mailing lists. Full Mail-merge/boilerplate facility.

* PROGRAMMERS and D.P. OPERATORS. Can be used to edit programme files, number programme lines. Has powerful macro programming facility.

— — —contact your Local Dealer and ask for a Demonstration — — —

ALSO AVAILABLE

TAPE PROGRAMMES

* ACCX. Complete tape-based ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. Requires 32K $129.00.

* STOCK. Complete tape-based STOCK CONTROL PROGRAMME. $109.50.

* BAR CHART. Plots histograms with Averages and Trends. $12.50.

* MANAGEMENT REPORT. See where and how your money is spent. $53.00.

* MONEYCHART. Chart the cashflow of your business. $58.00.

* AUDIOTREK. Complete Graphics Trek with Sound Effects. Audio Unit Supplied. $24.50.

CP/M DISK PROGRAMMES

Available on Micropolis Mod II 5¼"

* CP/M 2.2. Reads both Lifeboat and Exidy formats. $199.09.

* MASTER. Complete cross-referenced cataloguing system. Requires two drives. $35.00.

* Q. Sorting disk directory programme. Shows length of every file. $24.50.

* Q II. Sorted directory with full system reports. Password security. Requires CP/M 2.2. $35.00.

* BASIC-80. Extended Disk BASIC. Supports chaining, random files, long variable names, WHILE/WEND etc. Requires 48K. $325.00.

* MOD 1.01. Upgrade your Rompac to a Better Basic. Gives full line editing, renumbering and block-deleting facilities. Edit lines of any length — not limited to width of screen. Full crash recovery. Many other features. $125.00.

AVAILABLE SOON

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE DISK BASED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE YET AVAILABLE. CONFIGURES FOR AUSTRALIAN CONDITIONS. INCLUDING: General Ledger; A/C Payable; A/C Receivable; Inventory Control; etc. With this programme in conjunction with SPELLBINDER and a SOFTWARE SOURCE CUSTOMISED SYSTEM you'll have the most sophisticated operation available. Contact us at the address below or phone for details.

SORCERER SOFTWARE

There is a comprehensive range of COMPUTER GAMES and SORCERER SOFTWARE and PERIPHERALS available. Write or phone for our FREE Catalogue.

Software Source

P.O. BOX 364, EDGECLIFF, 2027

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Business Computer

MAGIC WAND

Continuing our word processor Benchtests, Peter Rodwell reviews a soon-to-be-released CP/M based system.

Magic Wand is a very comprehensive word processing package produced by Small Business Applications Inc of Houston, Texas. It runs under CP/M and is one of the most versatile micro-based word processor systems today.

This test was carried out on a 64k Intertec SuperBrain running CP/M 2.2, with twin double-density minifloppy disk drives and an Epson MX-80 dot matrix printer. The version of Magic Wand tested had been specifically adapted to the SuperBrain and the computer itself had a set of special function keys replacing the normal numeric and cursor control keys.

Magic Wand comes as two separate programs: a text editor, with which you prepare your text, and a text formatter, which types the text in a format specified by you during the editing stage.

Editing

The editor is called from CP/M simply by typing EDIT and the file name, which can be either a new file or one already existing. You can type a second file name on the same command line and the results of your efforts will then be saved under this second name, which is useful if you want to leave the original file unaltered. Otherwise Magic Wand saves text under the first file name and preserves the original file as a back-up.

Once the editor has been loaded, you're asked to insert the disk holding – or to hold – the text file and if the editor can't find the named file on the disk it asks you to confirm that you're working on a new file; this ensures that you'll notice if you intend to work on an existing file but had accidentally inserted the wrong disk.

You then find yourself looking at the command screen, which shows you what files are in use, the number of words and characters in the text buffer, the number of characters remaining and the current line length and tab positions.

A range of commands can be executed from the command screen, most of which are activated by only one or two letters. Typing an illegal command or a "?" causes a menu of all commands to be displayed; typing a command followed by "?" provokes a terse, single line explanation of the command.

Having set up the screen line length and any tabs you need, you move from the command page by pressing return. If you're working on an existing file, you find yourself at the top of text; with a new file, the screen blanks disconcertingly – the electronic equivalent of a fresh sheet of paper!

The Magic Wand editor provides all the facilities one expects from a good screen-oriented word processor. There's no need to hit return when you near the end of a line as the system has automatic word wrap-around – if the whole word won't fit onto a line, it's completely transferred to the start of the next line, which aids readability tremendously. Not pressing return takes a little getting used to but it speeds up editing significantly; you can, of course, use return to force an end of line – at the end of a paragraph, for instance.

Special function keys are provided for all the inserting and deleting. You can insert/delete a character at a time simply by positioning the cursor at the appropriate place and pressing the required key; the line is opened or closed automatically on the screen as you type. A 'full insert' key opens up several lines on the screen to allow you to type in large chunks of text – the mode is cancelled by hitting the same key again. Other keys allow you to scroll back and forth both a line and a page at a time, while another pair provides an instant jump to either the top or the bottom of the text.

Search and replace commands are provided via a special key, pressing it drops the cursor to the bottom line of the screen and you type in the strings to be searched for/replaced on this line. Search/replace operates on the text between the cursor position and the text end. A repeat search key is provided and is self-explanatory. Replace will take place on all occurrences of the specified string or on a specified number of occurrences; a query option is available, which allows you to miss out on some occurrences if you wish.

You could pay $10,000 for a word-processor! Ours will cost you just $4,000* and it's a computer as well.

You probably already know the benefits of installing a word-processor. And you know they cost around $10,000. They did until K&L's System 140. For around $4,000, System 140 will outperform many units costing far more. In addition, because it is a microcomputer and not just an intelligent typewriter, it has the flexibility to do your accounts, by simply adding the right software option.

Here are some of the System 140 word-processing features:

- Standard keyboard and 640 character display. 70 pages per diskette, 80 character/sec bi directional printer.
- So simple, even the boss can use it.
- Rapid text entry. Automatic wordwrap; insert document from another file; tabulator functions; glossary, for fast entry of frequently used phrases.
- Powerful editing; insert/delete; global search and replace; move para.
- Comprehensive formatting: width margins, page length, page numbering, justification and centring.
- Full mail-merge facilities; multiple copies of a document can be printed with variable information inserted from another file at any point in the document (names, addresses, account balances, etc.).
- On-site service contract and warranty available.

Like to know more – contact Vic Kaufmann.

COMPUTING SYSTEMS
385-387 Bridge Road, Richmond, 3121.
Tel: (03) 429 2122.

*Plus sales tax where applicable.

O&M/KLR003

Cromemco

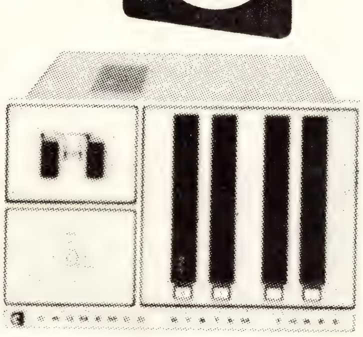
Tomorrow's computers now

Cromemco offers you a wide choice in high-capability computers with outstanding features such as high speed, many card slots to allow for broad system expansion, wide card support, fast memory and our much-admired Cromemco software.

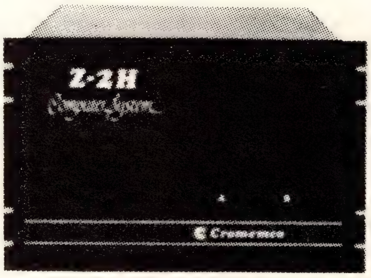
Further, Cromemco computers are of a rugged, all-metal construction that immediately tells you these computers are built to be dependable and long-lived.

OBSOLESCENCE INSURANCE

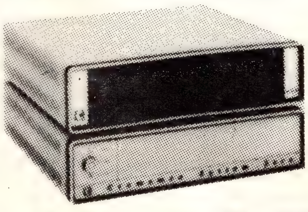
The nature of their construction also promises versatility and long life. Built with easily-accessible card slots, these computers can be configured to meet the needs of an almost endless variety of applications.



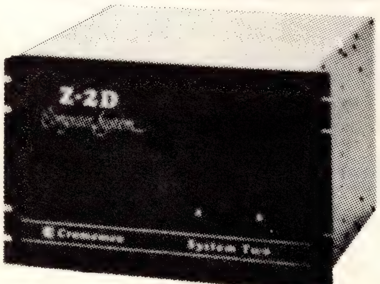
SYSTEM THREE
Two to four disks. Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM Up to 4.8 Megabytes of disk.



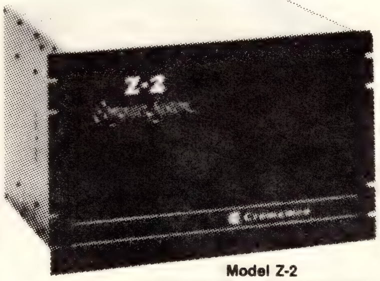
Model Z-2H
11 Megabytes of hard disk storage. Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM 780 Kilobytes of floppy disk storage.



SYSTEM ZERO WITH DDF
Two Disks
Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM
780 Kilobytes of disk storage.



System Two
Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM
780 Kilobytes of disk storage.



Model Z-2
Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM

NEW ★ LISP
NEW ★ RPG 11
NEW ★ CROMIX (UNIX)
NEW ★ REPORT GENERATOR
NEW ★ SELF-TEST DIAGNOSTICS
NEW ★ HIGH RES COLOUR GRAPHICS
NEW ★ INTELLIGENT 1/0 PROCESSOR
NEW ★ SDI GRAPHIC SOFTWARE
NEW ★ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Available from –
INFORMATIVE SYSTEMS PTY LTD (Stocking Distributor)
337 Moray Street, South Melbourne, VICTORIA 3205.
Phone: (03) 690-2284 Telex 30458 INSYST.
Sydney (02) 680-2161. Perth (09) 322-6497. Launceston (003) 5502.

Two commands deserve special mention. The Include command allows you to specify a file and incorporate all parts of it into your text. Thus you can have a file of standard paragraphs on disk and select from them as you compose your text. The system displays the text to be included and gives you the option of either slotting it in or moving on to other parts of the Include file.

Spool enables you to print and edit simultaneously. Having edited one file and saved it on disk, you can then get on with editing another, using Spool to print out the first one. The theory's fine but I found it nearly unusable since the system gives priority to servicing the printer with the result that response to the keyboard slows down dramatically, to well over a second between pressing a key and the character appearing on the screen, in some cases. It's pretty debatable whether using Spool would actually save you any time.

The block commands are straightforward but only allow you to have one block active at a time. Yes, there's a special key to insert block markers but these have to be deleted by returning to the command screen and using a special command after you've carried out your block operation.

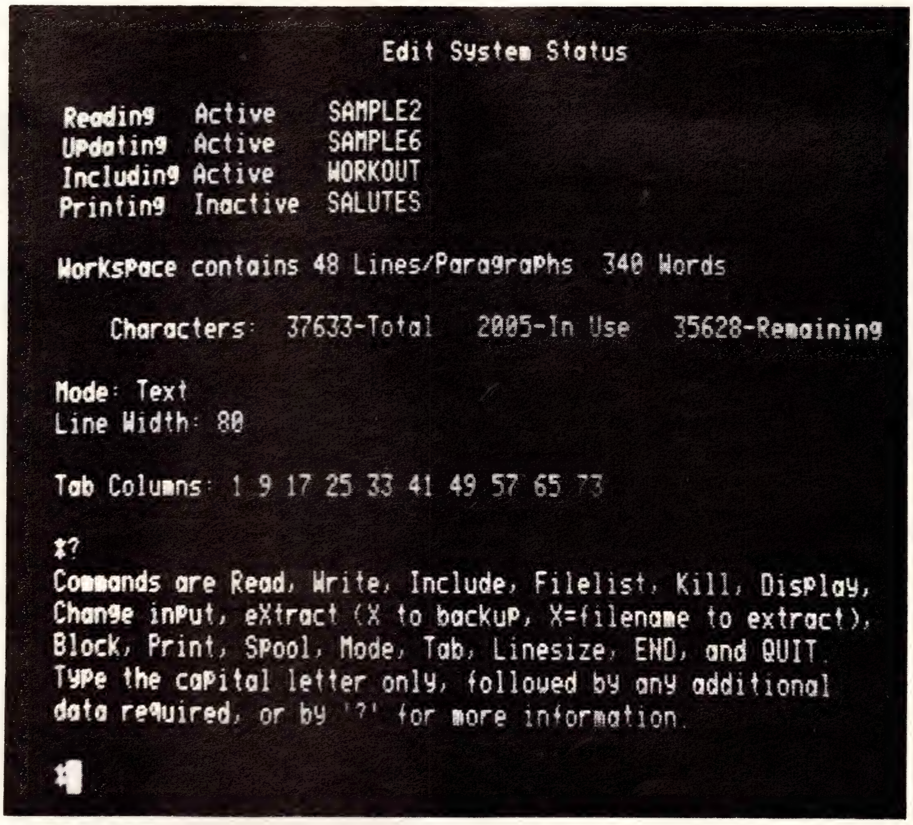
The editor allows you to print a draft copy of your text; the printout is exactly what you see on the screen, which means that any embedded formatting commands (see below) are printed instead of being executed.

The text buffer holds 37,633 characters, just over 6000 words or 13 single-spaced A4 pages. Once the buffer is full (you're warned in advance) you must save the text to disk and continue on a new file. Magic Wand won't handle a file which is larger than the text buffer. If you're working on very long texts you may find this a trifle annoying as you'll have to split text into chapters or sections; it does mean, of course, that while you're working on chapter nine you can't zip back to chapter three to check what you said there. On leaving the editor, you are given the choice of saving the text on disk, either as a new file or as an update to an existing file, or of simply quitting without saving the text.

Formatting

Having prepared your text with the editor, you must first save it on disk before running the formatter program, which is called simply by typing PRINT followed by the file name.

At this point an annoying inconsistency manifests itself. Once again, Magic Wand invites you to mount the disk containing your text file and press return. However, the formatter has no equivalent of the editor's command screen so, assuming the text disk is mounted, printing starts immediately after you hit return. Printing can, however, be aborted and you can start all over again, this time prepared for the fact that instead of hitting return, you can also enter commands: one allows you to preview the formatting instructions embedded at the start of the text and alter them if necessary, although if other commands occur later in the text, they will be executed when the formatter gets to them.



```
                    Edit System Status

Reading   Active    SAMPLE2
Updating  Active    SAMPLE6
Including Active    WORKOUT
Printing  Inactive  SALUTES

Workspace contains 48 Lines/Paragraphs  340 Words

    Characters: 37633-Total   2005-In Use   35628-Remaining

Mode: Text
Line Width: 80

Tab Columns: 1 9 17 25 33 41 49 57 65 73

*?
Commands are Read, Write, Include, Filelist, Kill, Display,
Change input, eXtract (X to backup, X=filename to extract),
Block, Print, Spool, Mode, Tab, Linesize, END, and QUIT.
Type the capital letter only, followed by any additional
data required, or by '?' for more information.

*
```

The editor's command page (see text). Shown at the top are the input and output file names; part of another file ('Workout') is being included and a fourth file is being printed in the background. Also shown is the commands 'help' menu.

As well as entering the formatting commands after calling the formatter, you can also insert (embed) them into text during editing; they are separated from the actual text by the '/' character. If you happen to want to print that character, you can define a different character (or no character at all) as the command recognition character. Various other characters with special meanings, such as '&' for ghost hyphernation, can also be changed at will at any time in the text file. The formatting commands themselves an be entered either as abbreviations or in full to make them readable to less experienced users.

Magic Wand has some very sophisticated formatting capabilities as well as the usual ones provided by most word processing systems. Thus you can not only specify either justification (both margins even) or range right (ragged right margin, as produced on a normal typewriter) but you can print out range left, with the right margin lined up and the left margin ragged, a sort of 'mirror image' to normal typing!

The system gives you total control over the page layout, although there's a minor, initially annoying inconsistency with the margin commands: lm10 sets the left margin at the tenth column of the page but rm70, instead of setting the right margin at the 70th column as in most systems, actually sets the *line length* to 70 characters, so the right margin is the 80th column. Top and bottom margins can be defined and you're given the ability not only to paginate but to place the page number anywhere you want to, even half-way through the text if you so desire. Magic Wand caters for text and paragraph indentations and allows you to centre lines or whole blocks of text between the margins. You can produce both page headings and footings of however many lines you require. Line spacing can be set to any number from one to six.

An extensive range of commands is available to control the printer. These range from a simple OUT command, which enables you to send out any ASCII control codes you like, to some very sophisticated commands for equally sophisticated printers, the expensive sort with proportional spacing, bolding, underlining, super- and subscripting capabilities, etc – Magic Wand caters for all these features. This allows you to produce justified text where the justification is achieved by varying the spacing between letters rather than by adding spaces between words, as is done by cheaper printers. Using Magic Wand with an expensive daisywheel printer, you could easily produce camera-ready artwork for printing which would feature some extremely sophisticated formatting and be virtually indistinguishable from properly typeset work.

Other commands available include: a draft facility, which allows you to print a file containing speciality printer commands onto a faster dot matrix unit so you can check the formatting; the choice of printing onto continuous stationery or of pausing after each page to allow the insertion of single sheets into the printer; and the ability to print multiple copies of the same document, with or without a pause between copies.

As the Epsom dosen't permit variable spacing between letters, justification was performed by adding spaces between words and Magic Wand seemed to do this particularly intelligently, frequently inserting the extra spaces after full stops or in the middle of lines instead of just at one end of the line;

THE NEW

The Superboard SERIES II
Ready to go, ready for more

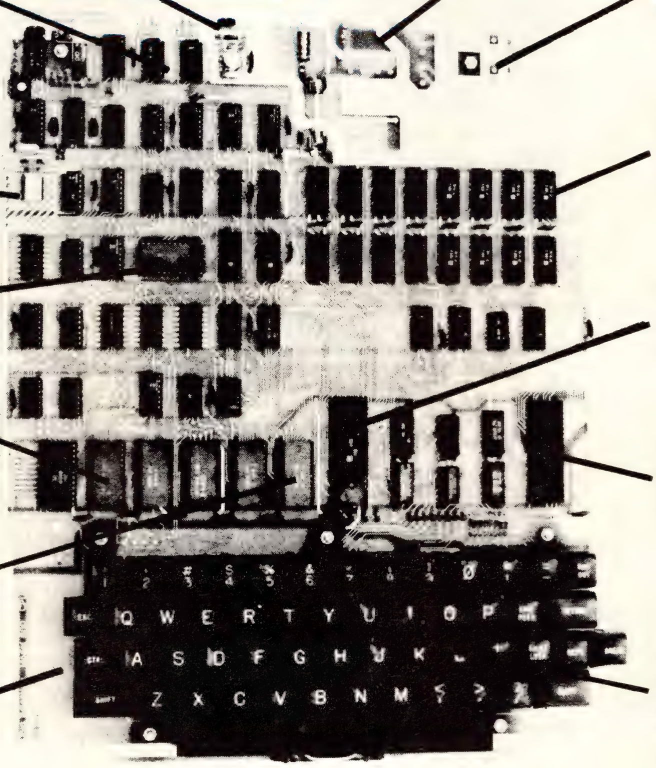
Cassette interface, 300 Baud Kansas City standard, so you can swap programs, ask your dealer how to double the speed!

Printer port and sound generation.

All you need is a 5v power supply.

RF Modulator Connection.

24 x 24 or 12 x 48 Display



4MHz crystal

4K of RAM on-board space for a further 4K ready socketed. Just plug in the chips.

Character generators giving a full 256 characters from Alpha-numerics to planes, guns and spaceships.

6502 processor or chip as in four out of five of the top selling personal computers.

Monitor ROM, allowing you to enter machine code.

Your connection to the expansion facilities, up to 32K or RAM, dual disks and the outside world.

8K BASIC available on power up with floating point, trig functions, multi-dimensioned array, and full string facilities.

Full 53 keyboard with upper case, lower case and graphic elements. Drive it in polled mode and you can detect up to eight keys pressed simultaneously — how's *that* for real-time games?

Joystick interface. It gives a 'natural' feel to game manoevres like driving a tank, firing a rocket.

Our Superboard lets you suit yourself, offering a ready to go configuration that you can add to as needed. The Superboard is the first complete personal computer system contained entirely on a single board.

This is a major electronic breakthrough and we at Ohio Scientific accomplished it by using custom state-of-the-art LSI micro circuits. The Superboard offers you more features than many of the more expensive alternatives.

We designed the Superboard specifically with versatility and economy in mind. It is suitable not only for the serious computer user, but also for first time users, the student or the hobbyist. The Superboard gets you off to the right start, and you can add to it later - saving money all along the line.
If you're just starting, get the ready-to-go CI model, then all you'll need is your cassette and television set and you're into the world of computers in a really serious and flexible way.

EXPANSION CAPABILITIES:
— UP TO 32K MEMORY
— DUAL MINI-FLOPPY DRIVES
— FULL COLOUR VIDEO
— PROTOTYPING BOARDS
— A/D AND D/A CONVERSION

TCG
TOMORROWS TECHNOLOGY TODAY

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Australian Dealer: Systems Automation Pty. Ltd. 31 Hume Street, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065 Phone: 439-6477

Two words define Ohio Scientific small business computers: Cost effective.

There is no need to spend an exorbitant amount on the computer you need today. Or expanding it later. One of these systems, carried by dealers nationwide, will suit you today and tomorrow.

Word processing, plus.
Plus is the operative word. You can pay $20,000 for a system, and just get word processing capability. This system, at half the cost, provides accounting and information management functions as well. Here's what Ohio Scientific brings you:

- C2-OEM Computer with full business configuration standard, in a table-top work station
- 48K byte capacity
- Dual 8" floppy disk drives
- CRT Terminal with upper and lower case
- 55 character per second Spinwriter® printer
- WP-3 Software. Word processing which includes disk based text files, complete editing ability, global change and edit commands, indentation, hyphenation, justification and proportional spacing.

UNDER $10,000
including Sales Tax

Large-capacity accounting.
This Ohio Scientific system will easily handle all the records of a $10 million company. Its 37 million byte hard disk stores a full year's records. Information most other systems would have to store on dozens of floppy disks. Accounts receivable, Accounts payable, C/R, C/D, General Ledger, P&L, Inventory, Payroll Order Entry . . . the works!

- C3-C computer with 52K static RAM, 3-processor ultra-fast CPU, dual 8" floppies, 37 Mbyte hard disk, directly expandable to timesharing
- CRT Terminal
- 120 line per minute printer
- Hard disk manager
- Complete business accounting software

UNDER $24,000
including Sales Tax

A 4-user timeshare system.
This multi-programming, timeshare system offers complete Information Management and Accounting functions. Its 74-million bytes of online, hard disk storage can handle all the inventory, purchasing, accounting and sales information needed by a medium-sized business. This Ohio Scientific system is a truly cost effective way to computerize your operations. And includes:

- C3-B computer with 52K static RAM, 3 processors, to handle virtually any program language, and ultra-fast CPU
- 74 Mbyte hard disk
- Dual 8" floppies
- Four CRT Terminals
- 120 line per minute printer
- Data Base Manager, full accounting functions, inventory control, purchasing, personnel and payroll records

UNDER $35,000
including Sales Tax

All Ohio Scientific small business computers can be networked to virtually unlimited capacity.

T.C.G. OHIO SCIENTIFIC PTY. LTD.
31-33 HUME STREET
CROWS NEST 2065
PHONE: (02) 439 6477

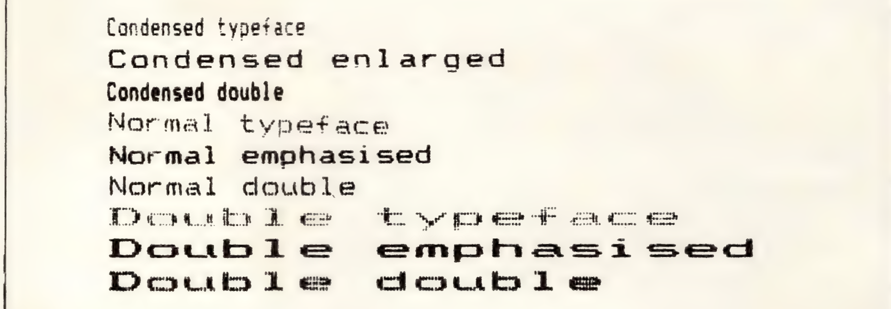

Condensed typeface
Condensed enlarged
Condensed double
Normal typeface
Normal emphasised
Normal double
Double typeface
Double emphasised
Double double

Fig 1 Sample typefaces from the Epson MX-80.

the result is a very neat printout.

Various facilities are included to make life easier for the operator. You can insert comments into the text file which will not be printed during formatting; NOTE prints a message to the screen only; WAIT stops the printing (you can add a prompt which will appear on the screen); and SHOW prints on the screen the current values of any variables (see below) you specify, together with whatever explanatory text you require.

Summarising, the Magic Wand formatter is extremely powerful, as powerful as any user is likely to require without having to resort to full typesetting facilities; it enables the user to produce simply-formatted documents with great ease and complex formatting with little extra effort.

Files and variables

If the features I have described so far were all that Magic Wand offers, it would still be a powerful tool for many in the form of the provision for variables with accompanying commands which are on the verge of being a programming language, plus the ability to set up files which can be referenced by Magic Wand as it is printing text.

Files are set up using the editor as though they were pieces of normal text. The files can be either 'data', such as names and addresses, together with other details such as the salutation used for each person ('Dear Mr Harris,' or 'Dear "Bazza",' for example) and any other details of text which you might wish to incorporate into standard letters to customise them.

There are four types of variable: string, numeric, formatted and system and you can have up to 128 variables in any one file. String variables can be up to 55 characters long (you can set them to shorter lengths to save on memory space) and you can reference the first n characters of a string. Numeric variables are positive integer only in the range 0 to 32767. Formatted numeric variables, used mostly for amounts of money, are printed out to two decimal places with commas – 10000.5 would be printed as 10,000.50, for example.

These variables can have their values set in different ways: in the text file, using the SET command; from the keyboard when you run the formatter, using the GET command; or from a data file – it's this last capability which makes Magic Wand a very powerful tool indeed.

The system variables are for page number (the only one alterable by the user), the pass number for when you're printing multiple copies or a document, the current file record number being accessed, an end of file marker, current line and column numbers and the number of lines left on the page. You can use this last to force a new page before printing a heading if there aren't enough lines of text after it – that way you avoid ending up with a heading on the last line of a page.

Coupled with the variables are conditional commands which allow you to test for a condition and act according to its value: IF NAME = "Fred", SKIP 4 would skip the next four lines if the value of the string variable NAME was "Fred", for example. So, you can get variables from a file of, say, names and addresses and print one of a variety of different paragraphs according to the variables's value.

You could use Magic Wand for many applications without ever using the variables feature; with variables, you have a word processor of great sophistication and power which would provide a very useful tool in a business environment.

Learning and documentation

As you will have gathered from the above, if you want to exploit the full potential of Magic Wand, you have a lot of learning to do. Fortunately, this is made very easy by what must be one of the best examples of documentation in the micro world.

The first two-thirds of the manual are a series of lessons which take you step by logical step through all of Magic Wand's abilities. The lessons use a series of text files which come on the disk with Magic Wand – you play the part of Abraham Lincoln's secretary, working on a draft of the Gettysburg address, which you have to polish and alter until the actual address results. You then go on to set up standard replies to various types of letters (from friendly to threatening) and a file of names and addresses so that each person gets the reply he deserves.

At each step you're given a photograph of what the screen should look like and reproductions of the printout produced by it. These are very useful for checking that you're actually doing what you're supposed to be doing.

The lessons are structured so that you can drop out at whatever level meets your requirements – there's no need to wade through files and variables if you want to use Magic Wand for straightforward text editing and formatting. Great care has been taken to explain any technical terms in full as they arise so that the complete novice can sit down with the manual and feel quite at home with the system from the start.

The final section of the manual contains summaries of the editing, formatting files and variables commands. Two of the commands which appeared on the editor's command screen were nowhere explained in the manual but this apart, the summaries were well-written, logically laid out and easy to use.

The book also includes a brief introduction to CP/M explaining all the features which are likely to be of concern to Magic Wand users.

Users

Because of its wide-ranging facilities, Magic Wand should prove useful to all four of our 'standard' users (outlined in the introduction to this series), although some of them would have to accept certain limitations.

The text buffer capacity of just over 6000 words could be regarded as a handicap unless you accepted the minor inconvenience of working by chapters and storing them as a series of separate files. The author/journalist would be most affected by this feature and in fact this user would be unlikely to make use of many of Magic Wand's capabilities, especially the files and variables facilities. On the other hand, many authors would find the hardware/software configuration attractive – Magic Wand is easy to learn to the level required for this use and the SuperBrain, with its integral construction, sits tidily on a desk. The Epson is a very civilised little printer for this application.

For the report writer there's again the 6000 word limitation but this is probably less of a problem than for the author. Again the report writer would probably not use the package's more sophisticated facilities but the very extensive formatting features would be of immense value in this application. Coupled with a high-quality daisywheel printer (the Epson would be useful only for rough drafts to check formatting), Magic Wand should fulfil most report writer's needs.

The manager would also find Magic Wand useful, although he would certainly use only a few of its capabilities. His requirement for quick and easy learning is more than met by the excellent manual and, of course, the extra facilities are still there for him to get to grips with for urgent work on the secretary's day off. The Epson would be at home in the manager's office for draft work since it's neat and unobtrusive.

In the introduction of this series, I said that the secretary is probably the most demanding of all four users. Magic Wand has been devised quite clearly for use in a busy commercial environment and would meet most requirements in this area. The system is friendly and foolproof but it's probable that, to make use of its full facilities, the secretary would want to go on some kind of a course – although the manual is certainly sufficient, a busy office is hardly the place to sit and learn the advanced features Magic Wand offers.

Hardware

The SuperBrain was Benchtested in APC, November 1980 so I shall not go into its technical features and will concentrate on its suitability for word processing.

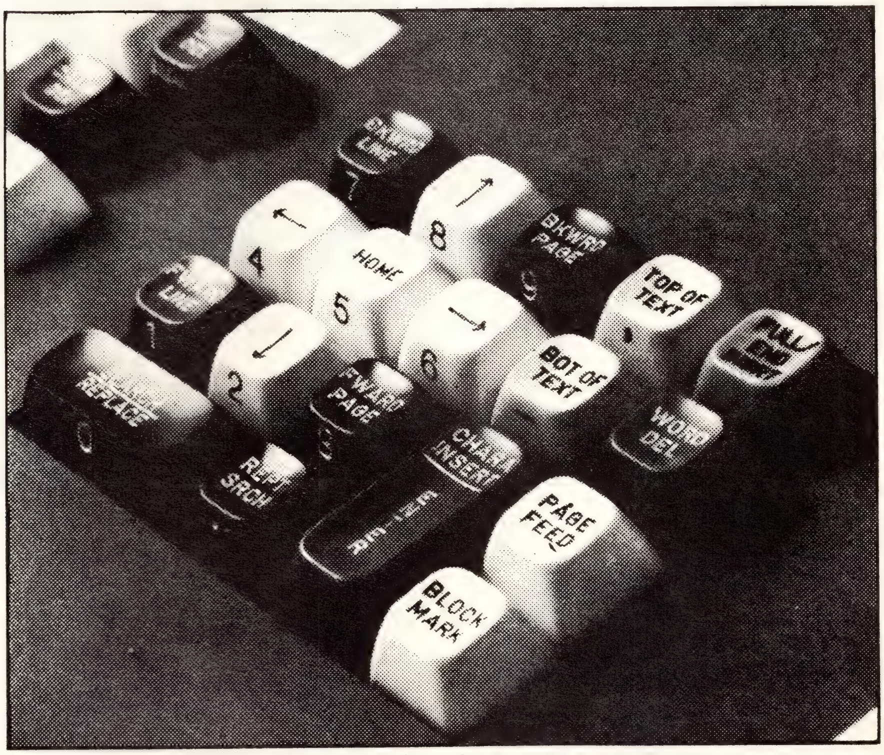
Firstly, the keyboard felt a little flimsy to me – the keys have a very light touch and a rather tinny feel to them.

The display was quite civilised, having a matt-finish screen to cut down reflections and a brightness control at the back of the machine. The character set is a little odd; characters such as ‘g’ and ‘y’ have proper descenders but these don't actually descend – instead, the characters are raised so the bottom of the descender aligns with the bottom of other characters. The overall effect was most graphically described by Sue Eisenbach in her Benchtest as ‘vaguely ransom note’ but the novelty quickly vanishes and after a couple of hours I didn't even notice it.

The disks each have a capacity of 179 kbytes, about 25,500 words or 56 A4 pages (single spaced), which is probably adequate for many people. The disk drives on the model I tested were permanently running – this creates noise (not too much) but, more importantly, increases wear both on the disks and the drives themselves. You can reduce disk wear by removing the disks once you've loaded the programs and text but drive wear might prove a problem. Some models of the SuperBrain have been modified to turn off the drives when they're not required so this problem won't apply to those.

Any cheap printer with an RS232 interface will plug straight into the SuperBrain's auxilliary port. Another RS232 port is provided which makes linking to other computers, directly or via modems, quite easy. High quality daisywheel printers can also be hooked up and, because the SuperBrain comes all in one box, there'll be a minimum of trailing wires to trip over in the office.

The Epson MX-80 is a very nice printer. It's very well made, as one would expect from Japan these days, is compact, light and very quiet. As the Benchmark results show, it's not particularly fast despite its bidirectional printing but the print quality is very good, as shown in Figure 1. Quite a variety of typefaces are available by sending sequences of control codes; of these, the emphasised condensed gives very dense, black characters which would, at a pinch, pass for correspondence quality for those not-too-vital letters. By changing switch positions inside you can get standard ASCII, English, French, German and Japanese character sets, the European character sets differ in that the English set gives a ‘ ’ sign instead of a ‘ ’ and the others provide accents and umlauts. TRS-80 graphics are also in there, unless you set up for Japanese characters, which replace most of the graphics. Depending on which character set you choose, the Epson prints over 40, 66, 80 or 132 columns and takes paper from 4in to 10in wide, I tested the F/T version, which has both pin and friction feed; these mean that, by disabling the paper-out sensor (with a special control code or a screwdriver), you can print on single sheets. The printer will accept one original plus two carbon copies. It uses a cartridge ribbon which is very easy to fit and the print head can also be replaced by the user – the manual tells you how to do it and replacement heads cost about $40. The bell, incidentally, is *very* loud.



The special function keys, which replace the SuperBrain's numeric pad.

Summary

Magic Wand is designed specifically for commercial use and as an office tool it's a winner, providing a wide range of extremely powerful facilities. The secretary will be its heaviest user but the report writer will also find it very useful for its powerful formatting capabilities. Thanks to the excellent manual, most users should have no trouble in learning the system to whatever level they require.

Coupled with Magic Wand, the SuperBrain is very good for word processing, especially when fitted with the special function keys, which make a major contribution to the system's ease of use.

The Epson is a very nice printer, certainly one of the better low-cost dot matrix printers on the market today. For draft or manuscript production it's ideal, but serious users will require a daisywheel unit to produce correspondence and report quality material.

WP Benchmarks

Magic Wand/Intertec SuperBrain

WP Test*	Base	Buffer full	DF1 (n=2)
1	24.5	37.3	0.7
2	24.3	39.5	0.8
3	1.2	1.3	0.5
4	1.0	1.7	0.9
5	3.0	5.5	0.9
6	3.1	5.9	1.0

All times in seconds

Epson MX-80 F/T printer test*

Claimed printing speed: 80 cps
Tested speed: 45 cps (485 words/minute)

* See May 1981 APC for details of WP Benchmark tests.

Prices

Intertec SuperBrain, 64k RAM, twin 5¼in disks:	$5,500
Epson MX-80 F/T printer:	$950
Magic Wand:	

HUGE SAVINGS
ON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPARE THE FANTASTIC DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80 WITH OTHERS

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER

Large range of peripherals & software
at **DIRECT IMPORT PRICES**
Own a TRS 80? You can still **SAVE**
on programs and hardware.

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

Sydney	290 3377	Melbourne	67 9834
Broadway	211 3777	Richmond	428 1614
Chullora	642 8922	Springvale	547 0522
Gore Hill	439 5311	Buranda	391 6233
Parramatta	683 1133	Chermside	59 6255
North Ryde	888 3200	Fyshwick	80 4944
Brookvale	93 0441	Adelaide	212 1962
Wollongong	28 3800	Perth	328 6944
Blakehurst	546 7744	Cannington	451 8666
Auburn	648 0558	Newcastle (Opening Soon).	

DSE 947

NIGEL SHEPHERD ON commodore

Nigel Shepherd, managing director of the Commodore Information Centre, talks to APC staff.

After nine months operating in Australia, the Commodore Information Centre is firmly established as one of the leading local marketers of micro computers. Managing director, Nigel Shepherd says he is 'very strongly convinced' that by the end of the year Commodore will be number one in Australia.

"The reason is that our product line is expanding so dramatically that there is no way the Tandys, Apples or Dick Smiths of this world are going to be able to match the range of products we offer," he said. "Currently our market share is very difficult to estimate but I would say that in sheer numbers of machines sold, Tandy is probably leading at the moment, then Apple, ourselves and Dick Smith. Tandy, Apple and Commodore probably have about 70 per cent of the market. Add Dick Smith and you are probably talking about four companies having as much as 90 per cent of the overall market. I don't think we are number one yet, but I would be fairly positive that by the end of the year we will be."

Established in September last year, the Commodore Information Centre is a wholly owned subsidiary of Commodore International Ltd, the American based microcomputer system manufacturer, renowned for revolutionising the microcomputer industry with the introduction of the PET computer – Personal Electronic Transactor.

Commodore International reported a 77% increase in sales last financial year and is currently on target for a further increase of around 60% for the 1980-81 fiscal year. This will bring the annual turnover to over the $200 million mark. Sales for the six month period to December were $80.25 million – more than two thirds of the previous $125 million return for the fiscal year 1980 and $9 million above total sales for 1979.

Today Commodore has the second largest number of installed microcomputers in the United States and has consolidated itself as the microcomputer leader in the under $10,000 range in Britain and Europe. An assembly plant has recently been established in Braunschweig, West Germany, to facilitate supply and service to this expanding market.

Commodore first entered the Australian market in 1978 via Hanimex who operated the agency for Commodore products. The division was managed by Nigel Shepherd. Commodore's decision to open its own outlet in Australia came about for two major reasons, Shepherd said.

"Basically it was due to the fact that Commodore was expanding fairly rapidly and could see that considerable investment was required on the local scene. It's not easy to ask a distributor to put that kind of money in when he hasn't the security of tenure for that product line on a guaranteed long-term basis.

"The other point was that Commodore was looking to provide a base here in Australia for the whole Asia-Pacific region. Apart from marketing within Australia, Commodore locally was also responsible for New Zealand, the Phillippines, Indonesia and Singapore. Australia provides a base for these parts of the globe." The Commodore company was originally started in Canada some 20 years ago to manufacture typewriters. It later moved out of typewriters and became the North American distributor for Casio calculators.

"Commodore was doing very well with Casio, in both Europe and North America," Shepherd said, "but planning ahead and trying to avoid the distributor coming in and saying 'thanks very much, you've done a great job for us, but now we're opening up our own company and coming in direct' Commodore decided to go out and source its own parts to produce its own calculators.

"When the Japanese moved into the market the situation changed dramatically. Calculators that were previously selling for $200 to $300 dropped to $100. The result was that of 20 or so calculator manufacturing companies, there were only about four or five survivors. It certainly affected Commodore's business, and affected it fairly severely. However, recognising that the calculator market was going to be divided between the Japanese companies, Commodore looked to diversify further.

"The outcome was that Commodore bought Morse Technology, a manufacturing company basically involved in producing the intelligent chips found in calculators and computers. It was a fairly small and compact company with a high degree of technology. Commodore moved into the semi-conductor business, producing the chips which were essential to the development of the calculator. They provided the manufacturing facilities because, although at that time there were a number of companies making the calculators, there were few producing the chips – and the product is not much good without the intelligence.

"When Commodore bought the company it also inherited electronics engineers with considerable expertise and a dream of producing a personal computer. The financial backing from Commodore enabled the PET to be evolved and, I don't think anyone would argue this point, the world's first personal computer was released. First year sales were about $25 million and the revolution which is now known as the personal computer industry had begun. From there the Tandys, Apples, Sorcerers, you name it, followed."

The PET was a small compact machine, totally contained in one box – the computer itself, the keyboard, cassette recorder and the screen were contained in one unit. It was the beginning of the personal computer industry which today is estimated to see sales increasing at a rate of 50% to 60% a year in the United States. More than one million computers have already been bought in the US, at prices ranging from $500 to $10,000. By 1985 small computers are expected to be a $9 billion a year business, according to a California based research firm.

In Australia, Commodore's operation is based at Artamon, Sydney. The headquarters operate with a staff of 13, with a network of 60 authorised dealers covering all capital cities, most major country centres and smaller country areas.

"Our dealers range from small husband and wife partnerships selling only Commodore products, to large office equipment houses," Shepherd said. "We sell only through dealers. There is no direct selling at all. Our forte is in providing support to the dealers. We have a very compact team and our expertise is in servicing the equipment, in the software design and basically the sales expertise. It is our job to pass this expertise on to the dealers and we can keep the operation pretty much under control by working from one headquarters.

"We find that the potential of micros is gradually coming to the fore and several traditional computer dealers are now selling Commodore micros," he said. "The potential sales of micros, in dollar terms, has got to be so much more than the minis and the mainframes. Micros take computers out to the masses, to the people who normally wouldn't use them. I think that previously micros have had the connotation of 'toys', but in the past two or three years this has changed. One of the main messages we are trying to get across, is that micros should not be disregarded because they are smaller or less powerful than the mainframes and the minis. We don't try to pretend our machine is as powerful but it can certainly do a good job. It's like equating a mini car with a Rolls Royce. The Rolls Royce might have particular advantages, but there are more people driving minis than Rolls."

Commodore has achieved particular success in the pharmacy, dentistry and motor vehicle areas. One Commodore dealer, Sydney based Vision Management, has installed over 100 Commodore systems in pharmacies, and the sales rate is still increasing. The hobbyist and scientific markets have not been neglected. The PET continues to sell well and Shepherd reports sales of more than 300 units in the December/January period – normally a poor time for computer sales.

Designed primarily for the hobbyist, the PET has been taken up very substantially by education establishments overseas. Shepherd said, "It is beginning to happen in Australia now and is a market in which we feel we have stronger inroads to make. When we started in Australia there was a ready market for small business systems. It was already set up so we concentrated on that area. It is only now that we're really beginning to look at the education market. We haven't been as successful in education in Australia as Commodore has been overseas, but it's been purely a matter of priorities for us since our establishment here."

Although Shepherd is in the business of selling Commodore products, he sees a major responsibility in preparing young people for computers in society. "About 90 per cent of children will come into contact with computers in some way," he said. "We should do our bit to ensure they understand and benefit from that. We are trying now to gear ourselves to education. Basically the role of education is to produce children who are capable of handling the outside world when they leave school. When the kids leave school most of them will finish up in a job which in some way utilises computers. Personnel involved in education are realising this now and saying 'hey, if we're really going to prepare people for the outside world, apart from teaching history, geography and so on, we should also be teaching them something about computers.'

"So, apart from companies like ours trying to sell computers into education, there is a very strong lobby from within education itself. The problem previously was that a mini computer cost twenty-four or twenty-five thousand dollars and schools simply could not afford one. Then the PET came out at $795 and suddenly the schools found they could afford a computer – certainly not one as powerful as a mini but still capable of teaching the basic skills. That happened in 1977 and Commodore is continuing to develop new products," Shepherd said. "After the release and subsequent success of the PET, Commodore realised there was a market and demand for a more powerful computer. People wanted to accomplish greater scientific equations, use it for business purposes such as stock control and accounting. As a result, the Commodore 300 series was released in '78. The computer incorporated a disk drive to give extra capacity, plus a printer which provided the facility to printout information.

"In 1980, Commodore released the 8000 series computer which was really just moving further up the scale." It is the largest and most powerful system to date with one megabyte capacity dual disk drives and high speed dot matrix printer complementing the 80 column screen. Business software currently available for the 8000 system includes debtors, stock control, budgeting, mailing list and word processing packages. The accounting packages are written locally by I.M.S. Computer Systems in Melbourne, and the total cost is around $10,000. To support the word processing package, the 8000 is interfaced to the Ricoh RP1600 daisy wheel printer supplied by Remington Office Machines.

"Later this year we will release communications software for the 8000 series which will result in the use of the product as a low-cost, efficient, intelligent terminal to larger host computers," Shepherd said.

Commodore has also released details of a larger computer to be released later this year. "It's being called a micro-mainframe," he said, "and will put us into an even stronger position as far as business applications are concerned."

"A new computer geared for the hobbyist market has been released by Commodore in Japan, will be released in the US and European markets May/June, and is expected to be released locally July/August. It will sell on the Australian market for about $399, and incorporates high resolution graphics, a full-size keyboard and has virtually everything our opposition offers," Shephers said. "Already it looks as though it may revolutionise the hobbies computer market in the States and we're convinced it's going to do the same thing here. As far as the hobby and entertainment markets go, we are well catered for."

"So, we are heading down market as far as price and sophistication and simultaneously, upmarket. We are looking to increase our volume in the business area, certainly in education, and make massive inroads.

Shepherd says Commodore is responsible for half the 60,000 microcomputers installed in the UK and claims that there is enormous growth potential in the Australian market.

"The problem previously has been that potential micro purchasers have not been convinced that there is adequate local support in terms of sales, software and engineering. In many respects they have been correct," he said. "Commodore has recognised that the key to success in this market is support and has embarked on a dealer and end-user training program designed to make the purchaser more informed and authorised Commodore dealers better equipped to support our products. In Australia we are experiencing the same sharp upward trend as our parent company. Even in Japan where Commodore competes against the world's largest electronics companies, we hold a respectable share of the microcomputer market.

"Following the surge in customer demand on world markets, Commodore is poised for another record year internationally as well as in Australia," he added.

Right On The Dot.

THE INFOSCRIBE 500.

The Printer You Asked For

Calling all OEM's, system houses, professional end users. The 150 cps **INFOSCRIBE 500** is the newest and brightest entry in the serial matrix printer world. Here is unusual performance and surprising reliability, priced under $2,000 in modest quantities.

Easy to Look At, Easy to Use

INFOSCRIBE 500's sleek lines enhance the appearance of any system. A few straightforward operating controls, plus simple paper loading and a cartridge ribbon, make this printer easy to work with. It's incredibly quiet, too, making it easy to work around.

All Up Time

Unlike the competition, **INFOSCRIBE 500** runs and runs . . . and runs. Its amazing reliability results from sophisticated design implemented in top quality materials and workmanship. For occasional maintenance, all subassemblies are readily accessible. All in all, this leads to a very low cost of ownership.

Features and More Features

INFOSCRIBE 500 wallows in features every small business and minicomputer system designer has been looking for. Like unlimited duty cycle; bidirectional printing; 9 x 9 matrix; double-wide printing; 10, 12, and 16.5 cpi; vertical format control; subscripts; superscripts; true underlining; serial or parallel interfacing; software control by host processor; and more. Many more.

First in the Family

And here's the best news. **INFOSCRIBE 500** is the first in a series of four compatible models spanning the serial matrix printer market. No need to switch brands as the user's system grows. Included in the product line is a multifunction printer for both letter quality and DP quality characters.

Look Into It

If you're intrigued by a matrix printer that's right on the dot, send for our full color brochure on **INFOSCRIBE 500**. Write or call

INFOSCRIBE™
Character Perfect

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR
ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD
55 CLARENCE ST., SYDNEY, NSW 2000
TEL 290 2422

PARLIAMENT HOUSE —IN MICRO—

The new Parliament building will be a world leader in innovative structural and architectural design. It has been called "a building for the 21st century" by the Chairman of the judging panel which selected the winning design. But it is not without controversy.

"Do you think we can sell it to the public?", Senator Gareth Evans asked after helping choose the design and "should the nation's most significant totem be configured as back-to-back boomerangs buried in a hillside covered with grass," The Bulletin reported.

In June last year, after more than two decades of arguments, an acceptable design was finally agreed upon by a panel of six judges. The design, by Sydney born architect Richard Thorp, now of the New York firm of architects Mitchell Giurgola Thorp, came out on top over 329 submissions from throughout the world.Cost of the building was originally estimated at $156.4 million. Latest reports put the figure at between $300 and $400 million. Whatever the definitive figure, costs have escalated dramatically, embarrasing the Federal Government and rekindling the continuing arguments over cost and design; leaking roofs and rabbit warren interiors have become an issue for parliamentarians and their public. The eventual choice of design for a new building has, however, been a positive step towards resolving the housing situation.

Work has begun on the boomerang building which will take over Capital Hill. Estimated completion date is January 1988 – to coincide with Australia's bi-centenary.

Australian Personal Computer looks at the role a microcomputer is currently performing in the design and structural developments of this controversial building.

The consulting engineer for the project has installed the first of two Cromemco System 3 microcomputers. The system has been up and running since May last year and current applications include:

- structural analysis and design
- software development (FORTRAN) for structural engineering
- a small volume of word processing
- a modest volume of data base application and report writing.

The software development application includes "general housekeeping" to facilitate the maintenance and development of engineering routines, library and bureau files, as well as file management of a library of 150k (1,000 lines) of FORTRAN.

A second system is to be installed "in the near future" at the design office established in Canberra for the project, according to the consultant and partner in charge of the project *(who prefers to remain anonymous for professional reasons – Ed.)*

"The system has definitely exceeded expectations," the consultant said. "I would recommend it to other professional engineers as being an ideal tool for software development and testing at a relatively low cost. The whole system has proven very easy to use with no need for knowledge of Assembler and no hardware expertise. I was proficient on the system in two to three days and using all the packages to full capability inside two weeks."

A qualified engineer and partner in a structural engineering practice involved in the design of major building projects in Victoria, including BHP House, (the tallest steel building in Australia) and the State Bank of Victoria, the consultant entered the computer world in 1968 when in the US on a study tour. He developed FORTRAN and software for the BHP House design which was almost totally automated, and performed major analysis in St. Louis in the US. An extensive software library for static and dynamic analysis and the design of major steel and concrete structures was subsequently developed, and large frame analysis packages (FRAMEM) were released through the Association of Computer Aided Design (ACAD) which is widely used by consultants throughout Australia.

"In 1976 I installed a TI 745 portable terminal at home in order to maintain and extend the software library. I was using the Compunet Time Share System and although the bureau service was satisfactory, it was very expensive and subject to frustrating line communication problems and a very slow printed (30 cps) output," the consultant said. "My involvement with computers was strengthened further when I attended an Internation Computer Conference in Norway in 1979. It was concerned primarily with structural analysis of very large off-shore oil platforms and sea-going structures using finite element procedures.

"At this conference a paper was presented by Professor E. L. Wilson of Berkeley University (author of the major structural analysis package SAP which is used worldwide), detailing his recent use of the North Star microcomputer as a software development tool, and highlighting its cost effectiveness as a text and character handling tool. He placed particular emphasis on the rapid technological advances and the exciting software developments occurring in the micro-computer area – at costs that were substantially less than those that were current in the lower end of the mini-computer marketplace," he said.

"I came back to Australia to consider the matter, at the same time realising my personal inadequacy in respect to hardware and my complete lack of knowledge of low level languages. In fact, I was really not capable of doing much more than turning the system on or off."

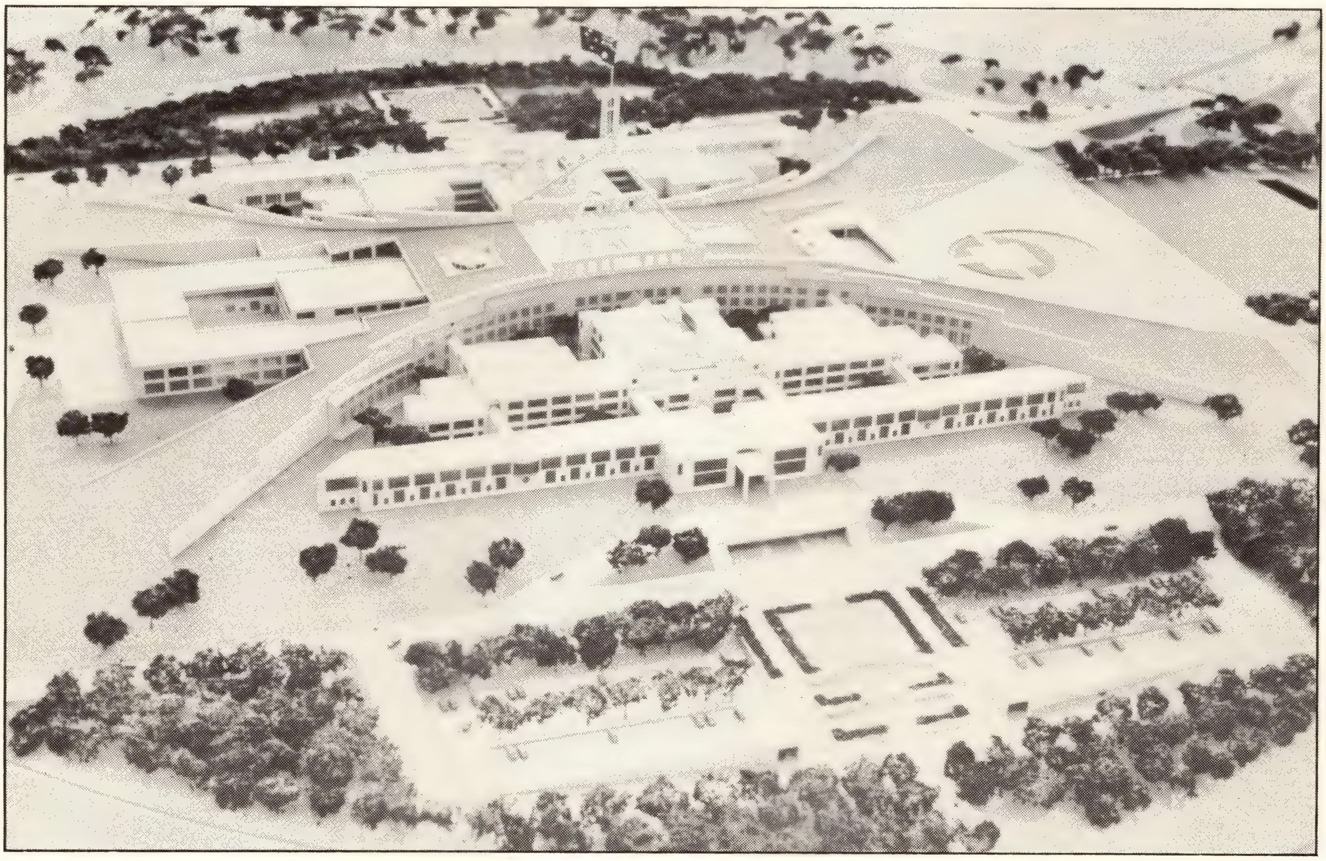
A detailed program of self-education in the jargon of the micro-computer industry followed and the consultant developed a detailed questionnaire which he used as the basis for discussions with leading suppliers, and to isolate uninterested or unprofessional suppliers.

"Initially I explored the Data General MicroNova but turned to 8 bit micros and I finally selected Cromemco, after also considering North Star, as being of sufficient calibre to support my professional operation. Its reputation locally and in the US was for quality and reliability, factors which were documented frequently in good product reviews. Local support appeared to be adequate, and I was impressed with the software support and growth potential of the hardware. The system's modular hardware layout and impressive upward expansion capability were also deciding factors," he said.

The suppliers selected, Informative Systems Pty Ltd, Melbourne, were chosen on the basis of the consultant's personal review of staff and facilities, benchmark tests, and the company's strong interest in the development of his project. The system was installed at the consultant's home in Victoria in 1980, and in January 1981 was moved to Canberra when he was commissioned for the Parliament House project.

The most commonly used design programs (generally about 1,000 lines of FORTRAN each) were converted to the system for release by the consultant's specialist software house – for CP/M based micro systems. Data base files were established for minor project accounting, contacts files, drawing index files, staff records and so on. The major frame program FRAMEM was converted to the micro and is currently being used for the structural analysis of Parliament House.

SYSTEM. The Cromemco System 3 incorporates: 64KB Z80A 4MHz; twin eight inch disks, double sided, single density; Micro-B DM20 intelligent terminal; Qume Sprint 5/55 daisy wheel printer (55cps); Lear Siegler Series 300



dot matrix printer (180 cps).

"The system hardware is easy to use and has proven very reliable," according to the consultant. Early minor problems in the computer powerpack and DM20 have been overcome. The Qume gives continuing problems in the printing of long files. The Lear Siegler is an excellent printer producing high quality upper and lower case dot matrix characters. The disk drives have been very quiet and reliable and provide an adequate transfer rate."

SOFTWARE. "CDOS, the Cromemco operating system, is very simple to use and provides good housekeeping on the disks," the consultant said. "Cromemco software documentation is of good quality but it could benefit from typical examples of applications.

"XFER, the transfer routine, provides adequate transfer speed and is very reliable.

"SCREEN is an effective screen editor with simple on-screen menu commands which I use primarily for editing ASCII files, or when I am in a hurry to edit data files.

"The FORMATTER is a package which I found to be inadequate and no longer useful.

"ED80, by Software Development and Training, incorporates a CP/M line based editor. It is an extremely capable line and screen oriented editor which I use entirely for FORTRAN program development and editing. I find it a first class package, well documented, and more powerful than any editor I have encountered on bureau systems," he said. Demonstration of this package has startled quite a few visitors from all over Australia.

WORDSTAR. The screen oriented CP/M word processor package provides high productivity on short or long documents, according to the consultant. "It is well structured, flexible, easy to use and has all the capabilities required for production of high quality paper work. It is very satisfactory for generation of reports for my low volume secretarial situations."

FORTRAN (Cromemco). The consultant said he has found this 1966 ANSI Standard FORTRAN to be a very satisfactory package. Capabilities are sufficient to support a full engineering application, although the library routines are "somewhat limited."

It compiles rapidly at up to 400 lpm with diagnostics in English rather than a numeric code and provides a good link editor. The largest program currently in use is some 3000 lines of FORTRAN taking 80k in two 40k modules linked by the FORTRAN. It contains some 20 subroutines and can compile, link, and run the entire package in some 3-5 minutes.

The FORTRAN run time is excellent and provides for analysis of structures of up to 50 joints and 50 members for extensive data generation, complex load cases, and the use of Dynamic array storage techniques to maximize problem size in the limited core available with run times generally less than two minutes. "Almost all of our regular used design programs run in five' seconds, that is virtually instantaneously," he said.

CROMEMCO 16K AND 32K STRUCTURED BASIC. "My basic use is limited to minor problems or for simulation of HP45 Basic. However the 32k Basic in particular is very extensive and contains a powerful KSAM package – but I prefer to use the Cromemco Data Base System instead," the consultant said.

"It is a very cost effective package, extensively used for data storage, although somewhat slow on long files and lacking in output reporting capabilities. It has recently been greatly enhanced by the release of Cromemco's DBR (Data Base Reporter) package."

DBR is a high level language which generates in structured Basic with extensive KSAM capabilities. The program allows access to data base files or ASCII files for reconstruction, controlled sorting, data selection/rejection, and reporting in user specified formats. "DBMS and DBR fulfill all my file and data handling needs and are commended to similar users."

INFORMATIVE SYSTEMS. "During consideration of the system, I identified an obvious lack of recognition by micro suppliers of the need for dedicated professional support for the serious user. This lead to my elimination of the majority of the smaller systems and rejection of other potential suppliers of well reputed systems," the consultant said. "My selection of Informative Systems as suppliers has been well founded. The company has an excellent attitude, and its rapid response to problems and questions has resulted in an ideal working relationship and kept me in good shape. I am most appreciative of the support. Strong in-house software support has overcome an occasional difficulty of implementation of system packages.

"I strongly believe that micros will give the low end minis a very hard time in the marketplace. Available software is excellent, the price very acceptable, and the level of competence very high. The 8-bit micro's power is also an important factor." He added, "The micro is more than a toy or a simple character handler. It is proving extremely effective in this instance in handling complex engineering mathematics."

TURN YOUR GOLFBALL INTO A PRINTER

Your IBM Selectric I, II or III is an excellent typewriter. With our help it can also become a high quality printer for your computer, a true dual use device.

MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY

Without altering external typewriter appearance a precision solenoid assembly mounts to the Selectric using existing attaching points. Under computer control the typewriter can print, space and carriage return/line feed at approximately 13 characters per second.

ELECTRONICS

Data from your computer is received by our Universal Controller in a 96 character print buffer on either RS232 or TTL Parallel standards.

In RS232 mode baud rates from 110 to 9600 are available with RTS, RTS inverted or XON/XOFF handshaking.

Parallel handshaking may be Busy and/or Data Accepted.

The Controller is intelligent, using a 6802 microprocessor which allows extensive self-test facilities and customising for particular applications.

Physically the Controller is a compact housing including the power supply for the mechanical assembly. AC cord and the solenoid cable from the typewriter plug into the rear of the housing. Power, hold output and self-test switches are mounted on the front. Data input is to a female D25 connector.

MAINTENANCE OF TYPEWRITER

IBM will provide a standard maintenance agreement at a slightly increased charge on the typewriter section of new converted typewriters.

We provide a limited 90 day warranty on components supplied by us and repair conversion components outside warranty at owner's cost.

INSTALLATION OF MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY

Installation and adjustment procedure is well documented and should not present problems to a person of moderate mechanical skill. Approximately 4 hours time will be required. Alternatively ASP provides a $100.00 installation service on new or near new typewriters.

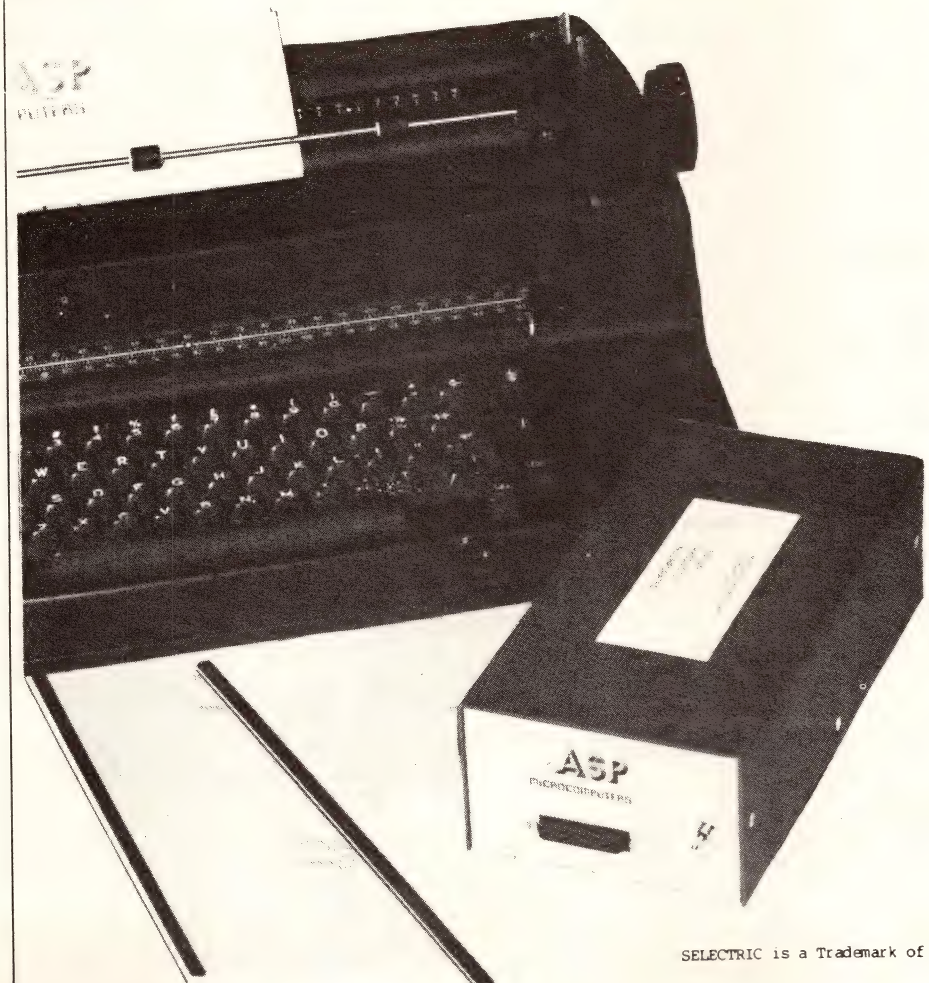
PRICES

All prices are plus freight and insurance if required and subject to ASP's Terms and Conditions of Supply.

Prices quoted include Sales Tax and specific enquiry should be made for ex tax and Dealer prices.

Universal Controller RS232/Parallel	$729.00
Backspace and Tab Solenoids	$75.00

Cables to suit popular microprocessors are available at extra cost.



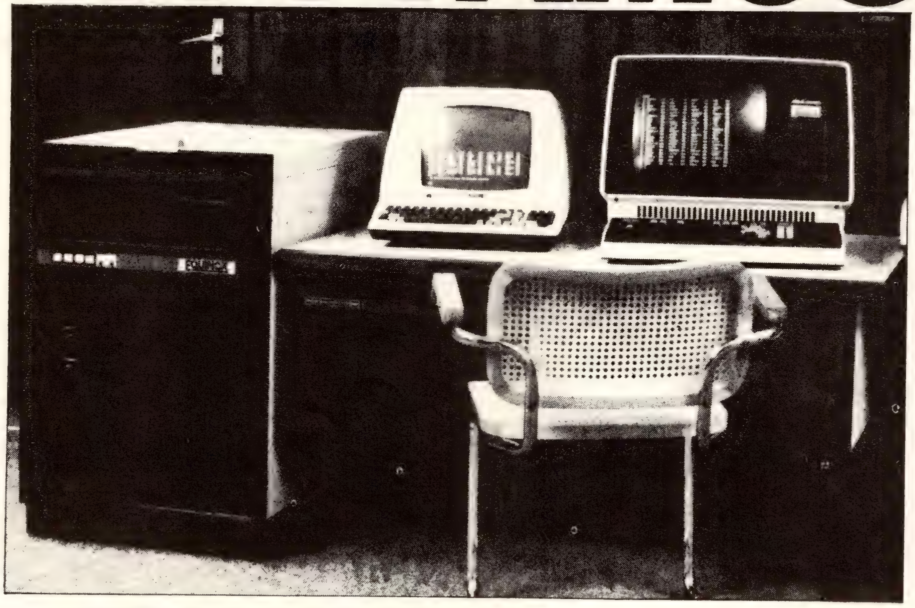
ASP
MICROCOMPUTERS

797 DANDENONG ROAD,
EAST MALVERN 3145,
VICTORIA AUSTRALIA.
Telephone: 211 8855 211 8344

SELECTRIC is a Trademark of IBM

BENCH TEST

MVT FAMOS



Sue Eisenbach and Chris Sadler bring you another system review in our multi-user Benchtest Series.

We were intrigued to be offered an opportunity to review an implementation of the MVT Famos operating system – billed as a system 'without peer in design and operating efficiency'; multi-tasking and multi-user with 'no significant degradation in response, even with several concurrent terminals'; and with a Basic compiler 'well suited to every conceivable application.' These seemed pretty strong claims which, if justified would go a long way to solving a lot of peoples' computing problems. Now read on.

Hardware

MVT Famos was supplied on an Industrial Micro System 8000. This machine is a Z80A S100 system with two 8in double density, single sided drives, 64k RAM and four serial ports. The documentation states that Famos requires disks, an 8080 (8085 or Z80) processor with a CP/M bootstrap in ROM, 32k RAM for Famos and 32k for each additional user. There are no inherent restrictions on the number of users which a Famos system can support although, in practical terms, the particular applications will determine both the degradation experienced and the acceptable upper limit.

Efficient disk access is essential as all the system functions and utilities are stored on the disk and normal operation engenders a great deal of traffic – hard disks, therefore, are a distinct advantage. All terminal communication with the operating system must occur in upper case so sanity demands either an upper case terminal or a terminal featuring a 'caps lock' or similar switch. (Anyone who thinks that a simple shift-lock will do has not counted the number of times that '.' or ',' or simple digits are required in normal programming.) The word processor Wordflow requires 'clear screen' and an addressable cursor and is most easily used if 'clear to end of line', 'clear to end of screen', 'delete line' and 'insert line' are implemented also.

The documentation claims that Famos uses a number of microprocessor facilities which are not exploited by other operating systems (all eight interrupt levels on the 8080, for instance), so that hardware which runs other systems quite happily may crash under Famos because some such facility has never been fully tested. The documentation further states that it is the user's responsibility to ensure the integrity and reliability of the hardware before using Famos. We take this to imply that Famos itself does very little automatic checking during operation, although there are a number of stand-alone diagnostics for checking both memory and disks.

The operation system

MVT Famos is a multi-tasking, multi-user operating system offering the usual four features, namely: dynamic allocation/scheduling; a filing system; a security system and command processing software. Despite its name, Famos bears no relation to IBM's operating system MVT. Scheduling is handled by an algorithm which allocates varying (interleaved) intervals of CPU access to queued tasks on a priority basis, there being 16 priority levels. Memory is allocated from a free-memory pool on a 'best fit' basis which works in conjunction with a fragment collection scheme. The operating system occupies 32 kbytes of memory, leaving a further 32 kbytes of addressable user memory, although bank-selection in 16 or 32 kbyte banks is supported. Incoming tasks are automatically assigned to the least busy bank.

All devices (ie, both I/O and mass-storage peripherals) are accessible through device drivers recognised by the file-system. Each mass storage device supports a single directory which records all the file names on the disk; file types (A for alphanumeric; B for Basic object files; C for machine code routines and E for Editor files); file sizes and file protection, which includes a password. Files can be protected from being opened, deleted, written-to, shared or having their names changed.

Security is via a password system which controls access at log-in and is also used to prefix user-files by placing certain automatic protection features on files so created. User names beginning with 'X' and file names beginning with 'C' are exempted from the security scheme – so users with a log-in name beginning with an 'X' (ie, system users) can access all files whereas ordinary users can access only their own files or those whose names begin with 'C'. Unfortunately, an ordinary user can gain the rights of a system user merely by prefixing a single ASCII character (specifically mentioned in the word-processing manual) to forbidden file names.

Fortunately, there is one further level of security. Utilities and file names can have individual passwords on them preventing use by anyone (including an 'X' user) who doesn't know the password. On the review system utilities such as SCRATCH (delete a file from the disk) had passwords. The implications of this are that the utilities are not available to users and all housekeeping is left to a system manager. The alternative (ie, making the utilities public in a single directory filing system) would only be contemplated by the naive.

The operating system can be built by a 'system generation' process during which details of the hardware configuration together with device drivers and such specifics as the numerical precision within the Basic run-time system (3-18 decimal places). The relevant machine code segments can be brought together either by the link editor or, more interactively, by means of a special Basic program. Most modifications to the configuration or general system organisation will require regeneration of the system.

The entire operating system appears to be the work of one George Pilipovich of MVT Microcomputer Systems whose article ('Multi-Tasking the 8080: Famos on Online System', *Interface Age*, February 1979) is recommended to readers who want more details. As a 'one-man show' the general feel of the system is that it seems to exhibit some idiosyncratic features which we hope to be able to illustrate in the following description of the command-line processor.

During log-in, a task is created called the 'Super Selector'. This is the (re-entrant) command-line interpreter and is the 'parent' on any other task the user initiates. Like its UNIX counterpart (the Shell), apart from its ability to spawn sub-tasks in this way, the Super Selector (SS) is not capable of initiating much processing in its own right. In fact, it will recognise only five commands which are in the Super Selector box. Unlike the UNIX shell, there appears to be no way to dispatch two or more simultaneous tasks from a single command line although it is possible to initiate sequences of commands on one line.

Apart from the user-defined tasks (ie user programs) there are a variety of system tasks available to the user under the Super Selector. These are divided into 'functions' and 'utilities', the distinction being that a utility will require the 'Q' command for its initiation (eg, Q VERIFY, to check that disk sectors are good), while a function name is directly recognisable by the Super Selector (eg, COMPILE). It would have made for a nicer user interface if the Super Selector had a way of separating the two types of programs so the user did not have to remember when to put 'Q' in front of a utility call. Seven 'function files' are required on the floppy-disk based system in order to provide the Super Selector with its power. On the review machine, the system utilities and functions effectively tied up one of the two available disk drives.

The system functions are described in Table 1. The system utilities comprise a set of programs largely of the 'system administration' type which provide facilities to inspect and test various features of the hardware (disks and memory) or system (files, User Accounting Blocks, etc). Most ominous among them is CFIX, a routine to clear the compiler queue should it become 'frozen'.

Batch operations are supported on the system by means of a 'batch jobfile'. This is a special file on the disk which contains commands to the Super Selector and information about tasks to be run, where the input is to come from and the output to go. This is queued to a specially-created 'batch monitor' which behaves as a 'virtual' user without the benefit of a terminal.

All in all, we found the system had an archaic (sixties) feel and was fairly awkward to use. Once a function is initiated, it always prompts for the file-names it requires, eg user types COMPFILE; system replies with ENTER SOURCE, OBJ, MESSAGE FILE NAMES. In fact, it is possible to enter these file names on the same line (the user invariably knows what files are expected so the prompt is not really necessary) by placing a full-stop between the command and its parameters, but the prompt appears anyway. Secondly, we found it a nuisance to have to create files in advance of using them – a more 'user-friendly' operating system would automatically create any files like object, message or source files. Thirdly, there are hardly any defaults or wildcards on the system, so that far more typing is required than on any other system we've seen. Finally, since the Basic run-time system is memory resident and too big to coexist in memory (on a single user 64k system) with the compiler, we found that the normal EDIT-COMPILE-RUN cycle, which one adopts during development, became something like:

CREATE source file
CREATE message file
CREATE-C object file
EDIT source file
COMPILE
  RUN
EDIT
COMPILE – crashes because there isn't enough room in memory
PROGRAMS – so see what is going on
RELEASE – to get Basic out of memory

CFIX – to clear the compiler queue cycle back to . Admittedly, this reflects the experience of new users but we've never run out of memory on any other machine (many with a lot less than 64k) when testing the Basic benchmarks.

Editors

There are two editors of the Famos system, the first a simple line-editor; the second a screen-oriented word-processing package called Wordflow.

The line-editor (invoked by the command EDIT), prompts with a '>' symbol, once the requisite file-name has DELT line number (delete line), EDIT line number (find and display line for editing), ENDE (terminate edit), LIST (list whole files) are recognised. Anything else must be an input line preceded by a four-digit (no more, no less) line number. Utilities exist, external to the editor, for removing, replacing or altering line-numbers. One rather surprising feature of the DELT command arises when the specified line number does not exist on the file. In this situation, instead of simply issuing an error or warning message, the editor will delete the next highest line – so any mis-keying could have some unpredictable and fairly disastrous results.

Once a line has been referenced for editing, control keys are used to position the cursor on the line and effect any editing as follows: CNTRL G – move cursor one character to right; CNTRL H – Move cursor one character to left; CNTRL I – insert one character to the left cursor (if more than one character needs to be inserted, then before the string is input, CNTRL I must be typed once for each character in the string); SPACE BAR – delete one character.

Once ENDE is typed, certain automatic housekeeping functions are performed on the file (basically, all the modifications are linked into the file) so that it is not immediately available for further processing. We thought that this seemed a fairly ordinary sort of line editor, much along the lines of the editing facilities to be found on most interpreted Basic systems.

MVT Wordflow is the word-processor package. It consists of a suite of programs which includes a screen-editor and various printing programs. The screen-editor can be used by any number of users simultaneously (ie it is 're-entrant'), but separate copies of the printer programs are required when more than one user wants to output.

(i) User Accounting Functions
  ACCOUNT – Displays cumulative account
  ADDUAB & DLUAB – used for creating and deleting a possible user
  PUAB – for printing out possible users
  PRESET-LOG & WRITE-LOG
(ii) Monitoring Functions
  BANKS – displays status of each memory bank
  CORE – displays free memory
  MAP – displays disk file directory
  PASSWORDS – displays file directly with password
  PROGRAMS – gives status of non-resident programs in memory
  TASKS – displays status of tasks owned by the terminal
  USERS – displays names of all users logged on
  LOC-TASK – like TASKS but for all users
(iii) Processing Functions
  CREATE & CREATE-C – for creating files
  COMPILE
  EDIT
  PRINTER – puts file in printer queue
  SCRATCH & SCRATCH-C – for deleting files
  RUN
(iv) Altering Functions
  CHANGE – change name (or password) of a file
  FREES – releases functions from memory
  LOADKP – loads and locks down programs in memory
  LODn – loads a specific function
  MERGE-M – merges files
  MOVE – move a file
  RELEASE – release a non-resident program
  SUPER-ZAP – used to end or suspend any task in the system
  TRMTYPE – for patching a specific terminal driver
  SETIME & TIME
  SEND – for interterminal messages

Table 1 Super Selector functions

archive

COMPUTER SERVICES

P.O. Box 13 Clayfield, 4011, Queensland, Australia. Ph.(07)2622615

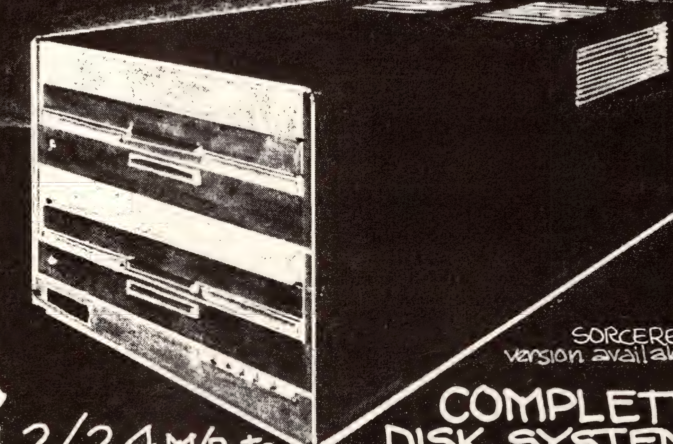
S100 SYSTEMS

Configured to your needs

Typical System:

- CCS 12 Slot S100 Mainframe
- CCS Z80 CPU 4MHz
- CCS 64K RAM
- CCS Disk Controller
- 3 Serial and 2 Parallel Ports
- Complete Disk System

Tax Free	$3999
Tax Paid	$4465



SORCERER version available

1.2/2.4 M/Byte

COMPLETE DISK SYSTEM

1 or 2 Double Sided 8" Drives, CCS Controller, CP/M* 2.2, Case, Cables, Fan, Power Supply also available without Controller and/or CP/M*

Check our Catalogue for a large range of CCS S100 boards

MICROPRO THE FINEST SOFTWARE OF ITS KIND

WORDSTAR	Word Processing Software	$445
DATASTAR	Key to Disk Entry/Retrieval/Update	$325
WORDMASTER	Powerful Video Editor	$145
SUPERSORT	Sort/Merge/Extract Utility	from $150

ALL CP/M* SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

MOST ITEMS IN STOCK

Trademark Apple Computers

CHECK OUR CATALOGUE FOR A LARGE RANGE OF CCS BOARDS FOR APPLES

WE ALSO SELL

ARCHIVES BUSINESS COMPUTERS
$7175 $6500 TAX FREE

MORROW 26 MEGABYTE HARD DISK WITH CONTROLLER
$5549 $4999 TAX FREE

NEC SPINWRITER WORD PROCESSING PRINTER FROM
$3378 $3000 TAX FREE

Y DATA 8" DOUBLESIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES
$775 $695 TAX FREE

CCS 2422 5" AND 8" DISK CONTROLLER
$443 $395 TAX FREE
$498 $450 TAX FREE WITH CP/M* 2.2

SEND FOR OUR *FREE* 88 PAGE CATALOGUE

Dealer inquiries invited *CP/M a trademark of Digital Research

All prices are FOB and subject to change without notice

The user has control over how much of a file can be in memory at any one time during editing – obviously for one user, the greatest convenience would be to have the whole file present, but clearly this isn't always possible in a busy multi-user environment. The manual recommends a 3-4 kbyte memory 'buffer'. There is also a buffer between the keyboard and the screen so that a typist can type ahead of the editor.

In non-edit mode, the editor can be used to move files to and from disks, create temporary files and define formatting details such as margin and paragraph spacings, etc. Standard formats can be saved on special files and invoked, where appropriate, during editing. Non-edit mode operates around a menu system and a 'help' command can be used to provide extensive guidance during operation. Edit mode allows both for text-input and for text-editing. Normal cursor-control, insertion and deletion (in units of characters, words, paragraphs or pages) facilities are provided, together with a number of more sophisticated features like printer control (eg, boldface, underlining, sub- and super-scripts) and 'customisation symbols'. Customisation symbols can be positioned in the text at places where information held on other files needs to be substituted at a later stage in the preparation of the document. Thus a file of customers' names or a list of prescribed pages can effectively be merged with the textfile. Headers and 'footers' can be attached to the top and bottom of each page output, and blocks of text can be moved about within the file – so the editorial tasks of 'cutting and pasting' are supported.

The printer programs are WD. DIABLO (for intelligent word-proccessing type printers) and WD. OUTPUT (for the simple pinters). Each features a menu which enables the user to set some of the formatting parameters and choose the number of copies required, etc.

We felt that Wordflow offered some fairly powerful facilities but was slightly clumsy to use – for instance, temporary backup files have to be created by the user (since they will always be required, the package ought to do this automatically). These files hold the modifications made to the actual file during the current and previous edits and a separate operation is required to merge the temporaries with the original – and this must be done before the temporary file gets too large. Sometimes we found that the text appearing on the screen wasn't quite what we had expected (or typed in), although these oddities seemed to disappear when the file was sent to the line-printer. Some of the functions required rather more keystrokes than would be strictly necessary (eg, delete character immediately before the cursor = ΛD ΛC), but one would expect these to be customised to the user's terminal in a word-processing environment anyway. Finally, character positioning across the line is done relative to the left-hand margin rather than the left-hand edge of the screen – so if the left-hand margin is set to ten spaces, say, and the right-hand margin set to 60, then the text will occupy character positions 10-70, rather than the 10-60 which typists would expect with that specification.

Basic

MVT-Basic offers most of the facilities one would expect in a 'large' micro-implementation of Basic, including system utilities especially for commercial programs. Multiple statements on a line are permitted, together with up to eight-character variable names. Strings have (by default) a length of 80 characters, although this may be increased (or decreased to save space) by means of the size command. The IF-THEN-ELSE construct is not supported.

Disk-files are available as serial access (via PRINT and INPUT), random access (via GET and PUT) and ISAM (via a set of machine language calls) files. ISAM, which stands for 'index sequential access method', is a sort of compromise between random and serial access files. Records are stored like random records but their locations are recorded in a series of index files which are sorted according to 'key' values within each record. Two sorting utilities (one for main memory, one for disk files) are available to help to keep the key files under control.

A full library of arithmetic, string-handling and formatting functions is available together with the ability to implement new library functions. Calling library routines and assembly language routines (8080 or Z80) may have parameters passed to them. Batch monitors may be initiated within a Basic program and a variety of file-handling and terminal output control routines are available on the same basis. These make Basic a powerful development system for the production of commercial programs, notwithstanding our reservations about the overall awkwardness of the operating system and our doubts about the wisdom of using Basic for commercial program development.

The compiler generates (line by line) pseudo-code object programs which may be submitted to one of three run-time systems – Basic (for 8080 machine code); BasicZ (for Z80 machine code) and Basic DBUG for debugging. This is a clever arrangement, since it allows for a certain amount of flexibility and tuning of the relevant run-time systems without committing the compiled objects to any given source program. However, as our benchmark results show, neither the arithmetic nor file-handling functions show the benefit of the extra efficiency of Z80 code.

The debugging run-time system allows the user to set and clear breakpoints, display the contents of variables and start the execution at any place in a program. The compiler produces a source listing with hex numbers before the Basic line numbers and a symbol table where each variable is given a hex value. It is these compiler-generated hex numbers, rather than the Basic line numbers and variable names, which the debugger references. It is a pity that the debugger designer requires the programmer rather than the debugger to remember these references. Debuggers are much easier to use when they refer to Basic variable names and line numbers.

One irritation we found was in the format of the individual Basic statement, where the line-number is represented in BCD (with a maximum of 9999), while the rest of the line is in ASCII. The line-editor can cope with this but Wordflow, the wordprocessor, requires special provision. Each BCD number must have a control character preceding it (a lesson we learned the hard way).

Benchmarks

We ran the single-user benchmarks under both run-time systems. The multi-user benchmarks were run in single-user mode on the floppy-based review machine (using both the 8080 and Z80 run-time systems). Rather than getting involved in discussions about how one would go about extrapolating these figures to cover all configurations, we shall present our timings without (much) comment. All times are in seconds.

We were at a loss to explain the performance of the hard-disk system on the terminal test in single-user mode (longer than with floppies) and on the Multiple Open disk access test with three and four users. We can only assume that since four terminals were always logged into this system (though inactive) while the single-user tests were being run, there is a certain system overhead in servicing the inactive users; also, the lock-out mechanism, which comes into play when more than one user tries to access the same file, works more efficiently when several users are queued for access.

Finally, the last table reflects the fraction of the single user time which is taken, per terminal, when running the multi-user tests. If this figure is greater than 1, it would be more efficient to run the jobs in sequence. As expected, the processor test shows some degradation in response. The others show a remarkably buoyant system (up to four users), especially the anomalous test 3.

Potential

Although not every type of multi-user application could be sensibly put onto a single Z80 processor, there are many applications which are not particularly processor-bound and where Famos, running on a suitable hardware configuration, might be satisfactory. However, we felt that the standard system software was a little too stilted and unhelpful to make for a really smooth development environment.

This type of tuning takes time and would require someone with a good working knowledge of assembly language programming. The ISAM file structure (which is not particularly well-handled in the manuals) is very useful for the production of its commercial software. All the file handling in Basic employs a lock-out system to prevent more than one user from accessing (or corrupting) the same record at the same time. Routines exist in assembler so that the system programmer can easily set up file-protection. However, it is unusual to find a commercial applications programmer capable of, or willing to, program more than a tiny bit of his work in assembler, and the

NEW!

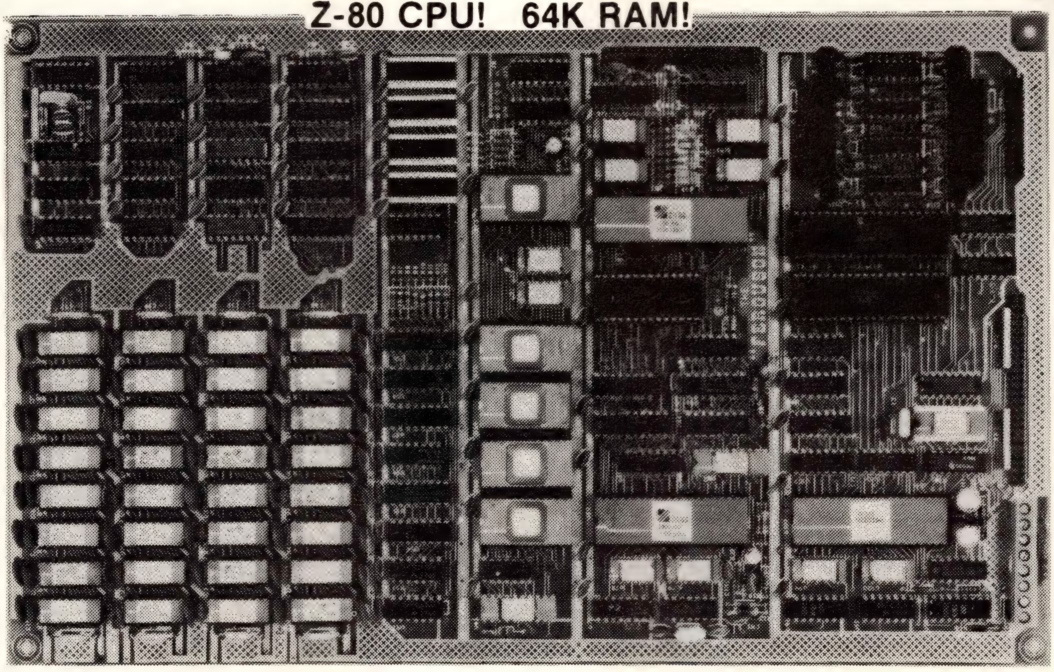
"THE BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

NEW!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!



THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

$695.00 (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: **$95**

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: **$45**

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: **$25**

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for $150.00.

REGISTERED PACK & POST $5.00

NB: WE ALSO CARRY ALL PERIPHERALS FOR THE ABOVE BOARD.

TERMS CASH CHEQUE OR BANKCARD (MIN $100 DEP)

ALL PRICES PLUS TAX IF APP

RITRONICS WHOLESALE

425 HIGH ST., NORTHCOTE VIC
481 1923 489 7099 PO BOX 235

Copy of manual and assembly instructions $15. Refundable on purchase of board. Photocopy exchanged for original. Delivery ex stock.

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard

Bankcard No ....

Expiry Date ....

Name ....

Signature ....

only other language at present on the system is Basic, although apparently an arrangement has been made so that Pascal/Z may be implemented.

Turning to the educational market, we thought Famos would be a poor choice for a school system. Firstly, it lacks any graphical capabilities and has a very limited choice of programming languages. Secondly, and more importantly, it does not handle the new development user gently enough – this may not matter to the intelligent extrovert programmers in a class; it's the diffident plodders who risk being put off computing for life. Thirdly, the system requires a systems programmer and/or manager to set it up and perform constant housekeeping chores, and this individual is a luxury which few schools can afford. Finally, the system does not particularly recommend itself as a laboratory tool as there are no device drivers for data-logging equipment and suchlike, and the mathematical subroutine library (part of the operating system, and not of Basic) is too slow for much number-crunching.

A Famos system could be employed as a multi-station word-processing system – and it is used for this purpose by the US Navy. Wordflow, being menu-driven is reasonably powerful and easy to use, although it is not as easy to use as some others we have seen. In the multi-user context, however, Wordflow has the advantage of being re-entrant – so with only one copy of the program in memory and with a good spooling program to the printer, the system could be loaded up with quite a few typists without suffering severe response problems. However, for this sort of application, a hard-disk subsystem is a virtual necessity, since Wordflow employs a tiny memory-buffer for the text-file so the higher transfer rate offered by the hard-disks would be another vital factor in keeping the response buoyant.

Documention

The Famos documentation came in two large ring binders and comprised a user manual; a Basic programmer's guide; a Wordflow manual and a program development manual. Our overall impression was that these had been prepared with greater care than is usual in the micro-world. All were paginated, had a detailed table of contents and were well laid-out. In the programming sections, each instruction is given a full page which includes a definition of the instruction, an explanation of its function and a full example. At the end of the section, all the instructions are summarised with a one-line description. The style of the text is slightly patronising in tone (eg, 'It is absolutely essential that all of the General Consideration section be read carefully prior to the use of Famos') and is given to rather sweeping statements (eg, 'The system is designed to virtually preclude system crashes owing to user errors'). Nevertheless, the manuals seemed to provide a good overall introduction to the system, although there may have been room for a coherent description of the design philosophy and a bit more depth on the workings of certain features; particularly the filing system.

The one manual we didn't like was the Wordflow manual. This consisted of 165 pages of description supposedly aimed at the secretary. Every feature therefore is described in laborious detail with every option and possible outcome spelled out. The result is that it is page 62 before one finds out exactly how one goes about actually typing some text in. There is no real overview given and no short-cut. (In fact, the introduction states: 'It is extremely important that this manual be read sequentially and carefully.') Obviously, this sort of detail is necessary to enable the frequent 'professional' user to get acquainted with all the features and to become an expert, but both the beginner and the casual user need a simple set of instructions showing how to set up a standard sort of text-file and get it printed out.

Conclusion

MVT Famos is a multi-user operating system that runs on a single (8080 family) processor. We spoke to a dealer who sells several multi-user operating systems for 8080s and asked him why people chose Famos. His reply was that Famos stood up better to a large number of terminals than did the other operating systems available.

In its favour, Famos offers a high standard of documentation, nice utilities for file handling, three Basic run-time systems and a word processing package. Most of the software can be re-entrant although this sharing is dependent on the way the memory is divided up.

The major disadvantage of Famos is that it is an unfriendly operating system that requires the programmers and system managers to spend a significant percentage of their time doing housekeeping in the system. In this day of pricey programmers a software house could probably find that the overall cost of the packages they produced was lower on a more expensive configuration.

Timings

Single User	8080(Basic)	Z80(Basic)
BM1	1.4	1.1
BM2	3.4	2.5
BM3	7.3	5.7
BM4	16.1	14.2
BM5	17.1	14.8
BM6	25.5	21.7
BM7	30.5	25.8
BM8	81.2	81.2

Note BM8 tests arithmetic subroutine library.

Multi-User	Tests (One User)	8080 (floppies)	Z80 (floppies)	8080 (hard disk)
	Processor test	30.5	25.8	30.1
Test disk	Single Open	40.1	39.9	7.6
file access	Multiple Open	222.1	221.7	76.1
	Terminal Test	55.4	51.7	69.1

Multi-User (8080 with hard disk)	1 user	2 users	3 users	4 users
processor test	30.1	63.4	100.4	134.6
single open disk access	7.6	11.6	16.3	21.3
multiple open disk access	76.1	93.6	73.8	87.3
terminal test	69.1	99.7	143.1	185.7

Percentage of single user times

	Users	1	2	3	4
Tests	1	1	1.05	1.11	1.12
	2	1	0.75	0.71	0.70
	3	1	0.61	0.32	0.29
	4	1	0.91	0.87	0.85

Q =	queue – initiate named subtask. This will create the new entry in the appropriate tables and begin execution. For example, to see a file the program DISPLAY must be executed which is done by 'Q DISPLAY'. Control can be returned to the Super Selector by pressing the ESC key.
S =	suspend – stop execution of named task. This command is probably not used much since for most needs ESC performs the same function.
R =	resume – continue execution of previously suspended (by S or ESC) task. If the letter W is typed after the task-name, control of the terminal will be passed to the task; otherwise control remains with the current task.
E =	end – discontinue execution of named subtask and remove from memory.
O =	off – log out terminal

Table 2 Super Selector commands

LEISURE LINES

with J J Clessa

It's quite typical of the computer population in general, and the readership of APC in particular, that when a problem is given which they can't solve the reaction is not "I can't do it", but instead "It can't be done"!

What arrogance! Anyway it was very satisfying for me, after months of abuse about the problems being too easy, to find one that floored so many. Out of 20 replies only 1 had the correct solution which was $(\frac{41}{12})^2$. If you add 5 to this you get $(\frac{49}{12})^2$ and if you subtract 5 from it you get $(\frac{31}{12})^2$. All of which are perfect squares — obviously the majority of readers assumed that perfect squares implied an integer value.

Anyway, it was easier to pick the winner this month — none of Howard's random number nonsense — and the lucky man is Mr R. Blomberg of Wantirna Sth. If that didn't brighten your day Mr Blomberg I'm sure the prize will — 25 lightbulbs are on their way!

QUICKIE

An old chestnut: If a brick weighs 7 lbs plus half a brick, what is the weight of a brick-and-a-half? Sorry, as usual no answers, no prizes.

PRIZE PUZZLE

A man goes into a supermarket and purchases four items. Before he goes to the checkout he decides to work out the cost using his new pocket calculator. However, he is neither very numerate nor very adept in the use of a calculator. By mistake he hits the X key instead of the + key for each transaction. The result he arrives at is $7.11, and, when he arrives at the checkout, the assistant adds up the items in the normal way and gets the result $7.11. The man is satisfied and pays, never knowing the stupid blunder he'd made. What was the cost of each item involved?

Answer please on a *postcard* (all letters go in the bin): Puzzle No 12, APC, Box 115, Carlton, Vic. 3053.

PRIZE OF THE MONTH

This month's prize — a trio of the excellent new and blue APC binders.

L☐-☐-KY VIDEO

FOR OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS etc.
P.O. Box 347 Richmond 3121 (allow for postage)
418 Bridge Rd. Richmond 3121 Victoria. Phone (03) 429-5674.

OHIO — OSI — 6502 (SII, C1P unless SPECIFIED)

HARDWARE

- Superboard II; C1P; Series 2 version.
- Mother Board System — Motherboard, 8k RAM Board, VIA/PIA, Floppy controller, Cables, Kits, Assembled & tested, if required.
- Eprom — DA BUG III — Cursor control/single key Basic — Pascelf & Level II.
- Superboard smoky cover, or metal box, or fibreglass case (holds case)
- R.F. Modulators, Power Supplies, Monitor TV's, 2114 chips.

All prices INCLUDE sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

SOFTWARE
(SAMPLE)

U1	Line Renumber	$8.95
U11	Modem — C2/4/8	$11.95
U13	Word Processor	$39.00
U15	Dissassembles	$19.95
U19	Cursor Control C1P or C2/4/8 (Specify)	$11.95
U24	Full Assembler	$19.95
I21	Morse Code:Receiver & Tape	$16.95
I23	Light Pen Instruction	$6.00
I25	RTTY for C1P:Send/Rec. — with tape	$16.95
I26	Cheap Modem (Data sheets) — C1P	$4.95
B5	Mailing List	$8.95
T1	The First Book of OSI (Hardware)	$16.95
T2	Aardvark Journal ($2.50 each) 6 issue sub	$14.00
K2	Catalogue of over 100 pieces of Software	$1.95

Allow postage on software: 1-2 items $1..; 3-5 $1.50; 6-9 $2.00; or more items $2.50.

PROBLEMS WE DON'T SELL!!!
SOLUTIONS ARE: OUR GAME

Systems & Software Support
Business & Industrial Applications

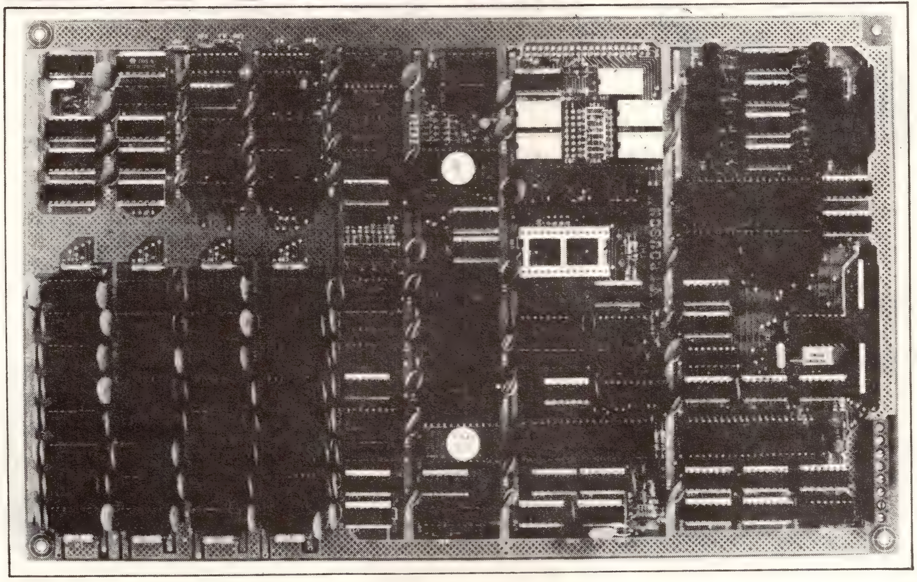
PAL COLOUR CONVERSION FOR THE OHIO SCIENTIFIC RANGE $100.00
5 VOLT 5 AMP POWER SUPPLY $90.00
FREE WITH EACH C4P or CBM : a SOUND AMPLIFIER KIT

RING: MIKE LAROBINA (02) 662-4063
472 ANZAC PARADE, KINGSFORD, N.S.W. 2032

DEALERS FOR:— OHIO SCIENTIFIC
COMMODORE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

MICRO VISIONS

BIGBOARD



Dr Neil Cryer tests this single board computer.

The name Bigboard reflects the facilities offered by this single board computer, rather than its size. At only 8½ x 13¾ in., it is small enough to fit into a large keyboard case, which was how I first saw it in November, 1980.

At the moment, it is available only as a kit and is advertised as being suitable for people with some hardware/software experience. It comes without the necessary ancilliaries of an ASCII keyboard, a power supply and a video monitor, and with no floppy disks. For review purposes, however, the suppliers, Ritronics Wholesale, provided a ready constructed board, tested to the minimum configuration advertised.

Facilities

Bigboard comes with a floppy disk controller, and gives a full 64k of RAM. Ritronics says that it will eventually be available made up and in a case as a complete system.

The minimum configuration has no spare ports; the existing two drive the floppy disk system and the ASCII keyboard. Extra kits are available – one supplies an extra PIO giving two spare 8-bit ports, and another is available for adding two serial ports with software programmable baud rates (50 x 19.2 kbaud), while a third provides a counter timer chip to give a real time clock, together with floppy disk shut down after any 30 second period of inactivity. No further expansion is intended, which some users may find limiting.

I see Bigboard as providing the heart of a system comparable with SuperBrain.

Construction

The instructions in the construction manual are clear, concise and adequate for the manufacturer's target customers experienced with hardware and software. Other users might find them too brief, as there is no advice on such things as identifying resistors and soldering.

To put myself in the position of someone making up the kit, I asked the agents to supply me with the components for the serial port so that I could see how easy it was to construct using the instructions. I consequently fitted six ICs, a crystal and 20 sundry other components. There were no problems. The component positions were marked on the board in the usual way and the soldering was no finer than with most other computer boards.

As with any kit of this type, there is little documented help for anyone unlucky enough to have a system which doesn't work first time. The instructions do offer a few suggestions as to the areas of the circuit which may be responsible for certain faults, but essentially the user would have to be experienced enough to trace through the circuit using suitable equipment, Ritronics does, however, promise a full back-up service.

Installing the system

The system will operate without floppy disk drives, but since I imagined that most people would be buying it largely because of the controller, I wanted to incorporate this. So I connected two 8in. Shugart SA800 units.

The video section provides a 60Hz frame signal for a monitor which gave no problems. I would not advise anyone to fit their own modulator for running this board on a normal television because any display of 80 characters per line is generally unreadable on a normal television.

Memory arrangements

Bigboard has a full 64k of usable RAM plus 2k of video RAM, plus up to 8k of EPROM type 2516. The video RAM and EPROM are addressed at the cost of temporarily switching out some of the 64k main RAM. Bigboard switches between alternative memory blocks by addressing an appropriate output port location.

On power up, Bigboard switches out the first 16k of RAM and makes the 8k block EPROM available instead. It starts by executing the monitor program in this EPROM at address zero. The first instruction is the Z80 block mover which relocates the monitor to the top of RAM. Bigboard then makes a simple jump to the new copy of the monitor in RAM which then switches the bottom block of RAM back into use. Pressing the reset button does the same trick. 6k of EPROM are not used at the moment and so are free for user programs. The memory-mapped video display similarly block switches be-

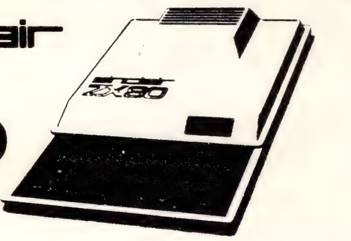
Micro-Base

Nº1 in West Australia

special prices to schools and government departments on application

127 FITZGERALD ST
WEST PERTH, W.A.
Ph. (09) 328 9308

sinclair ZX80



$199

FIND OUT WHAT COMPUTING IS ALL ABOUT WITH THIS REVOLUTIONARY LOW COST COMPUTER

SYSTEM 80

(NEW MARK II MODEL)

- *12k Basic in R.O.M.
- * Built in Power supply
- * Built in Cassette system
- * S-100 EXPANDABLE

16k RAM, Level II

$750·00

(with monitor $849)

apple II Plus Sales & Service

OUR APPLE II PRICES ARE MOST COMPETITIVE WITH A FULL RANGE OF QUALITY APPLE PRODUCTS, WITH FULL WARRANTY BACKUP AND REPAIR FACILITIES. CALL IN AND SEE ONE SOON.

The Acorn Atom $780

INCLUDES FREE 122 PAGE BASIC MANUAL

- FAST 6502 C.P.U.
- FULL SIZE QWERTY KEYBOARD
- ASSEMBLER & BASIC IN R.O.M.
- QUALITY MOULDED CASE
- HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS*
- PASCAL IN R.O.M.*

* optional

12k R.A.M. + 12k R.O.M. (includes . . . floating point mathematics, scientific & trig functions, HIGH–RES graphics) $965.00

DISK DRIVES

TO SUIT TRS-80S & SYSTEM 80S

PERTEC 40 TRACK		$379.00
MICROPOLIS		
Single 77 TRACK	(192 bytes)	$699.00
Twin 77 TRACK	(385 bytes)	$1399.00

PRINTERS

ITOH 8300 P	Dot Matrix	$889.00
EPSON MX-80	Dot Matrix	$969.00
ANADEX 9501	High Speed	$2169.00
QUME SPRINT 5	Daisy wheel	$4341.00

HARDWARE

16k R.A.M. (200 ns)	$35.00
GREEN SCREEN (TRS-80 +)	$19.95
HI–RES (by C.I.S.A. for TRS-80 +)	$225.00
DATA SEPARATOR	$29.95

Disk & Printer cables available

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy/RadioShack

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

WE CARRY A LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AND BOOKS from C.I.S.A. MICROCOMPUTING AND DEFOREST SOFTWARE

the archives

THIS HIGHLY VERSATILE DESK TOP UNIT PROVIDES HIGH TECHNOLOGY FOR LESS THAN $7,500

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- * Z-80A C.P.U. @ FULL 4MHz
- * CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM
- * 64 k R.A.M. STANDARD
- * WORD PROCESSING
- *744k bytes DISK STORAGE (1 1/2 Mbytes optional)
- * 25 LINE * 80 CHARACTER GREEN PHOSPOR MONITOR

SALE OR LEASE
FOR DETAILS
CALL MICRO–BASE
(09-328 9308)

MAIL ORDERS: SEND TO MICRO–BASE 127 Fitzgerald Street, WEST PERTH 6005

PLEASE SUPPLY:– . . . .

NAME . . . . CHEQUE/BANKCARD NO . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . EXPIRY DATE / /

TOWN/SUBURB . . . . POST CODE . . . . SIGNATURE . . . .

tween video and normal RAM. For the rest of the time, the whole of RAM is available for use in whatever way the user wishes. This contrasts with systems where some of the memory addresses are taken up permanently with EPROM.

Bigboard's ports, in common with all Z80 systems, are addressed by separate IN and OUT commands and don't take up memory locations. Its port addresses are used not only for the usual input and output from the board, but also to control the baud rate of the serial ports, scrolling for the video, and block switching of the memory as described above.

The character set

Like many systems giving 24 lines of 80 characters, Bigboard's characters are formed using a 5 x 7 dot matrix. Due to their small size, display on a converted TV used as a monitor is rather poor. In the first model, the lower case characters were just a small version of the upper case letters, but recently a new character set has been added giving a true lower case with lower descenders.

The Bigboard has no graphics capabilities, which may be a drawback. Though CP/M software does not allow for graphics, the character generator is a 2716 EPROM, so specialized character sets are a possibility.

The system commands

Bigboard powers up to display the message '. . . system 3.3 . . .', followed on the next line with an asterisk and a dash as a non-flashing cursor. Eleven single letter commands are available before CP/M is called up; in particular, D to display the contents of a block of memory; M to display the contents of successive individual memory locations to allow them to be changed; R to read a sector from disk into memory; F to fill a block of memory with a constant; C to copy a block of memory; and of course B to boot in CP/M; the command T, is useful because it displays the exact location of any bad memory.

A full list of the jump table is supplied; it explains what the various subroutines do and what parameters they expect.

Bigboard requires all commands with numbers to be typed in with only commas as separators and with no extra spaces anywhere. This is simple to get used to, but might be a little annoying at first to anyone used to a freer format.

I see purchasers adding other commands to the monitor program which, at present, makes no use of the scroll and cursor movement facilities, available as subroutines. I think it's a pity that Bigboard doesn't come with these; it would seem a relatively simple matter to provide full cursor control and on-screen editing, which would make such a difference.

Keyboard

Any keyboard should be suitable, provided it supplies the ASCII codes directly along seven wires (bits 0 to 6) together with a strobe signal going high or low when the data is ready. The strobe line prevents there being significant problems with contact bounce. All power supply lines are available on Bigboard's keyboard connector.

Floppy disks

Bigboard uses the 1771 controller chip and can drive up to four SA800 or similar disk drives. Connections are standard. It powered up without trouble and, on typing B for boot, came up with the message '60k CP/M version 2.2'.

With the use of CP/M, a wide range of software should be available for purchase, although any with specialised screen displays may have to be modified. As it is too early for any commercial software to be advertised for Bigboard, and as the review board was supplied with no software other than CP/M 2.2, I borrowed a copy of Basic from another CP/M system. I found no problems running it.

I checked a large number of the disk copy, verify and editing commands without any problems.

Video

The video is memory-mapped in a 2k section which Bigboard block switches; it is therefore independent of the main RAM at the same address, 3000H.

When the screen is written to, it fills from the top down and, when it is full, the display moves up each time a new line is entered. The screen may also be scrolled up or down by writing to an appropriate port, in which case any lines moving off the top will reappear on the bottom and vice versa. I see few occasions for using this facility.

Writing to the screen is by means of a subroutine in the monitor and occurs at the current cursor position which may be moved up/down, left/right. The user could also block switch in the video RAM and write direct to it, but the method of scrolling the screen would have to be taken into account which would make the programming trickier.

Expandability

Bigboard has been designed to be complete in itself, and no external bus connector of any sort is provided. The system should be used within the facilities offered, and should not rely on later expansion, as this may not be simple or indeed possible.

Documention

Bigboard is supplied with an 11 sheet construction manual, a seven sheet user manual, a seven sheet theory of operation manual and very clear circuit diagrams. The manuals are rather brief, but are in accordance with Bigboard, being for people with some expertise.

The future

The board at present only runs at 2.5 mHz and is only capable of single density disk control. Apparently a new board is being developed which will have 4 MHz operation and double density disk handling, though no information is available yet.

At a glance

Bigboard has some very attractive features, in particular the incorporated floppy disk controller and the full 64k RAM.

In summary, Bigboard's ports could drive a printer, a modem, a serial terminal and an ASCII keyboard and still have one 8-bit port spare. As no software is supplied to run the system, the user would have to write it himself.

With Bigboard, a system of video monitor, keyboard, 8in. floppy disk CP/M and power supplies can be put together for less than $700 which is certainly not unreasonable.

Overall I consider Bigboard to offer good value for money. I found it easy to set up and use and I suspect that for those with some experience it would be fairly straightforward to build from a kit. The lack of a bus arrangement limits expansion considerably but then you do get quite a system for your money. The ability to use CP/M makes an enormous number of packages available to the user and that, coupled with the 64k memory, must be one of the strongest points in Bigboard's favour.

Technical data

CPU:	Z80 2.5 MHz
Memory:	64k dynamic RAM +8k EPROM type 2516 (Only the 2k system monitor supplied) +2k video RAM
Bus:	Not available
Ports:	2 serial, 2 parallel uncommitted + ASCII keyboard port
System: S/W:	Monitor with 11 commands, CP/M

OPTIONAL ANCILLIARIES

For full potential an 8M Shugart SA power supply is needed.
+2k video RAM

800 compatible disk drive and associated power supply.

NECESSARY ANCILLIARIES

(Not supplied with the kit)
Power supply: +5V 3A
+12V .25A
−12V .2A
ASCII keyboard with strobe line
Video monitor

SORCERER USERS

Have you seen the best toolkit in existence for any micro computer? Did you know it was written for the

EXIDY SORCERER?

System 3 is the ultimate program development toolkit and is guaranteed to cut your Basic programming and debugging time by AT LEAST HALF!

Once loaded, this program gives Sorcerer ROM PAC Basic more than 15 extra program development commands, some of which you would not have thought possible. If you purchase this piece of software and are not 100% satisfied that it is all we say it is, we will gladly refund your money in full!

The following commands are just a sample:

EDIT xx[,yy]
This allows you to edit your program just as if you were using the Wordprocessor Pac. All the same numeric keypad commands are used. You may even have Basic program lines over 500 characters long!

AUTO [xx[,yy]]
While entering program lines, each new line number is typed for you! All the EDIT commands are available in this mode, which greatly speeds program writing.

REN [a[,b[,c[,d]]]]
You may renumber all or a section of your program with one simple command.

TRACE [xx[,anything]]
This command runs your program and prints each line number on the screen after it is executed. You may optionally print values of numeric or string variables after each line number.

HELP xx
How many times have you got a 'SN ERROR IN LINE xx' message but could not see the error? This command prints the program line in EDIT mode and places the cursor over what System 3 thinks is the error! This command is especially useful with your now very long program lines.

FIND["] anything
Find and list all program lines containing 'anything'. An optional wildcard character may be included.

DEF x
You may define function keys with this sophisticated routine, which even includes an input feature.

VAR
List all variables and their values. This is often used after a program run.

LIST [xx][,[yy]
List all program lines from xx to yy.

DEL [xx][,[yy)
Delete all program lines from xx to yy.

CLOSE
Erase all spaces in your program excepting those within quote marks and in REM statements.

OLD
Recover a lost program after NEW, CLOAD or RESET

CLOAD?
Verify a program on tape without the possibility of contaminating memory in the case of a TAPE ERROR.

MERGE
Merge the incomming BASIC program off tape to the end of the Basic program in memory.

Other features:
System 3 has stacks of other features including a printer driver that can be accessed with control P as well as healing a host of bugs in the Standard Basic Rom Pac. It loads with a simple LOG command and relocates itself to the top of RAM. Even odd memory configurations are possible. You will find System 3 simple to use, fast, efficient and reliable. It comes on cassette at both 1200 and 300 baud, and runs in 3K of RAM.

$29.95

SYSTEM SOFTWARE
1 Kent Street, Bicton, Western Australia, 6157 Telephone (09) 339 3842

We are a young Western Australian business specialising exclusively in Sorcerer Computer products. Although only 12 months old, we are already exporting software to 15 countries. If you are an active Sorcerer user, you should ask us to place your name on our free mailing list service, so as to be informed immediately of any new releases. If your local software house doesn't stock our products, you may order from us directly. We accept cheque or credit card. Add $2.00 for airmail postage.

ALLIANCE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

11 CRACKNELL ROAD, CHARDONS CORNER
ANNERLEY. BRISBANE QLD, 4103
PHONE (07) 392 1152

* * * * * * * * * * * * *

INCREDIBLE GRAPHICS GAMES FOR
TRS-80 & SYSTEM 80 –

ATTACK FORCE, GALAXY INVASION, COSMIC FIGHTER,
SUPER NOVA, METEOR MISSION II – ALL $17.95
ALL WITH SOUND EXCEPT SUPER NOVA
CASSETTE TO DISK VERSIONS – $19.95

x x x x x x x

ADVENTURES 1 – 10 FOR TRS-80, APPLE II – ALL $15.95

x x x x x x x

T80–FSI 3D FLIGHT SIMULATOR FOR TRS-80 – $28.50
A2–FSI 3D FLIGHT SIMULATOR
A2–3DI 3D ANIMATION PACKAGE FOR APPLE II

x x x x x x x

PLUS HUGE RANGE GAMES & UTILITIES

x x x x x x x

HIRES-80 BOARDS, STRINGY FLOPPYS FOR TRS-80

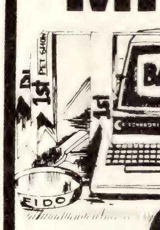
x x x x x x x

APPLE II PLUS SYSTEMS AT LOW, LOW PRICES
PLUS MORE HARDWARE ARRIVING EVERY WEEK

x x x x x x x

SEND FOR CATALOG – INCLUDE $1 – P & P
MAIL ORDERS – INCLUDE $1 – P & P per ITEM

* CISA AGENTS



MTH THE PET SHOW

WE HAVE THE LARGEST RANGE OF COMMODORE PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES UNDER ONE ROOF IN AUSTRALIA!!!

REPAIRS AND CONVERSIONS
We offer a fully professional repair and conversion (16-32K) service, and also supply and install sound units for all pets.

PROGRAMMING AIDS
Write better programmes with our toolkit, disk-o-pro, and command-o-chips!

LITERATURE
All the current manuals, books and magazines relevant to the pet!

SUPPLIES
Top quality disks, paper, ribbons etc.

WORD PROCESSORS
Get the machines language Wordro II and III and Wordcraft.

ADVICE
If you have a service or software problem, then let's talk!

JOYSTICK PROGRAMS
Joystick interface for Pet Commodore, plug-in to the user port, Atari Joystick and you are ready for: Bowling, Diamond Thief & Blockade Repeat, Galactitarget, Space Race, and many others. Joystick programming instructions incl.

PET RENTALS
Are you in the market for a Microcomputer? If so, then you may be feeling a little confused or uncertain what to buy. Don't worry, we have the answer – RENT-A-PET.
Now you can rent a Commodore Pet for $25.00 per week. You can see what it is like in your own environment Rental includes manual teaching, software and games.

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS
A comprehensive range of commercial software – accounts, ledgers, payroll, files etc., plus customised programme development if required.

AMATEUR RADIO
Send and Receive RTTY/CW
Complete Hardware and Software Package
Extensive User Manual

GAMES AND SIMULATIONS
WE have over 400 to choose from – invaders, chess, backgammon etc., and many more you haven't heard of!

We are the sole NSW Agents for the Datasoft Library. Write, phone or visit for details.

The Microcomputer House Pty. Ltd.
1ST FLOOR, 133 REGENT STREET.
CHIPPENDALE,N.S.W.2008. PHONE: (02) 699 6769.

NOW YOU CAN SUBSCRIBE TO CURSOR

WHY IS CURSOR SO GOOD? Maybe it's because of their high standards. Beginning with their first issue in July 1978, they published some 100 programs for the Commodore PET in their first 20 issues, plus animated graphic 'Front Cover' programs. Each Program has been extensively edited by Glen Fisher, the Editorial Director. The result is obvious. Cursor programs reflect professional standards. They are proud of every program they publish.. But there's something else too. It's imagination. Cursor subscribers continue to be delighted with the new, fresh programming ideas that Cursor provides. Some of the best graphic animations for the Pet have appeared in Cursor. Teachers love Cursor, and use it as an example of what can be done on a PET, with some skill and imagination. Finally, there's service. Orders are processed quickly and efficiently. And of course, you can cancel your subscription at any time and Cursor will gladly refund all remaining issues. Send $43 for a six-issue subscription. You'll get six C-30 cassettes, each with five programs and a Front Cover ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET. With each issue you also get the Cursor Notes, a lively commentary on the industry, as well as documentation for the programs.

SEND YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO THE MICROCOMPUTER HOUSE (AUSTRALIAN AGENTS)

Name:...

Address: .... **Postcode:** ....

COMPUTER IMPORTS *FEATURE . . .*

THE TANDY MODEL III TRS 80 HAS TO BE THE BEST VALUE IN A COMPUTER ANYWHERE! WE MAKE IT EXCEPTIONAL WITH A 120 DAY WARRANTY.

Model III TRS 80 with Dual Drives.

THE MODEL III TRS 80 HAS TO BE THE BEST VALUE IN A COMPUTER ANYWHERE! WE MAKE IT EXCEPTIONAL WITH A 120 DAY WARRANTY.

32K LEVEL II . . . . ~~$1619~~ . . .	**$1399.00**
VISTA FIRST DISK DRIVE UPGRADE (We Install) . . .	**$890.00**
32K RAM 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE DOUBLE DENSITY	**$2289.00**

NEW!

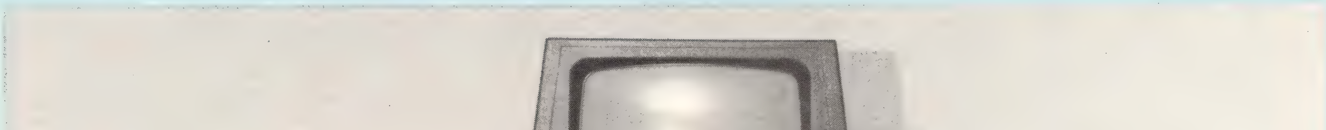
COMPUTER IMPORTS MAKES GREAT IDEAS GREATER

WITH THE MODEL III 'PLUS'

32K MODEL III TRS 80 DUAL **80** TRACK DISK DRIVES
DISK OPERATING SYSTEM DEVELOPED BY MICROTECHNOLOGY (MTI)
800K BYTES ON LINE **JUST RELEASED IN THE U.S.A.**

WE DISCOUNT COMMODORE

CBM 4016 16K BUSINESS KEYBOARD . . . . ~~$1725~~	**$999.00**
CBM 8032 32K RAM, 12K ROM, BASIC 4.0, 25 x 80 WORD PROCESSING DISPLAY	**$2599.00**
CBM 8050 DUAL DRIVE UNIT, 1 MEGABYTE, TWO 6502 PROCESSORS	**$2995.00**



COMPUTER IMPORTS *FEATURE . . .*

NEW PRODUCTS FROM THE U.S.A.

WORDCHECK $299.00

Gives your Commodore Word Processing System access to a dictionary of 10,000 words including medical, legal or scientific terms. Essential for professional offices.

CREATE-A-BASE $450.00

Build your own data-base on Commodore. Tremendous possibilities.

MOVE 1-2-3 .... $39.95

A brand new concept in computing technology. Makes your local Tandy Store obsolete! Now you can convert from Model I Tandy to Model III Tandy (double density) by file name or extension without having to convert an entire diskette.

You may also select from a LIST as it passes in review. And with MOVE 3-2-1 you can convert back again.

Don't put up with obsolete software — buy MOVE!

ORDER FORM

Address all mail to: COMPUTER IMPORTS PTY. LTD. P.O. BOX 7, PORT ADELAIDE, S.A. 5015.

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS:

.... $ ....

.... $ ....

.... $ ....

.... $ ....

.... $ ....

TOTAL $ ....

PLEASE FIND ENCLOSED:

PERSONAL CHEQUE .... ☐

BANK CHEQUE .... ☐

MONEY ORDER (Please make payable to Port Adelaide P.O.) .... ☐

DESPATCH PER:

ANSETT AIR CARGO .... ☐

AUSTRALIA POST .... ☐

OTHER (Specify) ....

MAIL ORDER — Our fast mail order section is ready to despatch all orders received by mail. Please print your requirements clearly and use one of the following methods of payment. PERSONAL CHEQUE; BANK CHEQUE; MONEY ORDER. (Please make payable at Port Adelaide Post Office.) All prices are correct at time of going to press but are subject to alteration without notice.

SALES TAX — Prices shown include Sales Tax. Goods can only be supplied Sales Tax Exempt if a valid Sales Tax Number or Exemption Certificate is enclosed with the Order.

GUARANTEES — All items we sell are covered by Manufacturers' Warranties. Equipment which has been modified, assembled or installed by us is warranted free from defects in materials or workmanship for a period of 120 days from invoice date. We are able to service all equipment which we sell after the expiration of the warranty period, on a casual or contract basis. Maintenance contracts are available for service in each capital city.

DELIVERY: Air — Our preferred method for speed and cost is Ansett General Cargo for collection at either your local airport or at the Ansett City Terminal. We deliver to the airport free-of-charge. Airport offices are open 5 am to 10 pm for collection. BASIC CHARGE — $6.00. Then add cents per kilogram as follows: MELBOURNE — $0.63; SYDNEY — $1.11; BRISBANE — $1.43; PERTH — $1.84.

DELIVERY: Road — Our best rate is with AUSTRALIA POST COURIER. This includes local delivery in your city. BASIC CHARGE — $7.50 (OVERNIGHT). Then add cents per kilogram as follows: MELBOURNE — $0.45; SYDNEY — $0.95; BRISBANE — $1.45; PERTH — $1.45. We also consign with JETAWAY and IPEC if preferred.

PHONE ORDERS — We will take orders over the phone for delivery on receipt of payment. You can also check stock availability. PHONE (08) 268 8065. Send cheques to: P.O. BOX 7, PORT ADELAIDE, S.A. 5015.

PERSONAL CALLERS — We can arrange to have your requirements waiting for you at our warehouse. Please telephone our office to arrange a suitable time (08) 268 8065. Building 5, Hendon Industrial Park, 111-113 Tapleys Hill Road, Hendon, South Australia 5014.

PLEASE SEND ME ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT PERIPHERALS FOR THE FOLLOWING COMPUTERS, AND/OR ITEMS: **(1) TANDY Model I; (2) TANDY Model II; (3) TANDY Model III; (4) EXIDY; (5) SYSTEM 80; (6) COMMODORE; (7) BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR** .... **(Specify Computer make) (8) MEDICAL BILLING (Commodore); (9) PROFESSIONAL BILLING (Commodore); (10) WORDCHECK (Commodore only); (11) CREATE-A-BASE (Commodore); (12) MOVE 1-2-3 (Tandy I, III); (13) PROPERTY (RENTAL) MANAGEMENT (Tandy Model II)**

Specify Item No.(s) of required information ....

NAME ....

BUSINESS OR COMPANY ....

SIGNATURE ....

DELIVERY ADDRESS OR COMPANY ....

....

POSTCODE .... **TELEPHONE** ....

COMPUTER IMPORTS *FEATURE . . .*

SYSTEMS AT THE PROFESSIONAL'S FINGERTIPS

COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGES

THEY'RE ALL AFFORDABLE!

We have packages available for almost all business applications to run on both TANDY MODEL II and COMMODORE 8000 SERIES Computers including:

ORDER ENTRY INVOICING

Completely integrated with your inventory. Produces invoices, Credit Notes, Stock Display, Sales Analysis by product, Profit Analysis by product. Maintains inventory and integrates with Accounts Receivable.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

GENERAL LEDGER

WORD PROCESSING

INVENTORY

Designed for a diesel fuel-injection inventory but will handle any large inventory using 10 digit part numbers. Also provides references between "alternative" parts for second choice situations.

MEDICAL BILLING

A complete stand-alone package flexible enough for both the Specialist and the General Practitioner. System permits billing by either the Commonwealth Scheduled Item No. or by the A.M.A. No., State Dental Authority No., etc. and permits easy alteration to standard and non-standard charges. Versions available for multiple practitioner practices, etc. Instant billing and word processing options available.

ONLY AVAILABLE AS COMPLETE PACKAGE WITH 12 MONTHS SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE.

COMMODORE 8000 COMPUTER
1 MEGABYTE DISK 80 COLUMN
DOT MATRIX PRINTER . . . . **$^{\$}9900^{00}$**

PROFESSIONAL BILLING

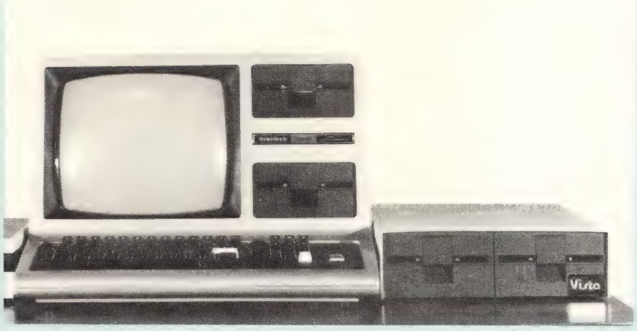
AS ABOVE BUT DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR SOLICITORS, ACCOUNTANTS, CONSULTANTS, ETC.

Includes Daisywheel Printer for word processing applications — based on Commodore Systems.

COMPUTER IMPORTS *FEATURE . . .*

MODEL I SELLOUT!

TANDY 32K EXPANSION INTERFACE. *GENUINE* TANDY UNITS FITTED WITH SUPERFAST 200nS MEMORY. ***120 DAY WARRANTY.***
$579.00 . . . . (ADD $30 FOR DIGITAL DATA SEPARATOR.)



Vista Unit shown with Model III TRS-80.

VISTA DUAL-DRIVE UNITS

TWO 40 TRACK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET AND ALL CABLES. (For Model I or III.)

120 DAY WARRANTY **$950.00**

ALSO AVAILABLE DUAL DRIVE UNIT WITH INBUILT DISK CONTROLLER, 32K MEMORY, PRINTER PORT AND RS-232-C. NO NEED TO BUY EXPANSION INTERFACE — PLUG THIS TWO DISK UNIT DIRECTLY INTO YOUR KEYBOARD!

120 DAY WARRANTY . . from **$1299.00**

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

NEWDOS 40+ DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR TANDY MODEL I (WRITTEN BY APPARAT — INCLUDES SUPERZAP AND ALL UTILITIES) . . . ***Cheaper than U.S.!*** **$89.00**

TANDY MODEL II DISK EXPANSION . . .

Choose from one, two or three disk drive units with up to 1.5 megabytes ADDITIONAL on-line storage. (Uses Shugart SA 801 drive mechanisms IDENTICAL to Tandy units.)

VISTA SINGLE DRIVE . . .	**$1295.00**
VISTA DUAL DRIVE	**$2195.00**
VISTA TRIPLE DRIVE	**$2995.00**

PLUGS STRAIGHT INTO DISK EXPANSION SOCKET — ***120 DAY WARRANTY!***

PERSONAL OPINION

by Bob Pascoe

Again, the expansion of the field we loosely call "computing" amazes me. My wife has just finished re-reading Aldous Huxley's famous novel *Brave New World,* written half a century ago. I read the book as a university student about fifteen years ago. At about the same time I also read George Orwell's prophetic novel *1984*, again about bureaucratic regimentation by government. In retrospect, what struck me about both novels was the repression, regimentation and control exerted by the fictional regimes, and how the control was achieved with huge clerical effort and no computerized assistance. Anne and I discussed how much more effective those same regimes could have been with the sort of electronic information which is now technologically commonplace.

Both novels failed (understandably) to accurately predict the emergence of computing as we know it. In a much more contemporary novel with a similar theme, Ira Levin presented the story of a world society dominated and controlled with computer assistance (*This Perfect Day).* I really enjoyed this one, not only because of the reasonably feasible description of minute by minute surveillance of *all* citizens, but also because the members of the ruling echelon were all programmers (well, we all want our turn – I only want world domination for a few months – sort of try it out!)

Computers have an enormous potential for good or bad – the advent of the microprocessor can have a social effect far beyond its obvious impact in personal computing. Either to sustain the totalitarian society of *This Perfect Day,* or for facilitating genuine democracy. Every person with secure access to their household electronic ballot box – a national tally on significant issues electronically collated in ten minutes! Mind you, it wouldn't be tolerable for a national vote to oust government immediately – in that case I suspect we would change leaders more often than I change my socks!

Governments do sometimes need to take a longer term view than their electorate may wish. But at least we wouldn't have some official talking about "all the right-thinking people of Australia" who (he knows) are on his side! Perhaps we could each vote for "our party" once a week, and the party with the highest tally after six years wins – no more pre-election promises, forgotten as soon as leadership is secure! Dreams, dreams.

It has been said elsewhere that those who understand programming in these times are as privileged as the learned men of medieval times who could read. Perhaps so, perhaps not. But certainly computing is challenging some of the traditional sanctums of society's "who's who". While we tend to think of computers as a threat to production line and clerical tasks, computer programs also have shown themselves to be better diagnosticians than most doctors, while the finding of the right case to establish precedent – an important function of lawyers – is easily within the "data sifting" ability of other programs. And, as you may have read in APC recently, programs are starting to challenge the skills of programmers at their own game. Computers may well end up being better economic and political managers than the economists and politicians – programs haven't yet proved themselves in this area, but then neither have their opponents!

But hold on! *Who* is deciding where computers *should* be used successfully, rather than where they *can* be used successfully. Not government! Perhaps the marketplace? Use them wherever profit can be made? Perhaps the computer scientists themselves – certainly an organization like the Australian Computer Society is trying to establish a philanthropic code of ethics. But could this be made binding?

I look forward with a certain degree of interest to following the future achievements of the Computer Science fraternity to which I claim membership. I would very much like to know whether in twenty years I will still be interested, or whether I will be damn scared.

To: MICRO-80
P.O. Box 213,
Goodwood, S.A. 5034

Please send me the items checked below:

- ☐ 12 month subscription to MICRO-80 and my free software cassette $24.00
- ☐ 12 month subscription to MICRO-80 and the cassette edition, plus my free software cassette $60.00
- ☐ The latest issue of MICRO-80 $2.50

Name:..............................

Address:..............................

.......Post Code:..................

bankcard welcome here No.:..............

Please debit my Bankcard $.....

Expiry Date:........................

Signature:..........................

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO SUBSCRIBE TO MICRO-80?

MICRO-80 is a monthly magazine dedicated to users of SYSTEM-80 and TRS-80 micro-computers. Owned and produced entirely in Australia, each issue of MICRO-80 contains at least six programs, articles, useful hints and answers to readers' problems; all designed to help YOU get the most out of your SYSTEM 80 or TRS-80. Since MICRO-80's first issue in December 1979, we have published over 80 major pieces of software and 10 hardware projects. Most of the programs and articles are written by our readers to whom we pay publication fees thus enabling them to make their hobby pay. MICRO-80 readers can save money by buying Tandy products at 10% discount from an authorised dealer – for details see any issue of MICRO-80. Our sister business, MICRO-80 PRODUCTS, sells Australian designed and produced software and high quality, imported goods at low, sensible prices. We repeat, if you own a SYSTEM 80 or TRS-80,

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO SUBSCRIBE TO MICRO-80?
12 month subscription delivered to your door, only $24.00
CASSETTE EDITION only $60.00 for 12 months.

If you do not have enough time at the keyboard to type in the program listings which are published in MICRO-80 each month, then you need a cassette subscription. As well as MICRO-80 magazine, you receive a cassette each month containing all the programs listed in the magazine.

TRS 80 and SYSTEM 80 OWNERS

MICRO-80 PRODUCTS
Ph: (08) 211 7244
433 Morphett Street,
Adelaide, S.A. 5000

SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL NEW SUBSCRIBERS TO MICRO-80

A FREE cassette containing 6 programs (3 Level I + 3 Level II), together with complete documentation, will be sent to every new subscriber to MICRO-80.

Suspicious of mail order? Then send $2.50 for a single copy of MICRO-80 and see for yourself that this is the magazine for you!

To celebrate the opening of our
SYSTEMS STORE at
894 CANNING HIGHWAY, APPLECROSS, PERTH W.A. — 364 7384
We are making the following special offers . . .

Why Wait?

Limited
Quantiti

THE NEW MODEL II

deForest Software have purchased the functional Model 3 Computer and fitted 48K of memory, a disk-controller that **really works** — plus 2 reliable MTI disk drives giving 175,000 bytes of storage per disk.
The Model 3 can fill a wide range of needs. Most of the Model 1 software can be used, giving a selection of applications. Each Model 3 includes a 65 key keyboard with 12 key data pad, top-mounted recessed "reset" switch, hidden side-mounted AC switch and monitor controls, 12" built in high resolution monitor and printer connector.

Sale Price $2999

FREE ROAD FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

MOD 3 DOS & MANUAL . . . $29.95
16K RAM . . . ½ price . . . $28
DISKMASTER TRS-80* Disk Indexing Programme . . . $15
Model 2 Business Systems . . . 30% off all software

SPECIAL OFFERS AVAILABLE AT
deForest Software (W.A.) Pty. Ltd. — 894 Canning Hwy, Applecross, Perth W.A. — 364 7384
deForest Software — 26 Station Street, Nunawading, Melbourne — 877 6946

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation. deForest Software neither implies nor has any affiliation or connection with the Tandy Corporation.

GATEWAYS TO LOGIC

Chapter 5 part 2: Electronic logic

Derrick Daines continues his series on teaching microcomputing to others

Gates and logic

Having given our students a taste of the practicalities, we can now demonstrate their use in principle. It's wisest to start off by presenting this work in the form of a few simple problems.

Example 1. If a boy steals money or smacks a girl and makes her cry, then he will be punished (Figure 20). Having demonstrated this on the blackboard, the children can try their hand at the next.

Example 2. Mum will fetch the baby in from the garden if it starts to rain, if the baby cries, or if mum has to go to the shops. In any case, she will fetch him in if it's 12 o'clock and she has his dinner ready (Figures 21 and 22).

Example 3. A Ruritanian passport will be granted to those people who have at least one Ruritanian parent, or whose father's parents were Ruritanian. In no case will a passport be granted to those who have lived for any length of time in Agrophobia, Ruritania's deadliest enemy (Figure 23).

Many other problems of this type will be found in abundance on any government form or any insurance policy! At the teacher's discretion such problems may be presented solely as above — or else students may also be provided with the gate outline drawing and be required to fill in the details. The more advanced may be given problems couched in Boolean — for instance to decide on the gate configuration that will produce a certain Boolean output. Alternatively, they can simply work through a given gate configuration (Figure 24).

Bistables and clocks

I have repeatedly said that a computer is nothing but a bunch of gates but now I must qualify this as being only 95 per cent true. Chief amongst the remaining five per cent are register memories and clocks.

The very earliest computers used a type of memory called a bistable (Figure 25). Now, although modern computers use a wholly different technique (and even better ones are still being researched), the bistable offers an extremely good way of demonstrating computer memory — in particular, the type of short-term memory that's still in use inside the microprocessor. What's more, it's extremely easy to assemble.

When the circuit of Figure 25 is wired up and power is applied, one LED will light up while the other remains unlit. Label one of them as output — it doesn't matter which. If you like, the other can be masked with a bit of paper. Now, taking the wander lead shown, touch in turn the bases of the two transistors; the condition of the two lamps changes — that is, the one that was off will come on, and vice versa. What's more, the two lamps will remain as they are, however long we leave them. The circuit is therefore totally stable in either condition — hence its name, bistable.

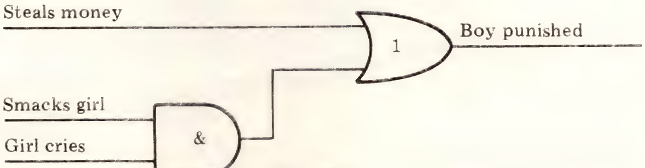


Fig 20

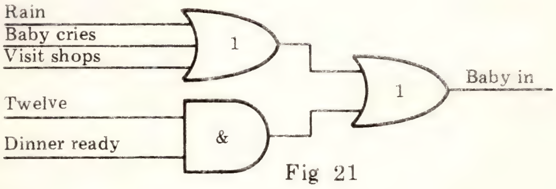


Fig 21

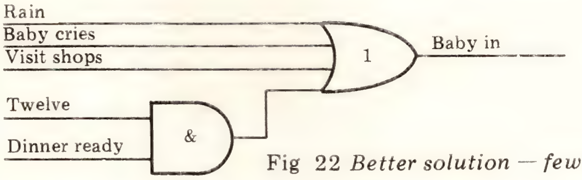
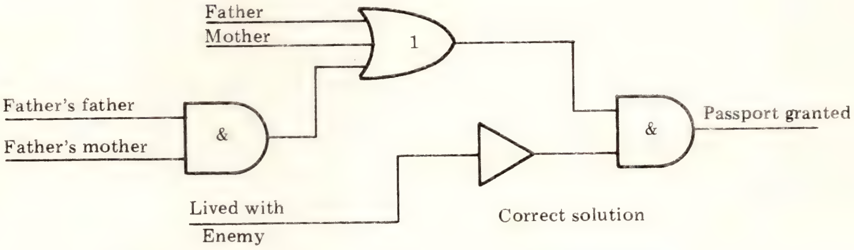


Fig 22 *Better solution — fewer gates*



Correct solution

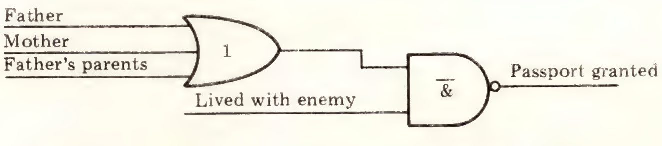


Fig 23 *Can you spot two errors in the logic of this solution? The answer is given at the end of this month's chapter.*

STRINGY FLOPPY FOR SORCERER

THE HIGH COST OF HIGH SPEED

Until recently, to realise the power of the Sorcerer you required an S100 Expansion Unit plus floppy disk drive and controller at a total of $1,724. Now Exidy's direct plug-in drive system gives a $1,190 alternative. That's for one drive, an extra drive adds around $600!

There had to be a cheaper method of high speed storage.

So we took our STRINGY FLOPPY (you've probably seen ads for the Tandy TRS-80 version) and produced a special version for the Sorcerer

STRINGY FLOPPY

STRINGY FLOPPY is a high speed digital tape transport system for storing programs and data entirely under the control of the computer. There are no controls to adjust, just one light indicating the drive is in operation and another indicating that data is being written onto wafer. Drives are individually packaged and connected to the Controller via a narrow ribbon cable.

WAFERS - NOT CASSETTES

STRINGY FLOPPY stores data on specially designed "Wafers" about the size of a credit card and 5mm. thick. These contain an endless loop of special chromium dioxide tape ranging in length from 1.6 to 23 metres. Their low mass means they operate reliably at high speed.

Removal of a reflective label protects them against accidental overwriting of data.

The special tape and true digital recording technique (like floppy disks) means reliability. STRINGY FLOPPY does not use fluctuating audio tone like cassettes.

LOW MAINTENANCE DRIVE UNIT

The STRINGY FLOPPY Wafer has the pressure roller for the capstan built in. So the capstan and the record head are fixed in the die-cast aluminium drive. No adjustments required. The Wafer just slides into the Drive and "clicks" home. No other mechanical motion is required. And because Wafers contain endless loops, the tape always travels in the same direction.

There is no need for rewind capability. Fast forward is implemented where appropriate to speed throughput.

Simplicity means reliability.

RECORDING SPEED DENSITY

STRINGY FLOPPY records at 8500 baud (850 characters per second). 28 times faster than the Sorcerer's lower tape rate, 7 times faster than its higher tape rate. On a 23 metre Wafer you can fit approximately 75K.

CONTROLLER

The compact STRINGY FLOPPY Controller plugs directly into the 50 way connector on the back of the Sorcerer. The Controller will handle one or two STRINGY FLOPPY Drives. Power to the Controller is provided by a plug pack. STRINGY FLOPPY Drives draw their power from the Controller. In operation the Controller turns off the Sorcerer's random access memory between 46K and 48K to accomodate a 2K read only memory (ROM) in the Controller. This ROM contains firmware routines to integrate the Sorcerer to the STRINGY FLOPPY.

MONITOR

Also included with STRINGY FLOPPY are two further ROM's to replace the Monitor program in the Sorcerer. Known bugs in the Monitor are corrected and routines included to allow computer input/output to be directed to tape or STRINGY FLOPPY using the SET Command. If STRINGY FLOPPY is plugged in at power up I/O is set initially to STRINGY FLOPPY. Others sell Monitors without the original bugs for round $100. Ours is included in the price of STRINGY FLOPPY.

MONITOR/BASIC

STRINGY FLOPPY may be used from either the Monitor or Basic. Wafers may be certified, programs saved or loaded. Up to 127 files may be stored on a Wafer (subject to capacity).

WORD PROCESSOR PAC

As in the case of the disk systems used with the Sorcerer, a patch program must be loaded from STRINGY FLOPPY to assign Exidy's Word Processor Pac input/output to STRINGY FLOPPY. This takes only a few seconds. The patch program is $50, approximately half the cost of the disk patch program. Remember to order it if you use the Pac with your Sorcerer.

PRICE

To be quite honest we couldn't do it for the price of the Tandy version. After all you get a replacement Monitor correcting known bugs, implementation of the fast forward capability of the Drive, a separate Controller design allowing relatively low cost addition of a second Drive, and higher data density. So although the initial cost may be higher, the cost of a two Drive system is substantially lower.

Remembering that we include a supply of 10 Wafers, STRINGY FLOPPY for Sorcerer is still under one third the price of Exidy's plug-in disk system, at $395 including Sales Tax. And the extra Drive is $175. If you order as a two Drive system at $570 we'll include an extra 5 Wafers on us. Add $5 for freight within Australia.

Extra Wafers are $3.50 each for any length except 23 metres which are $4.50 each. Allow $1 per box of 10 for postage within Australia.

A six month limited warranty applies to Drives and Controller and you will receive a year's subscription to our Stringy Floppy Newsletter.

If you'd like us to fit the Monitor ROM's for you we charge $10 and offer same day turnaround by prior arrangement. Alternatively our detailed instructions will guide you through doing your own fitting.

AND if you are not satisfied with STRINGY FLOPPY return it within two weeks in original condition for a courteous refund (this applies only to non-Bankcard purchases).

BANKCARD orders must quote full Bankcard number, Expiry Date and be signed.

Versions for other computers are available.

Note: Sorcerer and Word Processor Pac are products of Exidy. Disk prices from Dick Smith 1981-1982 Catalogue.

ASP
MICROCOMPUTERS
797 DANDENONG ROAD
EAST MALVERN 3145
Telephone
03- 2118855 2118344

And here we have a unit of memory. If the output lamp is lit, we can say that it represents a binary '1', while if it is unlit, then of course it represents a binary '0'. This is a very important concept for students to grasp. Computer memory is a term that will not, of itself, convey very much to them, and the uninitiated have some very weird and wonderful ideas about how computers remember anything. Try asking them! They'll doubtless be astonished to learn that computer memory is simply the difference between high and low-voltage states

In the average home computer, eight such bistables are (or were) needed for each and every computer word — either in the processing unit or in memory; students should begin to appreciate why the bulk of the early computers loomed so large, why they produced so much heat (two valves instead of transistors per binary bit) and why they spent so much time under repair.

It's very important to demonstrate at least one transistorised bistable. Figure 26 is very easily adapted from Figure 25; it simply arranges for the output of the first transistor to change the state of the second, which changes the state of the first, which changes the state. . . The values of the capacitors as well as some of the resistors can be changed within quite wide limits, to affect the rate of oscillation. At the slowest rate, oscillation cycles may take minutes, while at the faster rates the lamps barely seem to flicker.

Technically, the circuit is termed an astable, meaning simply 'not stable', but in computer circles it's universally known as a clock. The clock (or clocks — there can be several) is vital to the computer for it triggers events round the circuitry. For accuracy it often includes a crystal but in our case this is not necessary as the demonstration model which works very much slower. Sometimes it's convenient to use both halves of the clock for triggering different events — it all depends upon the design or architecture of the computer.

I find children, in particular are fascinated by the clock circuit (and there's no reason why it should not be run for hours at a time — battery drain is very light). And not only is it a great attention grabber — there are hundreds of applications where such a handy little circuit will come in useful.

Computer control

We now have all the building bricks of the computer and can therefore begin to put them together to evolve the finished product. No new devices are to be considered in this section; just new or improved ways of utilising those the students have already been shown. There's at least one kit on the market that's designed to teach how a computer is constructed and controlled and no doubt others are on the way; indeed, readers may like to assess their value after reading this section. For some it could be that what is written here will be considered sufficient; other readers (perhaps those with a slightly more specialised interest) will consider the learning experiences offered by such a kit to be well worth the rather heavy outlay.

Figure 27 is part of a hypothetical computer and it adequately illustrates how the earliest of them were controlled. Personally, I've always found a blackboard illustration sufficient — see also Figure 28. Figure 27 shows the basic principle in detail. The data lines run all over the computer, carrying information here, there and everywhere; they may be likened to railway tracks, the gates representing the track points. Inevitably, numerous loops are formed and the clock is necessary so as to keep all the operations in step with one another — rather like a number of trains running on the same railway line loop but without collisions.

Examination of Figure 27 will show that data cannot flow anywhere unless the manual switches are closed — because the AND gates require that all inputs should be high. If switch 1 is closed and data is present, then each time the clock pulses high, one bit of information is passed through the first gate. This is fairly straightforward and nearly all students grasp the idea very quickly, provided the previous work has been carefully covered.

The analogy of the model railway is very apt, for the very earliest computers were entirely controlled by manual switches — indeed the writer built one himself. Of necessity the control panel looked much like the plan of a marshalling yard — something along the lines of Figure 28. A and B are the two temporary registers that we've already met in connection with the cardboard computer, while C to F are long-term memories; each have eight little boxes, each of these representing a bistable memory element of the type just discussed and

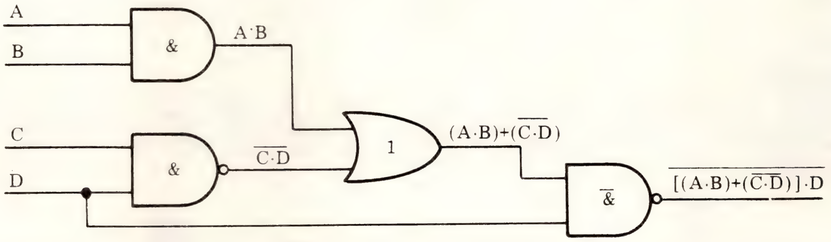

A
B
&
A·B
C
D
&
$\overline{C \cdot D}$
1
$(A \cdot B)+(\overline{C \cdot D})$
&
$\overline{[(A \cdot B)+(\overline{C \cdot D})] \cdot D}$

Fig 24

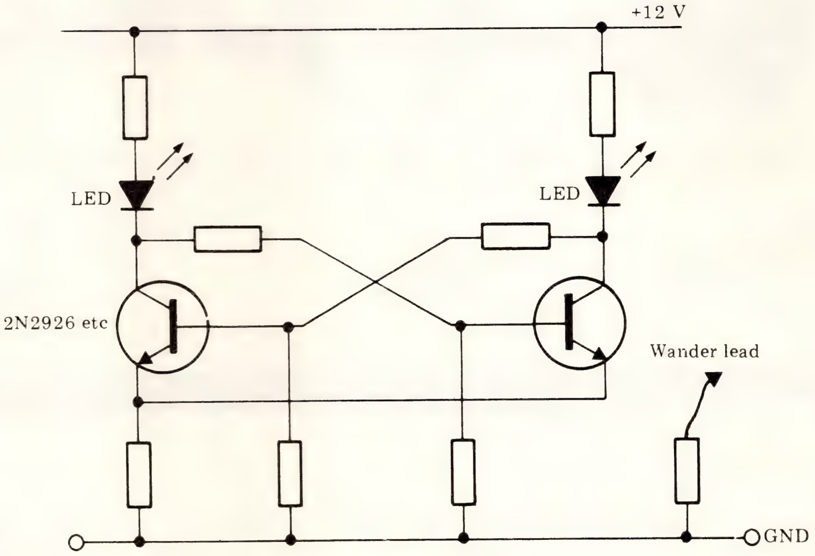


Fig 25 Bistable

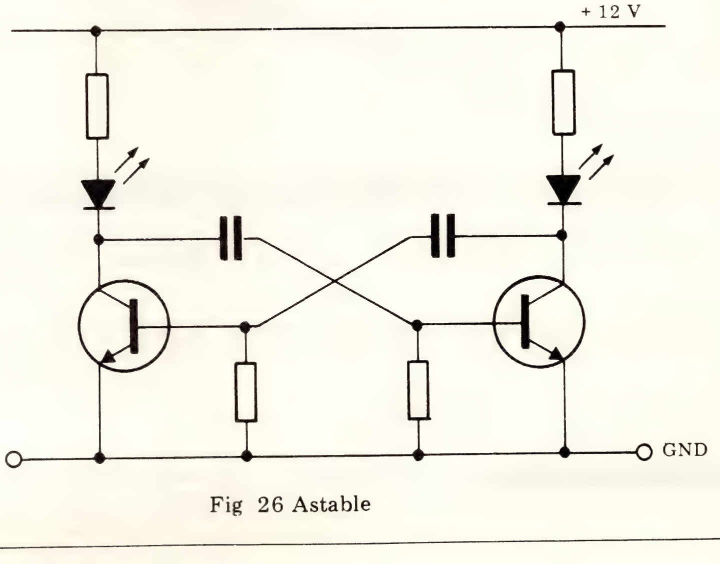


Fig 26 Astable

Invitation

The Manager and Staff of Zofarry Enterprises would like to take this opportunity to invite you to our new premises and to view our new range of Apple products.

apple DEALER OPENING IN BURWOOD

We have geared our operation to provide systems and support for the Businessman in areas such as:

EXPERTISE
- 10 years in Commercial Data Processing
- 10 years in developing Business Applications
- 2 years Apple specialisation in which we have:-
- Developed Professional Software and Hardware.

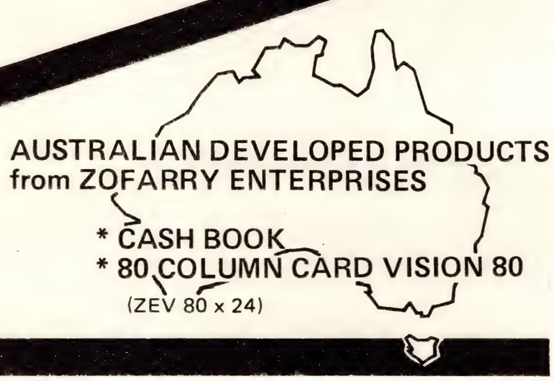
SERVICES
- Word Processing
- Communications
- Accounting
- Business Applications
- Maintenance Contracts
- Service and Support
- Full Hardware and Software support on all sales

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

To show we mean business we are offering the following business configuration under $3000

*** Apple 48K * Cash Book 2.0 Software**
*** Disk Drive and Controller * silent printer**
*** monitor**

*** Offer available until**
31-8-81



AUSTRALIAN DEVELOPED PRODUCTS
from ZOFARRY ENTERPRISES

* CASH BOOK
* 80 COLUMN CARD VISION 80
(ZEV 80 x 24)

ZOFARRY ENTERPRISES PTY LTD
COMMERCIAL MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS
6A BURWOOD ROAD, BURWOOD
JUST OFF PARRAMATTA ROAD

02 745 1888 **02 745 1147**

arranged in a linear fashion as shown. The interconnecting lines are data lines only, the clock and control lines having been omitted for the sake of clarity. AND gates are placed at every junction and each one is fed with synchronous clock pulses. They are numbered 1 — 12 and it's assumed that each one has a manually-operated switch for control, as in the previous diagram.

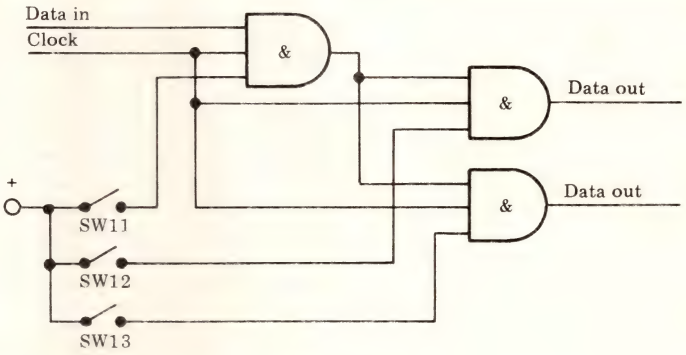


Fig 27

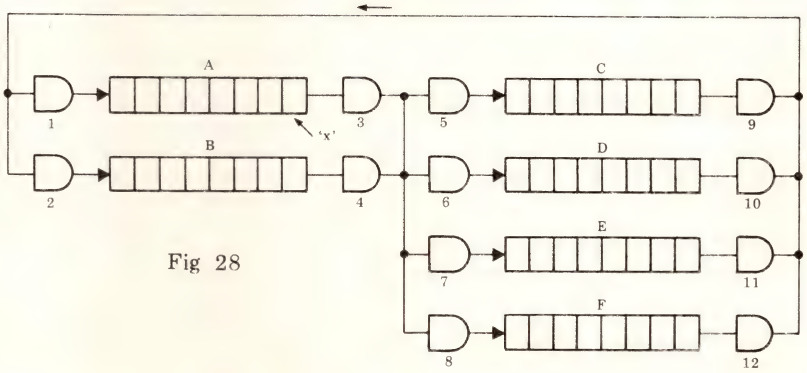


Fig 28

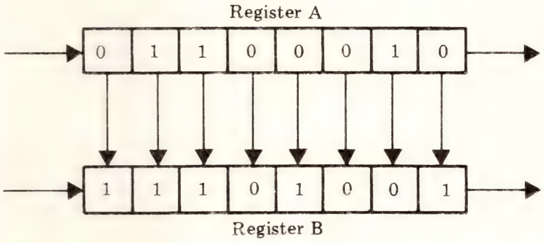


Fig 29 *Simplified parallel-shift (compare with Figure 28). One clock pulse will transfer entire register A, deleting contents of Register B.*

When explaining the diagram, we must also be careful to stress something that is not there — rather like the hole in the mint. The important thing to notice is that there are no memory elements other than those shown; no little resting-places for data exist along the main lines. . . they are for transfer only.

If we wish to store the contents of Register A in memory store C, then we must switch on gates 3 and 5 and ensure that all other gates are switched off. A train of pulses is applied from the clock and the data is transferred. Similarly, if we now wish to transfer data from store F to register B, we must switch off gates 3 and 5 before opening gates 12 and 2. In practice, operation of those earlier computers was a trifle more complicated than that and, for obvious reasons, laying out the control panel as shown in the Figure was the only way to minimise human error.

Students will have fun with the diagram if they are given starting and finishing conditions — eg, put the contents of A into C; C into B and B into A. This sort of problem allows us to made a few teaching points — especially if we stay with the analogy of the model railway.

Firstly, there is the question of one computer word (or train in our analogy) running into the back of another. Suppose for example we were to transfer a word into Register B where there is a word already — what happens to it? If it were a train, the result would be a mangled mess. . . a combination of the old and the new; in electronics however, the first is simply lost or erased as in the cardboard model. (I don't like the word 'overlaid' because in some minds that's analogous to the mangled mess.) The next question is, suppose we open gate 3 but forget to open any of the gates 5 — 8, what happens to the data shunted out of Register A? This is the reason we should have stressed the absence of any memory resting places other than those shown. In such circumstances, the data is again simply lost.

If they have not asked already, some students will now enquire how the computer knows that the whole word has been shifted. To put the point another way, when the leading bit of the word — or engine of the train — reaches point 'x' marked in Figure 28, why does it not continue blithely on and, as it were, 'crash' into the buffers or the closed gate 3? Well, it would but for a little device known as a counter. This gadget counts the clock pulses — analogous to counting wagons on a train — and when it has counted 8, it simply shuts off the clock. It's not necessary to model this very simple action and students generally accept it readily.

Combinations of gates under automatic and/or manual control can be strung together so as to provide parallel shift (as it is termed); that is, of course, very much faster than the serial shift of Figure 28, but there is no need to stress the point for general students. Figure 29 illustrates the idea. Another combination of gates provides the adding or arithmetic circuit, while yet another gives comparison between two computer words. While they are, of course, enormously important to computer control study, generally speaking they are not necessary for the average student who is merely seeking background information. Such circuits are of necessity rather complex and therefore intimidating. Interested readers are referred to the literature.

A computer controlled by manually-operated switches in the manner described suffers from two major defects: (1) it's very slow and (2) it has no stored program. The slowness is due entirely to the human operator. It can take a considerable time to set a series of switches — a process that's also extremely prone to error. Once the GO button has been pressed, however, the machine is able to clock off eight pulses in a fraction of a second, so operation comprises an endless series of switch pushing, with constant reference to a series of written instructions. It's the absence of a stored program, however, that classifies the machine as a crude calculator and not a crude computer.

Stored programs

The concept of the stored program goes back a very long way and one of the earliest contenders for the honour of original inventor is one Joseph Jacquard (1752-1834) — an entrepreneur and inventor of a weaving loom automation system.

Jacquard's system used a series of punched cards that regulated a series of sensing rods. One card was in position at a time and as the rods descended, those opposite a hole were free to move through, while the others were stopped by the card. The difference was sensed and magnified by mechanical linkages,

BINARY				OUT
8	4	2	1	
0	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0	2
0	0	1	1	3
0	1	0	0	4
0	1	0	1	5
0	1	1	0	6
0	1	1	1	7
1	0	0	0	8
1	0	0	1	9

Fig 30

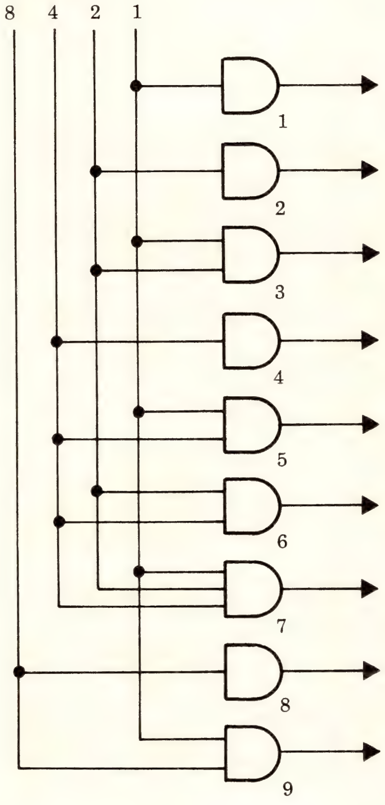


Fig 31

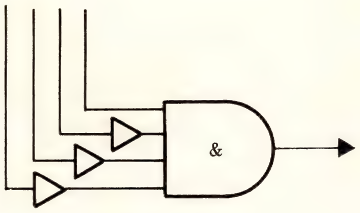


Fig 32

thus affecting the rise or fall of individual threads in the loom. A set number of warps was fed through the shuttle shed in this position before the sensing rods rose, the next card was fed into position, and the whole process was repeated. The cards were bound together in a large loop and thus the program was unending. Obviously, by inserting a different set of cards the machine would weave a different pattern. It was an interesting idea — especially at that time — and the great English mathematician Babbage was working on an adaptation of it to control his 'analytical engine' at the time of his death in 1871.

The method is capable of wide variation and application. One is reminded of the frequently advertised charts that purport to teach the novice how to play the piano in an evening. Such charts are placed over the keyboard and various ingenious colour, numbering and lettering systems harmoniously link keys together. It was something like that which was required to turn the switch-operated calculator into a self-organising computer. What was wanted was some gadget to handle all the switching. The transistor makes a very fast switch and all that was needed was something — anything — to which we could say in effect, "Fred — take whatever you've got in Register A and shove it in memory C." The 'what's-it' would then switch the appropriate gates, the counter would count eight pulses, shifting the data, and the end of the count would signal back to the what's-it that the operation was complete. The what's-it would then fetch the next it that the operation was complete. The what's—it would then fetch the next instruction and the cycle would be repeated, as with the programming already met in connection with the cardboard computer.

An intermediate stage came first, however.

Multiplexing

This is a big word that simply means controlling a lot of lines with a few. Let's imagine that we have 16 gates to control by hand. One way would be to have 16 switches — one for each gate — laid out schematically on a plan. The way forward, however, is to adopt a binary scheme.

Remember the grocer and his weights? When he wished to weigh 5 ounces, he used the 4 ounce weight and the 1 ounce weight, and you will remember that with just four binary bits we may therefore represent 16 numbers. So with switches. With just four switches — and thinking of their output as binary bits — we can control 16 gates. As with the grocer, when we wish to open gate 5, we flip switches 1 and 4.

The method is shown in Figure 31. If you follow the diagram carefully, you'll see that the switch marked 1 opens every other gate; the switch marked 8 opens the last two (only nine have been shown for clarity), and so on. Compare Figures 30 and 31.

Of course, it's not as simple as that! Suppose for example that, wishing to open gate 7, we flipped switches 1, 2 and 4. Doing that we'd find that in addition to gate 7, we'd also opened gates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 — not a desirable state of affairs at all. But think back to a similar problem associated with sorting numbered cards in the binary selection box; the two problems are in fact different representations of the same thing. And the solution is the same — the realisation that (eg) decimal 3 is NOT 8 AND NOT 4 as well as 2 AND 1.

What's required therefore is an additional NOT output from each switch, to be taken to every gate not to be opened until the switch requires it — in other words, deliberately and permanently holding the output low until we equally deliberately switch it high.

The method is shown in Figure 32 and, clearly, all the extra lines could not have been drawn into Figure 31 without producing a very daunting diagram.

The next step came when it was realised that numbering individual gates was only a means to an end. What was *really* required was the switching of *sets* of gates, because it's these that perform different functions. The reader will see that an adaptation of Figures 31 and 32 will do this set-switching, while a glance back at Figure 28 will help him her to realise the need.

We are now very close to the modern computer. The final step is for the *computer itself* to do the necessary switch selection — some means whereby it will in effect control itself. Consider — we have gates to take care of the manipulation of data and these are controlled by switches. The data *and* the control switching are binary, so can we somehow bring the two together.

In the event, it proves remarkably easy. First, we provide a special memory location called a Control Register (it's a memory, like any other). The outputs from this memory are paralleled as in Figure 29 and they are coded so as to operate the desired gates in the multiplex mode just described.

We also provide another special memory called a Program Counter, which keeps track of where the next instruction is coming from. The program Counter points to (say) memory location A07F and the computer fetches the contents of A07F and stores it in the Control Register. The counter is then incremented by 1. As a result of the contents now in the Control Register, gates are opened and the computer does something. When the clock has counted off eight bits, a signal is flashed and the cycle is repeated. The counter now is pointing at A080; the contents are fetched, put into the Control Register and the next operation performed. It really is that breathtakingly simple in concept. *Now* our students should be able to see why we brought in a study of Jacquard's loom, and all the other things!

Consider speed for one moment. The delays introduced by a human operator are totally eliminated; there are no errors of switching and no waiting. We can progressively increase clock speed until the transistors of the multifarious gates are switching as fast as they can go (typically a million times a second) and the whole series of operations can proceed at breakneck speed. Nevertheless, it must be stressed over and over again to our students that, despite the speed, every single thing about it is still proceeding logically and sequentially.

I often regret dismantling my early computers. One in particular had the useful facility of one being able to slow down the clock at will — in order to watch the transfer of binary digits as represented by little lamps. A modern version of this design would have much to commend it as a teaching aid.

The two errors in the second solution of Figure 23 are as follows: (a) no differentiation between father's mother and father's father, and (b) the first OR should be a NOR.

APC TINY COMPILER

Peter McDonald presents a tiny Basic compiler, designed as a 16k TRS-80 games programming language rather than a subset of Basic. It occupies about 7k of RAM (though Peter feels this will be reduced substantially in future versions) and produces object code executing between 2 and 100 times faster than the source.

Introduction

Most TRS-80 owners have experienced the frustration of writing an elaborate games program containing the usual lasers, aliens, missiles and explosions only to have the interpreter process the masterpiece like a 78 being played at 33 rpm. It isn't really very funny – especially as the only way to salvage anything from the hours of programming is to drastically strip many of the niceties from the game resulting in an overly simple staccato "Space Invaders" or whatever. I had done that several times before realizing I should learn assembly language; that worked very well but naturally programming time increased and I started looking for a compromise between interpretive Basic and assembly language. The result is a tiny Basic compiler containing what I consider to be the necessities of a games programming language. It resides in low user RAM to compile the source code into high memory above the memory size.

Execution speed of the object code is very much determined by the type of statement being executed. For example, POKE statements have executed at over ninety times faster than interpretive Basic while complicated mathematical expressions may only execute twice as quickly as interpretively. So, keep complicated evaluations to a minimum and you'll be trying to slow the program down!

The language

What follows is a brief description of the syntax of each statement in the APC Compiler*.

CLS: As in Level II Basic, it clears the screen and returns the cursor to the top left hand corner.

POKE expression^{1}, expression^{2}: eg, POKE A+B,C. Puts the result of expression^{2} into the byte specified by expression^{1}.

Assignment of Variables VAR = Expression: eg, A=B+ PEEK(C)+A After execution the value of the variable will be that of the expression.

Operands: The APC Compiler allows only for simple integer arithmetic (+, -, /, *) in the normal Level II Basic integer range +32767 to -32766. Unlike Level II Basic they are executed in order from left to right as they appear in the expression, so 6+4/2 will result in 5 rather than the correct value of 8. This difference is particularly important when developing a program and testing it interpretively.

PEEK (expression): eg, A=PEEK (B+C) would assign A with the value of the contents of the byte defined by B+C.

IF expression $\lesseqgtr$ expression THEN statement ELSE statement: eg, If PEEK(A) < B+PEEK (C*D) THEN 250 ELSE E=193*F : CLS : GOTO 100 Note that after the THEN, a GOTO is optional. Either of the three conditions =, <, or > may be used in the text but no combinations are allowed (afterall expression^{1} <= expression^{2} is exactly the same as expression^{2} > expression^{1}). Also note that an IF statement cannot be either of the statements so IF . . . THEN IF . . . is not permitted – the compiler will alert you to this if you try. The ELSE is optional.

INC A: will increment the value of the variable by one. I inserted this statement to simplify the use of loops without a FOR NEXT loop.

Loops can easily be constructed using the INC & IF THEN statements, eg:

```
 90  A=O
100  PRINT "LOOP";
110  INC A : IF A< 50 THEN 100
```

MOVE expression TO expression FOR expression: eg, MOVE 12288 TO 15360; FOR 1024. I admit I've stolen MOVE from Ian Davies' APC-80; it is very useful in graphics and is *VERY* fast.

DATA, READ & RESTORE: eg

```
DATA 1, 2
DATA 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 80, 95
READ A, B, C
PRINT A; B; C
```

will result in "1 2 3" being printed. A comma must be used between elements of the DATA statements and any number of DATA statements may be used in a program each element requiring 2 bytes of storage in RAM. As in Level II Basic, the RESTORE statement will return a pointer to the beginning of the DATA statements so the next element READ is the first element of the first DATA statement.

BEEP frequency, duration: eg BEEP A+B, 200. Again a lift from APC-80. Both the frequency and duration can have values between 0 & 255 but for the sake of execution speed I suggest the duration be kept fairly short. A square wave signal is output through the AUX line of the cassette interface which should be connected to a speaker or amplifier.

INPUT variable: eg INPUT AB, C In this example, a question mark will appear on the screen as in Level II Basic and the ENTERed value will be given to the variable AB. A second single (unlike Level II) question mark will be displayed and the ENTERed value given to C.

As many variables as required may be INPUT using the one statement, each one being separated by a comma (no semi-colons permitted). There is no provision for string input.

GOTO and GOSUB: eg GOSUB 1200 These are exactly the same as in Level II Basic. To return from a GOSUB use the

APPLE™
MASSAGE
AND
MICRO-WARE
FROM
IMAGINEERING™

Specialising in APPLE™ systems and software.
Write or call for a copy of our catalogue.

P.O. Box 4601, Sydney, N.S.W. 2001. AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (02) 358 3364 Telex: 21866

'SORCERER SOFTWARE FROM CREATIVE SOFTWARE'

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

–SYSTEM 3. Cut your Basic programming & debugging time with this utility with 15 new commands, incl inserting, deleting & overwriting without retyping full lines; auto line numbering; renumbering; merging two progs; define function key; trace the flow of a running prog; find strings, characters & commands within a prog; verify CSAVE; list strings & numeric variables; selective listing/deleting. Recover programs after Cload, New & Rest. Many other features. $30.50 (inc P&P)

–SCREEN EDITING ROM-PAC. Many of the abovementioned features are there when you turn on your Sorcerer. Full screen editing, recover after RESET, CLOAD & NEW commands. Reliable CSAVE*, CLOAD*. Automatic CSAVEG & SEARCH functions. $79.50 (inc P&P)

–MUZIC. Compose & play one voice tunes. Save & reload any number of tunes. Contains 6 demo tunes and full instructions to build your own simple interface kit. $16.50 (inc P&P)

–FORTH. Adapted for the Sorcerer, using cassette loading. To standard FIG-FORTH are added: on-screen editor, RS 232 driver, & tape save and load facility. 8-bit I/O has been added to use graphic keys. Needs 32K. Five only at $45.50 (inc P&P)

–SMART TERMINAL. Use with a modem to 'talk' to other micros and larger computers. Incoming data formatted & can be down-loaded into RAM. Files/progs may be saved, listed on video, transmitted via your modem or edited with an on-board text editor. Interfaces with BASIC & WORD Pacs. $50.50 inc(P&P)

–SCREEN GENIE. A utility for use with BASIC or Z-80. By adding a few Poke statements, GENIE adds PRINT AT feature, selective machine-speed erase of row(s), scrolling output on any part of the screen, inverted printing, indented print and selective character suppression. Functions can be intermixed. GENIE comes with a demo program for all functions. $16.50 (inc P&P)

–STRING ARRAY SAVER. Enables you to create your own data base and business programs by allowing saving and loading of string arrays. The best part is it loads as part of your BASIC program. Whilst written in machine language it is buried in BASIC, so you simply load it, write your own program below it & save the lot as one program. Execution is by a simple GOSUB followed by ARRAY name. Major uses in saving & altering names and addresses at will, sports results etc. $14.50 (inc P&P)

For a comprehensive catalogue of software write to Creative Software, GPO BOX 5313BB, Melbourne. Vic. 3001. Tel: (03) 846 2424.

RETURN statement.

RND(255): eg A = RND(255) will give the variable A a value between 0 and 255. Unfortunately my random number generator can only select values in this range so I made the three numerals inside the brackets mandatory. This results in compatibility with the interpreter's RND statement ie, a value between 0 and 255 will be selected.

As the APC Compiler uses only integer Basic it is possible to select random numbers from smaller ranges; for example, 0 to 127 can be found using A = RND(255)/2.

END: This statement will return the computer to Level II Basic and must be inserted at the end of a program if the last statement doesn't direct program control elsewhere. So

```
150 PRINT A
160 END
```

and

```
150 PRINT A
160 RETURN
```

are both permitted as the last two lines of a source program.

PRINT: eg, PRINT @ 256, "A="; A and PRINT 1288; "="; A+B/C
The PRINT statement is very similar to Microsoft's version, the main difference being the exclusion of the comma as a delimiter between variables, numerals and strings (so PRINT A,B is not allowed) and the absence of PRINT USING. Other than that, it's the same, including a question mark as an abbreviation for PRINT and optional inverted commas at the end of a program line.

Using the APC compiler

First of all, key Listing 1 into your TRS-80 with no spaces between characters and save it on tape. Next month I'll present a documented, expanded version of Listing 1 which is very much more readable than the compressed version presented this month. It should occupy about 7k of RAM and requires ½k to 1k in order to operate efficiently. User RAM begins at 17129 (decimal) so the compiler will occupy memory from there to around 25000. This leaves 7½k for source and object code so memory size should be set to 28500 (the object code will usually occupy more RAM than the source).

Type in the source code using line numbers greater than those of the compiler so it sits in higher memory than the compiler does.

It is possible to RUN the source code interpretively although several inconsistencies such as RND(256), MOVE TO FOR, and INC will present problems. MOVE TO FOR can be overcome by loading APC-80 into high memory (but remember after the first compilation, it may be obliterated by the object code); RND can be overcome by using the parameter of 255 between the brackets; and Ian Davies has promised me a future version of APC-80 will contain the INC statement. INC *variable* should be used wherever possible as it is much quicker at execution time than *variable = variable + 1* and occupies about 10 bytes less.

Variables can be of any length though, as in Level II Basic, only the first two characters are significant. No string variables are permitted, nor are arrays (yet!).

I deliberately did not include an INKEY function because it is just as simple to PEEK the keyboard which is at memory locations 3801H, 3802H, 3804H, 3808H, 3810H, 3820H, 3840H & 3880H. Each bit of every keyboard byte corresponds to a particular key so when the right array is pressed, for example, and no others from that byte, then PEEK(3840H) will return a value of 64 (Decimal). Refer to a TRS-80 Technical Reference manual or page 59 of Micro-80's Level II ROM Reference Manual.

Comments headed by REM or ' are permitted but will not be inserted in the object code. I suggest these are used sparingly if at all as you are probably going to have enough trouble fitting your complex program into the 3½k allocated to source code.

When you've completed typing in the source code and tested it, interpretively, as best you can (replacing *INC A* with A=A+1 etc. and loading APC-80 to handle the MOVE TO FOR statements), RUN the compiler. First it asks from where and to where it should compile (presumably the first and last lines of your source code) and asks if interrupts are required. If your program can get itself into a loop or you're not entirely sure that the source is bug-free it's a good idea to reply with a "Y" to this question. The compiler will then insert appropriate code each time it encounters a new line of source code which will respond in the normal way to the BREAK and shift @ keys. This additional code amounts to three bytes per line of source so if you're tight for room or want the object code to work faster then don't insert the interrupt facility.

Once the compiler has finished (which even for a small program could take a couple of minutes), the object code can be executed by typing 'SYSTEM' and replying to the question mark with '/', 'ENTER'. Try the source code in Listing 2 because I know it works. If it doesn't you've probably made a mistake in typing in the compiler.

In the April issue of APC, page 49, Ian Davies presented a "System Tape Generator". This can be used to store the object code on tape – a far more elegant method than CSAVEing both the compiler and source and recompiling every time you want to use the program. To use his program, CLOAD it from tape (obliterating source code and compiler), POKE 16561 with 0 and POKE 16562 with 86. This changes the memory size to 22016, so when the System Tape Generator asks where to put the routine, reply with 22020. The start address of dump is the original memory size you nominated which should have been around 28500; the number of bytes to dump will be the difference between the top of memory, 32767, and the original memory size; and the entry point of dump is the original memory size plus 106.

Next month I'll be going into the details of how the program works, presenting some improvements, showing how larger machines can send the object code into low memory (to allow compilation of large source codes) and how the compiler size can be reduced. I'll also present a games program I've written for the compiler.

Listing 1

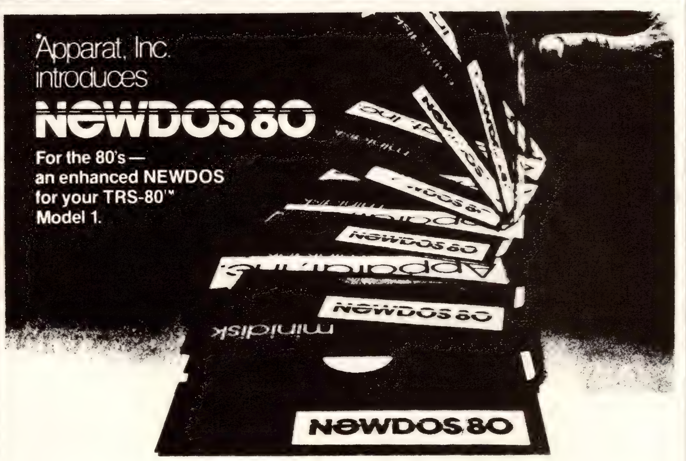
```
10 CLEAR 100:P=PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256+2:MS=P:B=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256:TM=32767:CLS:PRINT@74,
"APC COMPILER":PRINT:INPUT"COM
PILE FROM LINE NUMBER ";X:INPUT"TO LINE NUMBER ";YE:INPUT"ARE INTERRUPTS REQUIRED IN OBJECT
     CODE  (Y/N) ";S$
20 IFS$="Y"THENFS=1
30 GOSUB840:Z=MS+106:GOSUB790:POKE16607,Z1:POKE16608,Z2:END
40 A=X:GOSUB840:S=B:A=YE:GOSUB840:YE=PEEK(B)+PEEK(B+1)*256-1:X=S:S=S-2:VAR$="":NL=0
50 S=S+4:FG=1:NL=NL+1
60 A$="":GOSUB830:GOSUB640:IFS>=YETHEN80ELSEIFPNX=0THEN50ELSEIFPNX=34THENFG=FG*-1
70 GOSUB690:IFA$=""THEN60ELSES=S-1:PX=PEEK(S):PNX=PEEK(S+1):L=LEN(VAR$):FORPS=1TOLSTEP2:
IFMID$(VAR$,PS,2)=A$THEN60ELSENEXT:IFL=250TH
ENPRINT"OUT OF VARIABLE STORAGE SPACE";:ENDELSEVAR$=VAR$+A$:GOTO60
80 DIMLN%(NL,2):S=X:NL=0
```

```
90 NL=NL+1:LN%(NL,0)=PEEK(X+2)+PEEK(X+3)*256:X=PEEK(X)+PEEK(X+1)*256:IFLN%(NL,0)=ATHEN100ELSE90
100 L=0:P=MS+106:FG=1:A$="":X=0:PX=0:PNX=0:LN=0:PS=1:ANB=0:NS=5:DIMF(NS),E(NS),F1(NS),F2(NS):Z=MS+61:
GOSUB790:POKEP,205:POKEP+1,Z1:P  OKEP+2,Z2:P=P+3


 110 NEXLN=PEEK(S)+PEEK(S+1)*256:LN=LN+1:S=S+3:LN%(LN,1)=P:PRINT@515,"COMPILING LINE NUMBER ";
 LN%(LN,0):IFFS=1THENPOKEP,205:Z=MS+88:G
  OSUB790:POKEP+1,Z1:
  POKEP+2,Z2:P=P+3


  120 GOSUB830:IFS=YETHEN1020ELSEIF(PX=147)OR(PX=147ANDPNX=251)OR(PX=0)
 THENS=NEXLN:GOTO110ELSEIFPX=10ORPX=32ORPX=58ORPX=140THEN120ELSE
  GOSUB740:GOTO120
  130 POKEP,205:POKEP+1,201:POKEP+2,1:P=P+3:RETURN
  140 IFX=4POKEP,195ELSEPOKEP,205
  150 ANB=1:GOSUB650:POKEP+1,RX:POKEP+2,RY:P=P+3:RETURN
  160 POKEP,201:P=P+1:RETURN
  170 GOSUB640:GOSUB690:IFA$=""THEN730ELSEGOSUB770:POKEP,205:POKEP+1,179:POKEP+2,27
  :POKEP+3,215:POKEP+4,205:POKEP+5,101:POKEP+6,14
  :POKEP+7,205:POKEP+8,127:POKEP+9,10
  :POKEP+10,42:POKEP+11,33:POKEP+12,65
  :POKEP+13,34:POKEP+14,Z1:POKEP+15,Z2

  180 P=P+16:GOSUB640:IFPNX=44GOSUB830:GOTO170ELSERETURN
  190 GOSUB850:POKEP,213:P=P+1:GOSUB830:GOSUB850:POKEP,225:POKEP+1,115:P=P+2:RETURN
  200 GOSUB830:GOSUB830:GOSUB830:F(W)=0:GOSUB850:POKEP,213:P=P+1:GOSUB830:F(W)=0:GOSUB850:POKEP,
       225:P=P+1:Z=MS+7:GOSUB790:POKEP,205:PO
        KEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2
        :P=P+3:RETURN

  210 GOSUB640:IFPNX=64GOSUB270
  220 IFPNX<>34THEN280ELSES=S+1:PX=PEEK(S):PNX=PEEK(S+1):ANB=3
  230 IFPNX<>34ANDPNX<>0THENPOKEP+ANB,PNX:ANB=ANB+1:S=S+1:PX=PEEK(S):PNX=PEEK(S+1):GOTO230ELSEIFPNX=
      0THEN240ELSEGOSUB830:IFPNX=44POKEP

 +ANB,9:POKEP+ANB+1,0:ANB=ANB+2:GOSUB830
 :GOTO250ELSEIFPNX=59POKEP+ANB,0:ANB=ANB+1:GOSUB830:GOTO250

  240 POKEP+ANB,10:POKEP+ANB+1,0:ANB=ANB+2
  250 Z=P+ANB:GOSUB790:POKEP,195:POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2
  :Z=P+3:GOSUB790:P=P+ANB:POKEP,33:POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2:POKEP+3,22:POKEP+4,0:POKEP+5,205:POKEP+6,
   10:POKEP+7,47:ANB=8:P=P+ANB:RETURN

 260 GOSUB640:IF(PNX>63ANDPNX<91)ORPNX=34OR(PNX>47
 ANDPNX<58)THEN210
 270 GOSUB830:GOSUB850:POKEP,237:POKEP+1,83:POKEP+2,32:POKEP+3,64:ANB=4:P=P+ANB:GOSUB830:RETURN
 280 GOSUB850:POKEP,237:POKEP+1,83:POKEP+2,33:POKEP+3,65
 :POKEP+4,62:POKEP+5,2:POKEP+6,50:POKEP+7,175:POKEP+8
 ,64:POKEP+9,205:POKEP+10,189:POKEP+11,15
 :POKEP+12,205:POKEP+13,10:POKEP+14,47
 290 IFPNX<>59THENPOKEP+15,205:POKEP+16,254:POKEP+17,32:
 ANB=18:P=P+ANB:GOTO300ELSEGOSUB830:P=P+15

 300 GOSUB640:IF(PNX>63ANDPNX<91)ORPNX=34OR(PNX>47
 ANDPNX<58)THEN210ELSERETURN
 310 IFDF=0THENDO=TM-LEN(VAR$)-1:DF=1:L=0
 320 GOSUB800:IFA$=""THEN730ELSEPOKEDO-L,Z1:POKEDO-L+1,Z2:L=L+2:GOSUB640:IFPNX=0ORPNX=58
    THEN330ELSEGOSUB830:GOTO320
 330 IFDO-L<=PTHENPRINT"OM ERROR":ENDELSERETURN
 340 POKEP,205:Z=MS+22:GOSUB790:POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2:GOSUB640:GOSUB690:IFA$=""THEN730ELSEPOKEP+3,
    62:POKEP+4,2:POKEP+5,50:POKEP+6,175
```

```
:POKEP+7,64:P=P+5:POKEP+3,17:POKEP+4,Z1:POKEP+5,Z2
:Z=MS+4:GOSUB790:POKEP+6,42:POKEP+7,Z1:POKEP+8,Z2

350 POKEP+9,205:POKEP+10,210:POKEP+11,9
:P=P+12:GOSUB640:IFPNX=44GOSUB830:GOTO340ELSERETURN
360 Z=DO+2:GOSUB790:POKEP,33:POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2
:Z=MS+4:GOSUB790:POKEP+3,34:POKEP+4,Z1:POKEP+5,Z2
:P=P+6:RETURN
370 GOSUB830:IFPNX<>86THEN730ELSEGOSUB830:IFPNX<>69THEN730ELSEGOSUB830:GOSUB850:POKEP,
    213:P=P+1:GOSUB830:IFPX<>189THEN730ELSEGOSUB85

0:POKEP,213:P=P+1:GOSUB830:IFPX<>129THEN730ELSEGOSUB850:POKEP,213:POKEP+1,193:POKEP+2,209:POKEP+3,225

380 POKEP+4,205:Z=MS+40:GOSUB790:POKEP+5,Z1:POKEP+6,Z2
:P=P+7:RETURN
390 POKEP,195:POKEP+1,204:POKEP+2,6:P=P+3:RETURN
400 S=S-2:GOSUB830:GOSUB690:F1(W+1)=Z1:F2(W+1)=Z2:GOSUB640:IFPNX<>213THEN730ELSEF(W)=0:
    GOSUB830:GOSUB850:RETURN

410 GOSUB830:IFPNX<>40THEN730ELSEGOSUB830:GOSUB850:POKEP,213:POKEP+1,225:IFF(W)=0THENPOKEP+2,
     22:POKEP+3,0:POKEP+4.94ELSE

POKEP+2,110:POKEP+3,38:POKEP+4,0
420 P=P+5:GOSUB830:RETURN
430 GOSUB830:GOSUB830:GOSUB830:GOSUB830:GOSUB830
:GOSUB830:IFPX<>41THEN730ELSEPOKEP,237:POKEP+1,95:IFF(W)=0THENPOKEP+2,22:POKEP+3,0:POKEP+4,95
ELSEPOKEP+2,38:POKEP+3,0:POKEP+4,103
440 P=P+5:RETURN
450 GOSUB830:GOSUB830:GOSUB640:GOSUB690:POKEP,42:POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2:POKEP+3,35:POKEP+4,34:POKEP+5,
 Z1:POKEP+6,Z2:P=P+7:RETURN

460 Z=MS+6:GOSUB790:F1(W+1)=Z1:F2(W+1)=Z2:F(W)=0:GOSUB850:GOSUB830:IFPX=213THENTY=1
470 IFPX=212THENTY=2:IFPNX=213THENTY=4
480 IFPX=214THENTY=3:IFPNX=213THENTY=5
490 F1(W+1)=0:F2(W+1)=0:GOSUB850:Z=MS+6:GOSUB790:POKEP,42:POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2
:POKEP+3,205:POKEP+4,57:POKEP+5,10
:TP=P+6:IFTY=2ORTY=3THENANB=12ELSEANB=9
500 P=P+ANB:IFPNX=202GOSUB830
510 GOSUB640:IFPNX=58GOSUB830:GOTO510ELSEIFPNX=149THEN520ELSEIFPNX=0THENEB=P:GOTO550ELSEGOSUB630:GOTO510
520 GOSUB830:TE=P:ANB=3:P=P+ANB:EB=P
530 IFPNX=58THENGOSUB830:GOTO530ELSEIFPNX=32THENGOSUB640
540 IFPNX=0THENZ=P:GOSUB790:POKETE,195:POKETE+1,Z1:POKETE+2,Z2:GOTO550ELSEGOSUB630:GOTO530
550 Z=EB:GOSUB790:ONTYGOSUB560,570,580,590,600
:RETURN
560 POKETP,194:GOSUB610:RETURN
570 POKETP,202:GOSUB610:POKETP+3,250:GOSUB620:RETURN
580 POKETP,202:GOSUB610:POKETP+3,242:GOSUB620:RETURN
JPZ,Z2Z1HJPP,Z2Z1H
590 POKETP,250:GOSUB610:RETURN
600 POKETP,242:GOSUB610:RETURN
610 POKETP+1,Z1:POKETP+2,Z2:RETURN
620 POKETP+4,Z1:POKETP+5,Z2:RETURN
630 IFPNX=143THEN730ELSEGOSUB830:GOSUB740:RETURN
640 IFPNX=32THENS=S+1:PX=PEEK(S):PNX=PEEK(S+1):GOTO640ELSERETURN
650 A$="":GOSUB640
660 IFPNX>47ANDPNX<58THENA$=A$+CHR$(PNX):GOSUB830:GOTO660ELSEA=VAL(A$):FORX=1TONL:IFLN%(X,0)<>ATHENNEXTELSE680
670 PRINT"UNDEFINED LINE IN ";LN%(LN,0):END
680 RY=INT(LN%(X,2)/256):RX=LN%(X,2)-INT(LN%(X,2)/256)*256:LN%(X,2)=P+ANB:RETURN
690 A$="":IF(PNX>64ANDPNX<91)ANDFG=1THENA$=CHR$(PNX)
ELSERETURN
700 GOSUB830:IF(PNX>64ANDPNX<91)OR(PNX>47ANDPNX<58)THENA$=A$
+CHR$(PNX):S=S+1:GOSUB720ELSEA$=A$+" "
```

DEFOREST SOFTWARE

26 Station Street, Nunawading 3131　**Phone: (03) 877 6946**



Apparat, Inc. introduces

NEWDOS 80

For the 80's —
an enhanced NEWDOS
for your TRS-80™
Model 1.

Apparat, Inc., announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80®. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement, which significantly extends NEWDOS 2.1's capabilities. This new member to the Apparat NEWDOS family is upward compatible with present NEWDOS 2.1 and is supplied on Diskette, complete with enhanced NEWDOS + utility programs and documentation. Some of the NEWDOS/80 features are:

- New BASIC commands that supports files with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports any track count from 18 to 80. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disks drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination
- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOS READY" or ">READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST"
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another or to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original
- Enhanced and improved RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines
- Powerful chaining commands
- Print Spooler
- DFG function, simultaneous striking of the D, F and G keys will allow the user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program (e.g. dir while in scripsit.)
- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3
- Includes machine language Superzap/80 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities
- Enter debug any time by pressing 123 keys. Also allows disk I/O
- Diskette "Purge" command
- Specifiable system options (limited sysgen type commands)
- Increased directory capacity
- Copy by file commands

NEWDOS/80 with all of the NEWDOS + utility programs, many of which have been enhanced, is priced at just $149.00 and is available at most TRS-80 dealers.

As with 2.1, NEWDOS/80 relies on the TRSDOS and Disk Basic Reference Manual published by Radio Shack. NEWDOS/80 documentation supports its enhancements and upgrades only.

only $149

Adapter for TRS-80* computer eliminates disk read errors

[illegible]

The problem [illegible] has been [illegible] perform the [illegible] data pulses.

As explained in the *Backgrounder* [illegible] the [illegible] clock separa[illegible] the manufacturer of the [illegible] warns against.

The De Forest solution [illegible] PC card adaptor called the DATA SEPARATOR eliminates the problem by substituting an explicit data separator [illegible] which has been used reliably in disk controllers since 1977 [illegible] for the internal IC separator circuit.

The DATA SEPARATOR is installed without modifying the host system. The user merely removes the FD1771 IC from the host controller, installs the IC in the DIP socket on the SEPARATOR card and plugs the adaptor into the vacated socket of the host controller and then [illegible] two wires.

We caution that opening the Expansion Interface of the TRS 80* computer which is required to install the SEPARATOR may void the computer's limited 90 day warranty.

The SEPARATOR which sells for $29.95 may be purchased from De Forest dealers or ordered direct from De Forest Software. Payment for mail orders may be made by cheque or money order or charegd to a BANKCARD account.

Adaptor fixes TRS 80 computer disk controller*

CRC ERROR! TRACK LOCKED OUT!

Technical Staff
Percom Data Company

This problem started while we were studying an annoying problem with the TRS 80* computer. Disk drives sold by Percom are realigned and tested before shipment. We noticed, however, that some disk drives would pass the Percom inspection but just would not work reliably on the inner tracks with a TRS 80* computer. These drives were within the manufacturer's specifications and would function perfectly on other disk systems Percom manufactures — perfectly here meaning more than 50 million bytes read without error!

The [illegible] the TRS 80* [illegible] data separat[illegible] 1771 [illegible] the [illegible] 1771 [illegible] recommended by Western [illegible] manufacturer. [illegible] on page 17 of the FD1771 data sheet.

Internal data separation may work for some applications. However for applications requiring high data recovery reliability WDC recommends external data separation be used.

We suspected the data separator because the problem was most severe on disk inner tracks where storage density is highest and data separation is most critical.

To prove our point a technician breadboarded a standard Percom data separator circuit and configured it to plug directly into the FD1771 IC socket of the TRS 80* computer controller.

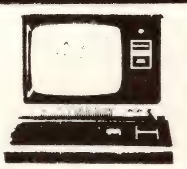
When connected to the TRS 80* computer a troublesome drive functioned perfectly! We ran a BACKUP utility many times and never got a track lockout. Before we added the external data separator circuit to the computer, this same drive would always lock out tracks, and would have difficulty reading from the inner (higher number) tracks.

The data separator circuit fixes the mini disk controller of the TRS 80* computer. The type of drives being used is irrelevant; the circuit eliminates disk read errors resulting from the inability of the Tandy controller design to reliably separate clock and data signals when reading high density inner tracks.

This Australian Unit has been designed and produced for deForest Software **ONLY $29.95**

HIGH RESOLUTION FOR THE TRS-80*

- AVAILABLE NOW
- LIMITED SUPPLY
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY
- NOT A KIT!
- INSTALLS IN SECONDS — JUST PLUG IN!



- DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH BASIC
- WORKS WITH ANY DOS
- DOES NOT AFFECT WARRANTY!
- 384 x 194 RESOLUTION
- UPPER CASE AND LOWER CASE WITH DESCENDERS

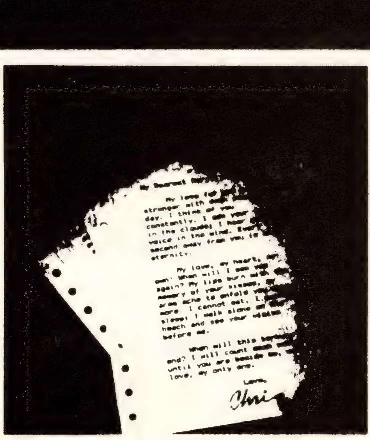
SUPER 80 is a unique Australian invented and manufactured hardware/software package which will integrate high speed, high resolution graphics into any level II TRS-80 system. The installation of **SUPER 80** will not affect normal operation of the TRS-80. A fully buffered expansion and edge connector is provided so that other peripherals may be used. Fully protected against over voltage.

*Comes complete with
SOFTWARE
POWER SUPPLY
MANUAL
CABLE

ONLY **$439.00**

Also available at City Personal Computers, 75 Castlereigh St., Sydney

---



We're known for our fine print.

- Lower case has descenders.
- Can be used on TRS80 without expansion interface, with no extra hardware.
- Adjustable pin feed
- 9 x 9 matrix

THE GOOD NEWS

PRICE LIST

TRS80 with exp int	$949*
TRS80 w/out exp int	$949*
APPLE	$989
HPIB (IEEE)	$989
RS232	$989
Centronics	$949
Cable for Centronics or w/interface model	$ 35

* Please specify

Epson.

The type you get out of most printers you wouldn't send to your maiden aunt, much less use for your *important* correspondence. And up to now, in order to get a dot matrix hardcopy you could really call correspondence quality, you had to spend on the high side of a thousand bucks.

Not any more.

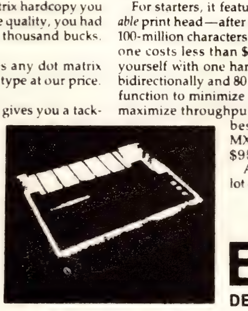
The Epson MX-80 challenges any dot matrix printer anywhere to match our type at our price. Or even come close.

Our emphasized print mode gives you a tack-sharp, clean, easy-to-read face with true descenders—at a fraction of the price of daisy wheel printers. We give you a user-defined choice of twelve different weights and sizes of letters in 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. We give you adjustable tractors so you can do anything from labels to memos to manuscripts. Fast and clean.

But if you think print quality is the only thing we have to sell, you're wrong. The MX-80 may be the most revolutionary printer to come out in the past ten years.

For starters, it features the world's first *disposable* print head—after it's printed between 50 and 100-million characters, just throw it away. A new one costs less than $40 and you can change it yourself with one hand. Plus, the MX-80 prints bidirectionally and 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time and maximize throughput. Finally—and this is the best part—you can buy an MX-80 right now for less than $950.

And that's what we call a lot of fine print for the money.



EPSON
DEFOREST SOFTWARE

26 Station Street, Nunawading 3131　(03) 877 6946

I'M A BELIEVER !!

"**I Love it !!. . .It's really a incredible O/S. It' just great! Now I see why people who have seen it say they are now believers. I know I am.**" *LANCE MICKLUS*

1) Large (8") drive support.
2) Double Sided drive support.
3) Double Density drive support.
4) 80 Track drive support.
*NOTE all above drives may be mixed on any one system and can be configured at Sysgen time or during any Backup!
5) Winchester technology fixed drive support.
6) Supports any combination of the above drives up to a max. of 8 drives.
7) Supports double-speed processor clock modifications. (Archbold for example)
8) FASTER! —— Improved overlay structure using ISAM accessing techniques improves loading times by up to 1400%.
9) General purpose output spoolers of a true, symbiont design provide simultaneous output and program execution without any user intervention.
10) Keyboard Type-Ahead feature permits you to enter keystrokes before your programs need them.
11) User definable keys, all 26 letters.
12) Built in Graphic string packer lets you enter graphic symbols into a BASIC program from the keyboard through the use of the (Clear) key. The (Clear) key is simply held down just like the (Shift) keys during other keystrokes and viola...graphics!
13) Dated files. —— All files are accompanied by the date of their last modification (great for my writer).
14) Marked files. —— All files are accompanied by a 'mark' if they have been modified since they were last backed up. This permits the BACKUP utility to copy only those files which have actually been updated since a previous backup.
15) File transfer by class. Allows transferring of all files of a similar directory classification such as /CMD, /BAS, /PCL, etc.

VTOS 4.Ø

VTOS 4.Ø
Operating System Diskette with Operator's Guide
$119.00

16) Built-in SYSTEM command contains lower case display driver, screen print, break key disable, blinking cursor, disk drive stepping rate and motor-on delay modifications, and more.
17) User may SYSGEN a custom VTOS system configuration containing special I/O drivers, device LINKing and ROUTEing, SPOOLing and DEBUG tasks, etc. which will be automatically loaded during the BOOT process without requiring a more lengthy AUTO and CHAIN procedure.
18) Non-BREAKable AUTO and CHAIN commands.
19) Wild-card DIRectory. Permits you to locate all files of a certain classification such as '/BAS'. Uniformly indicates file size in K (1024 bytes) regardless of drive type. DIR D" would give you all your files that start with "D".
20) Dynamic file name defaults in APPEND, COPY, and RENAME commands allow you to specify only minimal information about file names.
21) COPY and APPEND commands execute up to 300% faster.
22) ALLOCate command for pre-allocation and non-releasability of file space. File space will never shrink if this option used.
23) MEMORY command for directly setting upper memory limit.
24) Variable Length file support is incorporated which automatically blocks short user data records both within a sector and across sector boundaries thereby taking maximum advantage of disk file space.
25) No security disk needed to make backups or to run the system!
26) Though many O/S bear his design and code VTOS 4.Ø is the only Fully Aproved Operating System by Randy Cook! And it is FANTASTIC!
27) Endorsed by Scott Adams and Lance Micklus!

```
710 GOSUB770:RETURN
720 PX=PEEK(S):PNX=PEEK(S+1):IF(PNX>64ANDPNX<91)OR(PNX>96
ANDPNX<123)OR(PNX>47ANDPNX<58)THENS=S+1:GOTO720
ELSERETURN
730 PRINT"SYNTAX ERROR FOUND IN LINE ";LN%(LN,0):END
740 DATA132,145,146,141,137,177,178,136,139,144,143,128:FORX=1TO12:READA:IFPX=ATHENRESTORE:GOTO760ELSENEXT:

RESTORE:IFPX=77ANDPNX=79T

HENX=13:GOTO760ELSEIFPX=73ANDPNX=78ANDPEEK(S+2)=67THENX=15:GOTO760ELSEIFPX=66ANDPNX=69THENX=16:GOTO760
750 IFPX>64ANDPX<91THENX=14:GOTO760ELSEIFPX>47ANDPX<58THENS=S-1:PNX=PX:X=4:GOTO760
ELSE730

760 ONXGOSUB130,140,160,140,170,190,210,310,340,
360,460,390,370,400,450,200:RETURN
770 FORPS=1TO251STEP2:IFMID$(VAR$,PS,2)=A$THEN780ELSENEXT
780 Z=TM-PS+1:GOSUB790:RETURN
790 Z1=Z-INT(Z/256)*256:Z2=INT(Z/256):RETURN

800 A$="":GOSUB640:IFPX=206ANDPEEK(S-1)=213THENFM=1
810 IFPNX>47ANDPNX<58THENA$=A$+CHR$(PNX):GOSUB830:GOTO
810ELSEIFFM=1THENZ=65536-VAL(A$)ELSEZ=VAL(A$)
820 FM=0:GOSUB790:RETURN

830 GOSUB640:S=S+1:PX=PEEK(S):PNX=PEEK(S+1):RETURN
840 IFPEEK(B+2)+PEEK(B+3)*256<>ATHENB=PEEK(B)+PEEK(B+1)*256
:GOTO840ELSERETURN
850 W=W+1:IFW>NSPRINT"NESTING LEVEL TOO DEEP IN "
;LN%(LN,0):ENDELSEF(W)=0:E(W)=0
860 GOSUB640:IFPNX=0ORPNX=59ORPNX=44ORPNX=41ORPNX=189OR
PNX=129ORPNX=58ORPNX=212ORPNX=213ORPNX=214OR
PNX=202ORPNX=141ORE(W)=145THENGOSUB960:F(W)=0:
W=W-1:E(W)=0:RETURNELSEIFPNX>=205ANDPNX<=208THENGOSUB830
870 IFPNX=229GOSUB410
880 IFPNX=222GOSUB430
890 GOSUB690:IFA$<>""THENGOSUB980
900 GOSUB800:IFA$<>""THENGOSUB1000
910 GOSUB640:IFF(W)=0THENF(W)=1:E(W)=PNX:GOTO860ELSEIFE(W)=205THENPOKEP+1,210:POKEP+2,11:ANB=3

920 IFE(W)=206THENPOKEP+1,199:POKEP+2,11:ANB=3

930 IFE(W)=207THENPOKEP+1,242:POKEP+2,11:ANB=3

940 IFE(W)=208THENPOKEP+1,144:POKEP+2,36:POKEP+3,205
:POKEP+4,127:POKEP+5,10:ANB=6

950 POKEP,205:P=P+ANB:POKEP,237:POKEP+1,91:POKEP+2,33:POKEP+3,65:ANB
=4:P=P+ANB:E(W)=PNX:GOTO860
960 IFF(W)=0THEN730ELSEIFF1(W)<>0ORF2(W)<>0THEN
POKEP,237:POKEP+1,83:POKEP+2,F1(W):POKEP+3,F2(W)
:ANB=4:P=P+ANB:F1(W)=0:F2(W)=0
970 RETURN
980 IFF(W)=0THENPOKEP+1,91ELSEPOKEP+1,107
990 POKEP,237:POKEP+2,Z1:POKEP+3,Z2:ANB=4:P=P+ANB:RETURN
1000 IFF(W)=0THENPOKEP,17ELSEPOKEP,33
1010 POKEP+1,Z1:POKEP+2,Z2:ANB=3:P=P+ANB:RETURN
1020 FORX=1TO12:READY:NEXT:DATA42,0,0,43,43,34,0,0,237,91,0,0,223,192,205,3,32,201:FORX=22TO39:

READY:POKEMS+X,Y:NEXT:Z=MS+4:GOSUB790

:POKEMS+23,Z1:POKEMS+24,Z2:POKEMS+28,
Z1:POKEMS+29,Z2:Z=MS+2:GOSUB790:POKEMS+32,Z1:POKE
MS+33,Z2
1030 DATA229,183,237,82,225,218,0,0,237,176,24,8,9,43,235,9,
```

The one-stop Microcomputer Shop for total service to TRS-80* users

*TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of Tandy Radio-Shack

Contact Kim Moore on (02) 241 1813 for your local distributor, NATIONWIDE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CISA

(02) 241-1813

CISA HARDWARE AND MODS

HEAVY DUTY POWER LINE FILTER
Essential in most domestic situations. $65.00
CISA LIGHT PEN (again in stock)
Includes full documentation and sample program $19.95
CISA DATA DIGITIZER
Use this with HISPED program and you really have a business system in LEVEL 2. Requires no system modifications. $57.50
16K UPGRADE KITS
KEYBOARD KIT. $85.00
We fit — $20.00 plys carriage, $5 overnight return.
DISK DATA SEPARATOR
These are the components that TANDY forgot. Virtually eliminates all disk I/O errors. Absolutely essential for 77 track users. We fit $49.95
(sorry no kits)
GREEN PHOSPHOR TUBES
Not a cheap plastic overlay. We fit a genuine professional standard VDU tube with ¼" armoured low reflective front panel.
(no kits) $99.00
(Fits old and new type Tandy VDU and Current Dick Smith monitor)
LOWER CASE MODIFICATION
Get video lower-cars for BOTH Scripsit and Electric Pencil Fitted $49.95
VIDEO STABILISER CRYSTAL
Totally removes shimmer and wobble on your video. Highly recommended for Green Tube.

Kit	$19.95
Fitted.	$39.95

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80

The CISA HIRES-80 board increases the graphics resolution of the TRS-80 from 128 x 48 to a staggering 384 x 192. Also on board is logic to enable full lower case handling. The TRS-80 will now process lower case naturally, no switches or software required. (Sorry, no lower case in SYSTEM 80. It's just not there.)
Easy to program in either BASIC or MACHINE-LANGUAGE. Supplied with comprehensive documentation and installation instructions as well as utility and sample programs.
Call at our showroom for a demonstration $199 KIT.

$255.00 FITTED

TRS-80 REPAIRS AND SERVICE
CISA Microcomputing Pty Ltd. offers a full range of repairs and service for the TRS-80 Model I computer and peripherals. Owner modification no problem. Ask about our professional upgrades for the Model I.

PRINTERS (with free cable)	
MX Space 80	$1150.00
Tec Daisy Wheel.	$1950.00
132 Col. C-ITOH	$1499.00

"HISPED" TAPE OPERATION

2K Baud PLUS for the TRS-80*
o Save, verify and load programs up to 4 times faster than normal.
o Save, verify and load array data up to 30 times faster than PRINT
o User variable hardcopy formatting (3 output routines work with most printers)
o "HISPED" is a machine language program (not a hardware addition)
o 2 copies plus a free Basic test program supplied on high quality cassett — for level 2, 16K, 32K or 48K.

MAKES STRINGY FLOPPIES REDUNDANT.

$24.95

Available only from CISA and authorised agents

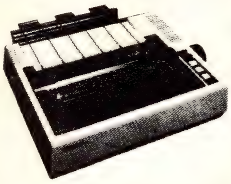
ACCEL 2: Compiler for TRS-80 Disk BASIC.
Compiles selected subset to Z80 machine code in all four variable types, compact 1K run-time component controls interpreter to streamline all other statements and functions. Technique minimises code expansion without impairing huge speedups for true double optimisation. Six diagnostic messages. Local/Global options increase compatibility with subject programs. Output save to Disk, instructions for self-contained SYSTEM tape. Professionals note: No royalties on the derived code! ACCEL 2 brings your BASIC programs **alive.** It's like having a 100 mhz clock! $99.00

Developed by Southern Software in England, now available from:
CISA MICROCOMPUTING

MICROPOLIS DRIVES FOR THE TRS-80*

For the enthusiast: 19K bytes per drive.
SINGLE 77 TRACK $699.00
A professional disk drive for the business user:
TWIN 77 TRACK 385K $1499.00
Both complete with heavy-duty case and inbuilt power supply and free despatch to TRSDOS. Requires cabkes — 2 drive $30, 3 drive $40, 4 drive $50.

MIX'N MATCH with any 35 or 40 track drive. SHOP WHERE YOU CAN BE SURE OF SERVICE, BACK UP AND YOUR WARRANTIES HONOURED.



OUR BEST BUY!

EPSON MX80/ MX70

Professional Print Quality

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

NEW FROM CISA 48K in KEYBOARD!!

YES, we are now fitting an additional 32K into the TRS-80 or SYSTEM 80 keyboard. Does not affect any function or operation. If you just want more memory, without disks, without the expense of interface, this is the ideal solution!
Just what you stingy floppy owners have been waiting for!!
Kit available soon.
Fitted only . . . .
$199.00

Suscribe....

TO 80 MICROCOMPUTING
OR ORDER ANY OF THE GOODS DISPLAYED ON THESE PAGES WITH THE ATTACHED CARD.

The one-stop Microcomputer Shop for total service to TRS-80* users

*TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of Tandy Radio-Shack

CISA

JUST A SAMPLE FROM OUR SOFTWARE

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

T80·FS1 Flight Simulator

for the TRS·80

3M

DISKETTES
C30 CASSETTES
C10 CASSETTES
HEAD CLEANING KITS

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. *You'll* simply call it *fantastic!*

Special Features:
- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

Hardware Requirements:
- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- *Nothing else!*

$32
from

subLOGIC
Distribution Corp.

MAIL
ORDER
WELCOME

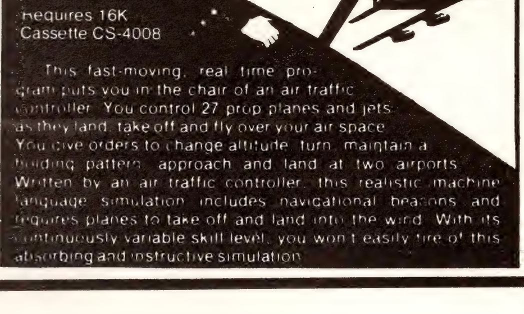
CISA MICROCOMPUTING PTY LTD
The Microcomputer Specialists
159 KENT STREET, SYDNEY 2000

ADVENTURELAND
VOODOO CASTLE
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE
MYSTERY FUN HOUSE
THE COUNT
STRANGE ODYSSEY
GHOST TOWN
PYRAMID OF DOOM
PIRATE ADVENTURE

$14·95

SARGON 11
AVAILABLE NOW!
HURRY LIMITED
STOCK
DISK — $47.00
TAPE — $40.00

Air Traffic Controller



Requires 16K
Cassette CS-4008

This fast-moving, real time program puts you in the chair of an air traffic controller. You control 27 prop planes and jets as they land, take off and fly over your air space. You give orders to change altitude, turn, maintain a holding pattern, approach and land at two airports. Written by an air traffic controller, this realistic machine language simulation includes navigational beacons and requires planes to take off and land into the wind. With its continuously variable skill level, you won't easily tire of this absorbing and instructive simulation.

$11·95

WY/J3

```
43,235,237,184,201:FORX=40TO60:READY:POKEMS+X,Y:NEXT:Z=MS+52:GOSUB790:POKEMS+46,Z1:POKEMS+47,
Z2:DATA77,83,62,1,238,3,211,255,65,16,2
54,21,32,246,201:FORX=7TO21:READY:POKEMS+X,Y:NEXT

1040 DATA22,0,33,0,0,1,0,0,35,11,120,177,40,3,114,24,246,

33,0,0,34,0,0,0,0,0,201:FORX=61TO87:READY:POKEMS+X,Y:NEXT:DATA205,
88,3,183,200,254,96,204,132,3,50,153,64,61,192,
195,204,6:FORX=88TO105:READY:POKEMS+X,Y:NEXT:Z=TM-LEN(VAR$)+1:GOSUB790

1050 POKEMS+64,Z1:POKEMS+65,Z2:Z=LEN(VAR$)+1:GOSUB790:POKEMS+67,Z1:POKEMS+68,Z2:Z=DO+2:GOSUB790:

POKEMS+79,Z1:POKEMS+80,Z2:Z=MS+4:GOS

UB790:POKEMS+82,Z1:POKEMS+83,Z2:Z=DO-L:GOSUB790:POKEMS+2,Z1:POKEMS+3,Z2:FORX=1TONL:A=LN%(X,2)
1060 IFA=0THENNEXT:PRINT"COMPILATION COMPLETE":RETURN
1070 B=PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1)*256:Z=LN%(X,1):GOSUB790:POKEA,Z1:POKEA+1,Z2:IFB=0THENNEXTELSEA=B:GOTO1070
```

Listing 2

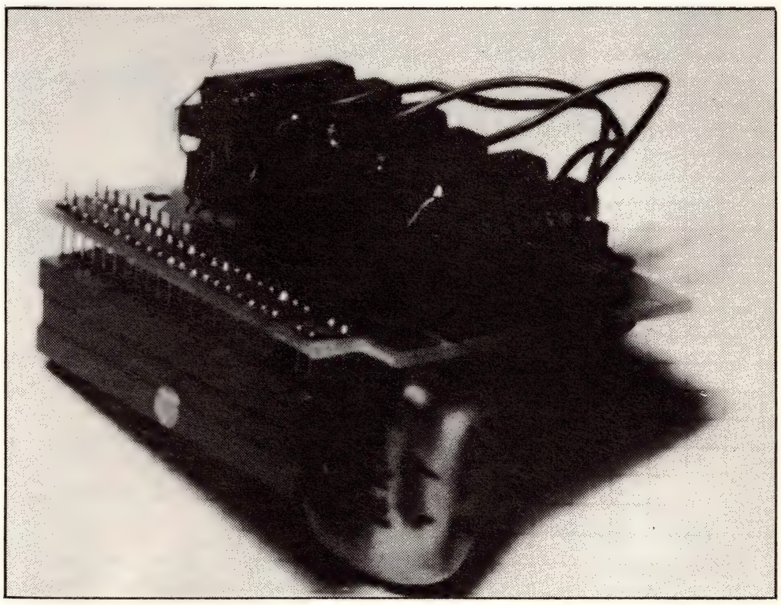
```
2000 A=15361
2010 A=A+1:POKE A,191:POKE A-1,32
2020 IF A=15361+1000 THEN 2070 ELSE 2010
2050 A=A-1:POKE A,191:POKE A+1,32
2060 IF A=15361 THEN 2010 ELSE 2050
2070 MOVE 12288 TO 15360 FOR 1023
2075 INC B:IF B<5000 THEN 2075
2078 CLS
2080 INPUT X,Y
2090 PRINTX;Y
2100 DATA1,2,3
2110 READA,B:PRINTA;B
2120 RESTORE:READA:PRINTA
2130 IFA=3THENPRINT"HELLO"ELSE2140
2140 POKE15360+512,129
2150 PRINTPEEK(15360+512)
2160 PRINT"FINISHED"
2170 END
```

"Take no notice of Jim, he's playing strip poker with his computer."

ZX80 CORNER

The material for this ZX80 page in Australian Personal Computer comes from the National ZX80 Users Club.
Details about the Club can be found at the end of this article.
The National Users' Club welcomes comments and suggestions for this ZX80 page.

7k expansion for Sinclair ZX80



We have received the following hardware modification from Mr Simon Ernst of Wheelers Hill, Victoria, for those people with the standard 3k expansion kit who wish to add on additional memory. Because the expansion pack provided by Sinclair has some select pins which are not used, it is possible to achieve an additional 3k (ie a total of 7k) for about $30.00.

This is done as follows:

Six (1024x4 bit static RAM) or MM2114N can be piggy-backed on to an existing I.C. in RAM.
Leave pin 8 of all six I.C.'s free.
Then if we consider
1B and 1A to become 4B, 4A
2B and 2A to become 5B, 5A
3B and 3A to become 6B, 6A
Refer to sheets which are with memory.
Then connect Pin 8 of
4B and 4A together,
5B and 5A together,
6B and 6A together.
Then connect pair 4B, 4A by Pin 8 to Pin 11 of 74LS138.
Then connect pair 5B, 5A by Pin 8 to Pin 10 of 74LS138.
Then connect pair 6B, 6A by Pin 8 to Pin 9 of 74LS138.

This configuration draws 600 ma, therefore the ZX80 draws 1 amp total. A new power supply must be used.

The ZX80 can run down to 6 volts, so that the existing regulator can be used. It might help to enlarge the area of the heatsink on the regulator by glueing an additional aluminium fin to the heatsink.

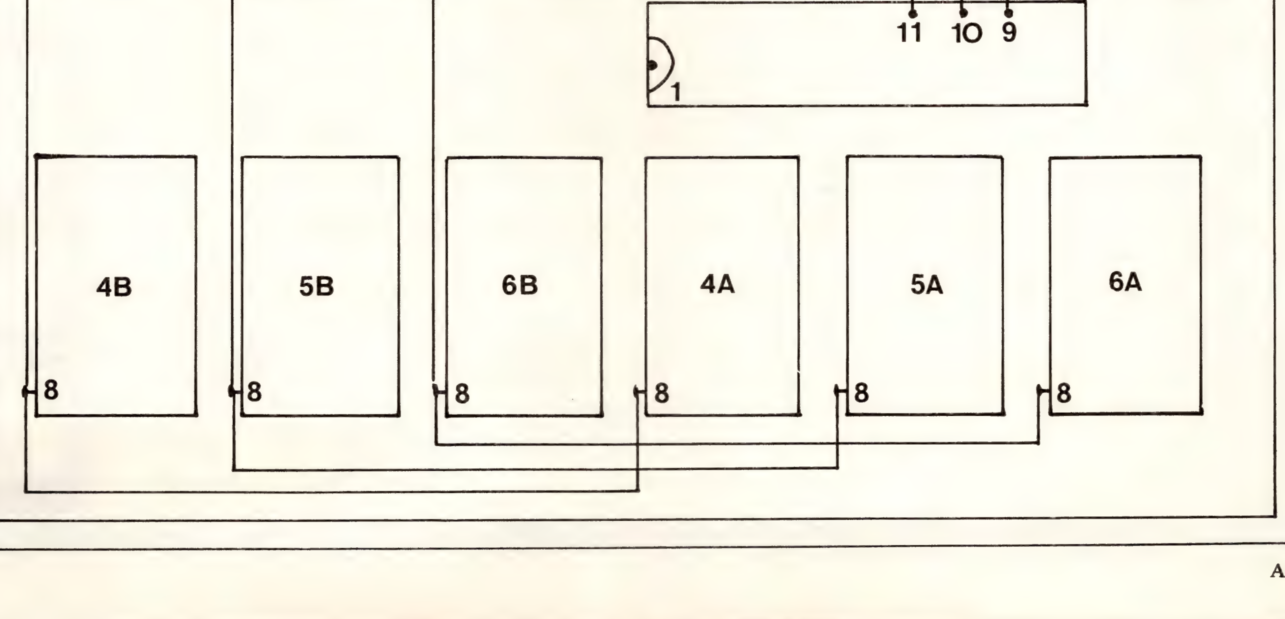
For an extra 1k which will cost you about $10.00 –
Place 2 x MM2114N's, one on 4A and one on 4B, to give 7A, 7B and connect both Pin 8s together, and connect to Pin 7 of 74LS138. If you have a 3k expansion kit and only have 1 or 2k, by buying MM2114N at approx. $5.00 each, you save $5.00 per chip. Radio Parts stock MMS114N at 200 nanoseconds. Now you have 7 or 8k of RAM for about $30.00 more. If when connecting expansion RAM, no K symbol comes up, check for shorts in piggyback connections.

We haven't tried it ourselves but Mr Ernst's photographs make it look easy.

For further information about the Club just write sending a stamped self-addressed envelope to

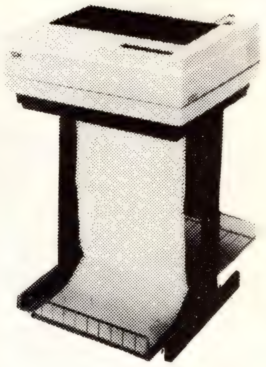
NATIONAL ZX80 USERS CLUB
24 PEEL STREET
COLLINGWOOD 3066
VICTORIA

for a FREE introductory Newsletter – ZEBRA 80. The newsletter provides Sinclair ZX80 Users with programming tips, sample programs, ways of overcoming problems specific to the ZX80, reviews of currently available software and discussions of developments in the UK and USA. Zebra X-Ray 80 will also serve as a forum for ZX80 Users who will be able to air their views, questions, complaints and any other comments on the ZX80.



From the greatest name in terminals

THE NEW DP-SERIES



High quality
A model for every business

- Wide range of speed
- Unparallelled font flexibility
- Variety of interfaces
- Graphics print capability

Superior reliability

Controllers available for

- DEC
- Hewlett-Packard
- Data General
- Perkin Elmer (Interdata)

Microprocessor-Controlled Line Printers

ADE

ANDERSON DIGITAL EQUIPMENT PTY. LTD.
THE VIABLE ALTERNATIVE

P.O. Box 322, MT WAVERLEY, VIC. AUST 3149. Phone: (03) 543 2077. P.O. Box 341, Pennant Hills, N.S.W. AUST 2120. Phone: (02) 848 8533. **Adelaide:** 46 4062, **Perth:** 325 5722, **Hobart:** 34 4522, **Brisbane:** 350 2611. **Darwin:** 815760, **Canberra:** 58 1811, **Newcastle:** 69 1625, **Albury/Wodonga:** (062) 2761 Barnawartha 129. **N.Z. Wellington:** 69 3008, **Auckland:** 54 1084, **Christchurch:** 79 6210, **New Guinea Lae:** 42 3924.

SORCERER OWNERS!

* AND OTHER MICROCOMPUTER OWNERS *

– DISKS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS, WHEN THE BEST IS CHEAPER?
WHY TOLERATE THE LOW CAPACITY AND INCOMPATIBILITY OF 5" DISK SYSTEMS
WHEN AED OFFER IBM STANDARD, HIGH CAPACITY, ULTRA RELIABLE 8"
COMPLETE WITH CP/M 2.2 AND MICROSOFT BASIC-80

COMPARE SINGLE DRIVE PACKAGES:

	AED DISCUS 2D	MICROPOLIS 2
DISK TYPE	8" SOFT SECTOR, IBM DOUBLE & SINGLE DENSITY STANDARD	5¼" HARD SECTOR QUAD DENSITY ONLY MICROPOLIS' OWN FORMAT
CAPACITY	600k PER DISK	315k PER DISK
DISK OPERATING SYSTEM	CP/M 2.2	CP/M 1.4
SPEED	500k BITS/SEC	250k BITS/SEC
HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE	MICROSOFT BASIC-80	MICROSOFT BASIC-80
COMPATIBILITY	FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER 8" SYSTEMS INCLUDING DOUBLE SIDED	INCOMPATIBLE WITH OTHER SYSTEMS
PRICE:	$1417.35*	$1594.00

* Includes Sales Tax

– AND REMEMBER, ONLY A SMALL FRACTION OF THE SOFTWARE ON 8" MEDIA IS AVAILABLE ON ANY GIVEN 5" SYSTEM.

★ SPECIAL OFFER to first 10 customers in July.
Order discus 2 + 2 (double sided) for only $75 extra per drive.

Open 9 – 6 Mon – Sat

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.

AED
ACOUSTIC ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

130 Military Road, Guildford, NSW 2161.
Phone (02) 681-4966. Telex AA 25958.

Micro Computer

EXCLUSIVELY FOR 6502 MACHINES

Solar System Simulation with or without an APPLE II

by David A. Partyka

Here is a fascinating program which combines the graphics of the Apple with the Laws of the Universe to make a super demonstration.

There are unlimited things to do with a micro that has high resolution graphics. Some of the more fascinating aspects are the simulation of objects around us. This article and program deals with the simulated motion of the first six planets of our solar system.

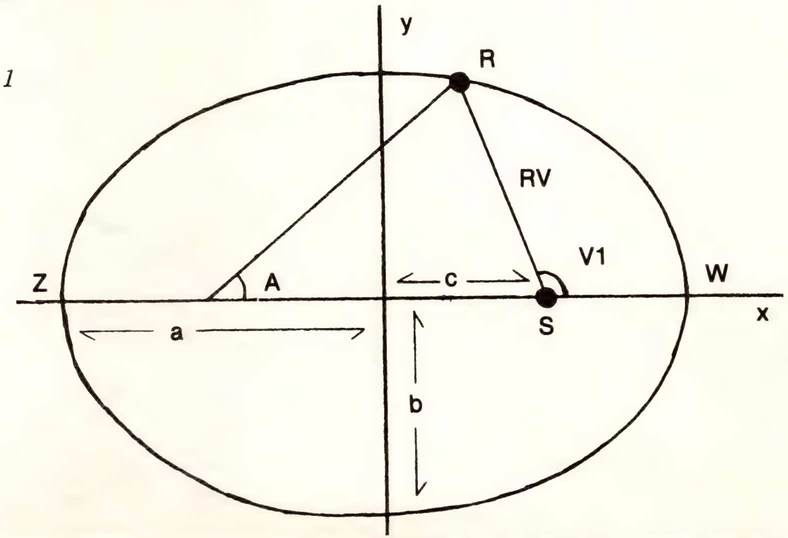
Each planet moves in an elliptical orbit of varying distance from the sun. The closer the orbit to the sun, the less time it takes that planet to complete its orbit. Mercury, the closet planet takes 88 days, while Saturn the farthest of the six takes 29 years. Because the planets move in elliptical orbits, their distance from the sun and orbital speed is constantly changing. Using Johann Kepler's (1571,1630) second law of planetary motion "The line joining the planet to the sun sweeps out equal areas in equal time," we can calculate the time it takes the planet to travel from point W to point R (figure 1). As can be seen, the line RV joining the sun S to the planet R will vary in length as the planet travels around its orbit. Being at its minimum distance at W, the planet must travel faster for the line RV to sweep an equal area as when the planet is at its maximum distance Z.

To calculate the area SWR (figure 1) we use the formula

1.) $\text{Area} = \frac{ab}{2}.(\text{H-e sin H})$.

Variable *a* being the length of the major axis, *b* the length of the minor axis, *e* the eccentricity of the ellipse *(c/a)* and H (figure 2), the angle in RADIANS from the center of the ellipse to point *q*. Point *q* being on a circle of radius *a*, intercepted by a perpendicular line form the major axis going through point R to the circle.

Figure 1



By using Equation (1), we can calculate the number of days it takes the planet to travel any degree of angle from the area of the ellipse, (total area = pi ab), by the number of days to complete the orbit we have the area swept out per day. Rearranging equation (1), we get

2). $\text{H-e sin H} = \frac{\text{area * 2}}{\text{ab}}$

and a problem. The term H-e sin H can't be simplified for the angle H because of the term sin H. Given the daily area we could still calculate the angle H by using a loop routine until we got the correct answer, but this would considerably slow the simulation down.

Instead I use the angle A (figure 1) at the other focus of the ellipse. By dividing 360 degrees by the number of days to complete the orbit we get the number of degrees per day for angle A. Using the equation

3). $\text{RV} = 2 - (\text{P/I} + \text{e} (\cos(180 - \text{A})))$

we get the distance between the sun and the planet for each value of A. Using another equation

4). $\cos \text{V1} = \frac{\text{P} - \text{RV}}{\text{RV*e}}$

we get the angle V1 that the planet lies in relation to the sun (figure 2). The value in P in equation (4) being a perpendicular line from the focus to the ellipse and equal to $a(L\text{-}e^2)$. By increasing angle A at the daily rate we get the X,Y coordinates for each day and plot it on the screen.

You're invited
to come and see
commodore
and its fantastic

Business Systems in Brisbane

WE'VE MOVED

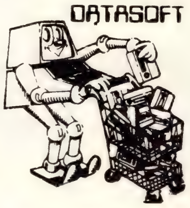
TO
STONES CORNER
NEXT DOOR TO
POST OFFICE.

RENTING ?
You can buy, lease or rent
Commodore computers
from us.

Combine the keyboard power of the Commodore with professional disk system and appropriate software, and the result is a powerful business tool. If your application includes General, Creditors or Debtors Ledgers, Payroll or Stock Control to name a few come and see us without delay.

SOFTWARE ● BOOKS
PERIPHERALS

DATASOFT



bankcard
welcome here

from
CW ELECTRONICS
416 LOGAN RD (Pacific Highway) STONES
CORNER, BRISBANE. Telephone: (07) 48 6601
P.O. Box274 SUNNYBANK, QLD.4109. Telex AA40811
A.H.: BRIAN VK4-AHD Telephone: (07) 341 4767

M.S. Microsoftware

(Beryl St. West Essendon)
ORDERS
P.O. Box 119 ESSENDON, 3040, Vic.

APPLE II

SORCERER

BRAIN GAMES –ICS 4004 (16K)

- –Nuclear Reaction
- –Dodgem
- –Duelling Digit
- –Parrot
- –Midpoints and Lines
- –Tones

$16.95 plus 50c postage

GRAPHIC GAMES –2 CS 5001 (18K)

- –Lem
- –Pie 106
- –Nuclear reaction
- –Bounce
- –Checkers
- –Dodgem

$16.95 plus 50c postage

TRS-80 LEVEL II

STRATEGY GAMES (16K)

- –Tunnel Vision
- –Evasion
- –Jigsaw
- –The master
- –Motor racing

$16.95 plus 50c postage

TEXT PROCESSING (16K)

$16.95 plus 50c postage

SPACE GAMES –3 CS 3002 (16K)

- –Ultra-trek
- –Starcons
- –Starwars

$16.95 plus 50c postage

AND MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

EDIT :– The way the professionals create programs!!! Compared with the TRS-80 built-in editor, you get faster program correction and far, far fewer editing errors. Available on tape (for tape or disc system size; 3072 bytes Hex ocoo). Over 30 commands and functions. Executes under TRS-80 LEVEL 2, BASIC or DISC BASIC under TRS-DOS or NEWDOS. $42.00

ALSO AVAILABLE:

ACCEL (16K) compiler for Level 2 Basic	$48.00
ACCEL 2(16K) compiler for disc Basic	$92.00
T SAVE prepare system tapes (core image dumps)	$12.00
Z BUG de bug 280 programs	$30.00
EXEL Ados command processor	$24.00

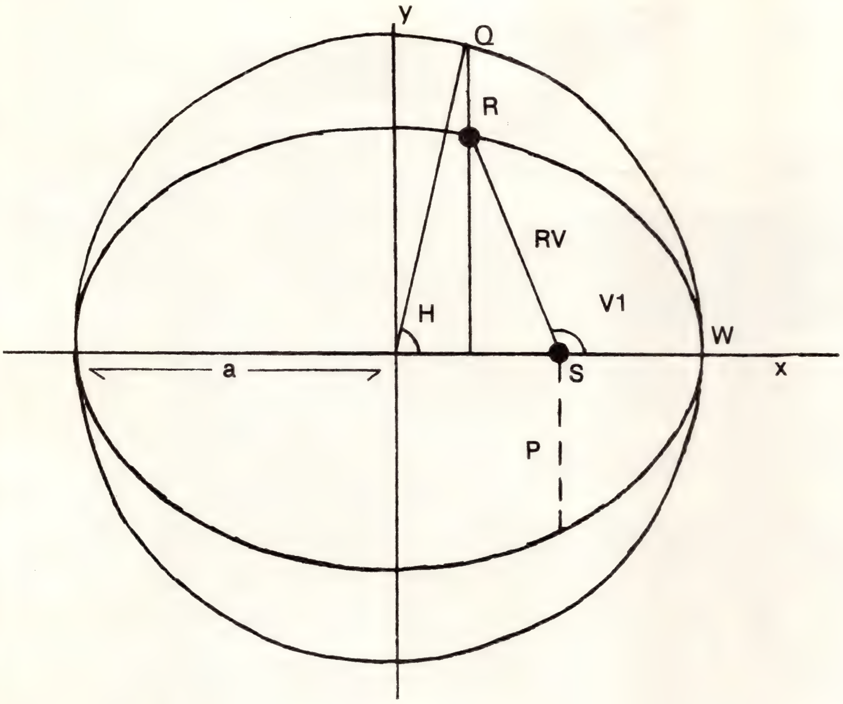


Figure 2

Using angle A also causes a problem. Increasing angle A at a daily rate doesn't increase the area SWR (figure 1) at a daily rate. Even though there is an error, it isn't accumulative. The difference returns to zero at four points in the orbit, two points being at the minimum point W and the maximum point Z. The other two points vary with eccentricity but zero out before the ¼ position and after the ¾ position of its orbit. For Mercury, the fastest planet the error amounts to about .65 degrees and even less for the other planets. One more equation,

5). $\cos H = \frac{a-RV}{ae}$

is a link between equation (1) and equation (3) and can be used to calculate the error of using angle A.

Now that the calculations are out of the way, let me describe the program. To keep the program small I chose only the first six planets. If you want to add the other three planets it can be done with little trouble, see Listing 1. The planets are plotted in order from the sun, Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Jupiter, then Saturn. You can choose any combination of planets to display, from one to all six. The planets are assigned scaling factors so its orbit will use the full plotting area when selected planets are used.

You can plot the position of the planets or planet for any day, i.e. July 8, 1980, or for any length of time from when you choose, i.e., 100 days starting at Oct 3, 1980. You can plot any length of time with any amount of time between plots, i.e., plot 900 days with 30 days between plots. Then you can choose whether to plot single points, only one dot per planet or continuous plots, each dot remains on the screen. Using single point plots it appears as if you are above the solar system looking down on the planets as they orbit the sun. With continuous plots you can see the orbit for the length of time you choose to plot with the amount of time between plots. When doing a plot, the first plot is always the date you choose, then it continues with what you requested. Figure 3 is an example of plotting all the planets for Aug 11, 1980, 0 was the response of the number of days to plot with any number for days between plots. The constellation names, planet names, and degrees don't show on the actual display but are shown here for reference.

Figure 4 is an example of plotting the planets Mercury, Venus, and the Earth on May 29, 1980 for 44 days with 4 days between plots. In this example May 29th was the first plot followed by the 11 plots for 44 days at 4 day intervals. Around the plotting area is a circle that has plots at 10 degree intervals with a double plot at the zero point. Use this to get the longitude of degrees that the planet lies in relation to the sun.

This program is set up for Jan. 0, 1980 or if you prefer Dec. 31, 1979. To change the reference date, just add the number of days difference from Jan. 0, 1980 to the values W, i.e., W1, W2, W3, etc.

Some of the things you can do with this program are to determine the dates of superior conjunction, inferior conjunction, opposition, and greatest elongation. You can demonstrate the retrograde motion of the outer planets, whether a planet is a morning or evening object, or when two or more planets will appear close to each other in the sky. What else you can do depends on your knowledge of Astronomy, the program is simple so any additions or changes you make should be easy.

This program is written in floating point Basic and uses the high resolution graphics subroutines. Since there are different types of Apples, those with integer Basic and others with floating Basic in ROM, how you use this program will depend on your system. Since I know my system I will describe what I had to do to it too.

I have a 32k Apple II with integer Basic in ROM. My floating point Basic is on cassette and loads from hex 800 to 29FF. My high resolution subroutines are also on cassette and load from

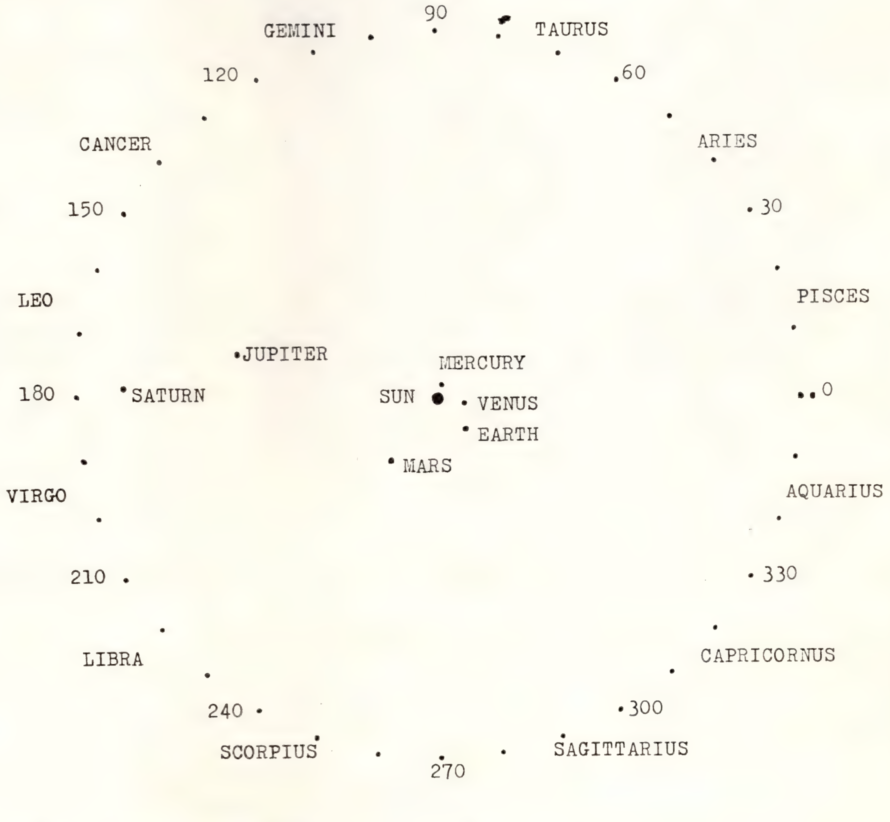
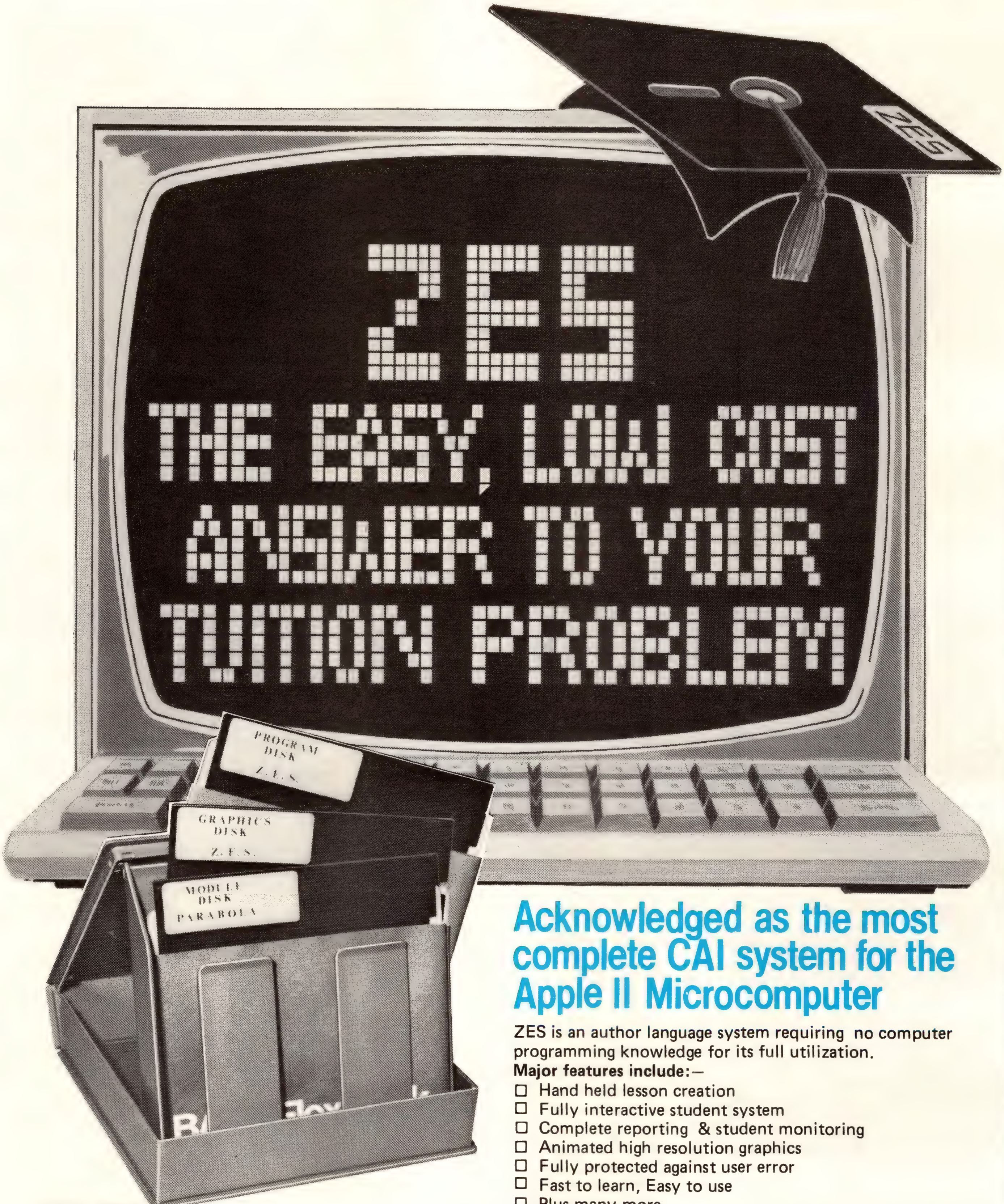


Figure 3: This is an example of the display for all six planets for Aug 11, 1980 (224 days from Jan 0).



Acknowledged as the most complete CAI system for the Apple II Microcomputer

ZES is an author language system requiring no computer programming knowledge for its full utilization.

Major features include:—

☐ Hand held lesson creation
☐ Fully interactive student system
☐ Complete reporting & student monitoring
☐ Animated high resolution graphics
☐ Fully protected against user error
☐ Fast to learn, Easy to use
☐ Plus many more

ZES — currently used in many schools, CAE'S and businesses throughout the country.

COST: $250
Includes 3 disks plus 114 page manual
or send $10 for a demonstration disk.

Zenith Education Systems

SPECIALISTS IN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
A DIVISION OF SARNINE PTY LTD
P.O. Box 505, Bankstown 2200. Phone (02) 708 3140
OR SEND YOUR NAME & ADDRESS FOR OUR CATALOG

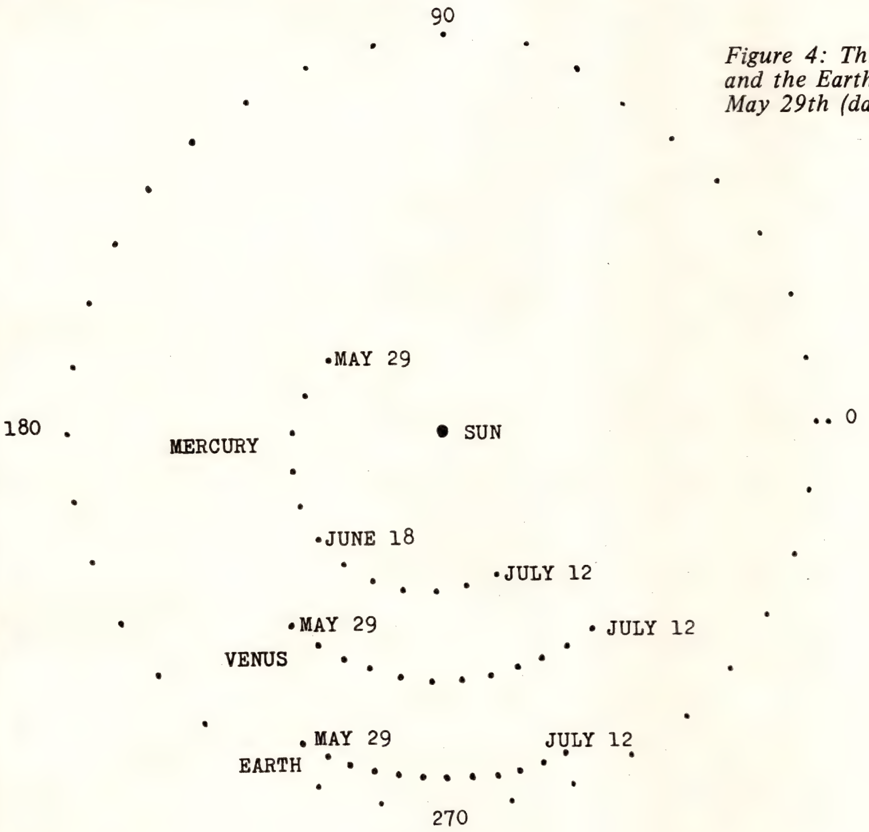


Figure 4: This is a display of the planets Mercury, Venus, and the Earth. This example is for continuous plots starting May 29th (day 150), for 44 days with 4 days between plots

hex C000 to FFF. Page 1 display for high res graphics hex 2000-4000 overlaps my floating point Basic, so I have to use page 2 hex 4000-6000 for the display. Since floating point programs start loading at hex 2A00, large programs will overlap my page 2 display area so I had to change from 2A00 to 6000. This is just beyond the page 2 display area.

On my system, after floating point basic is up and running I have to get into monitor and change hex locations 6B, 6D, 6F, 71 and 2A to 60. Then I have to change three bytes starting at hex 6000 to zeros, (*60000:00 00 00). Some floating point basics load from hex 800 to 2FFF. If this is yours then change hex locations 67 and 68, (*67:01 60). Then put zeros in the three bytes starting at 6000 like above. Typing OG then RETURN should get you back to floating point Basic but don't do it yet. The high res subroutines also overlap the floating point Basic, so I had to make changes there and load it in the area hex 3C00 to 3FFF. See Listing 2 for those changes. Now that I made all the changes to monitor, OG RETURN gets me back to floating point Basic where I load the program as usual. The first time I did this I was surprised it worked, but it did. I hope the configuration of your system will allow you to use this program without moving things around, but if you do these changes are easier than it looks. Saving the new high res subroutines on tape or disk will speed things up the next time you have to do this.

If you're wondering how accurate this program is, I used an almanac for 1980 that gave the dates of special events for the planets, and all 20 dates that I tried worked. The display that I got for each date corresponded to what the almanac said was happening. I also have a book that gives the location of the planets 22 years ago, and the display I got was accurate enough not to make changes to the program.

This program can still be used on micros without high res graphics. The plotting routines can be changed to print the values RV, V1, and the X, Y positions. The distances between the Earth and other planets can also be calculated.

One last word about the display. Using Figure 4 and the July 12th date, a line drawn from the Earth through the planet Venus to the 10 degree circle intersects at about 47 degrees. This doesn't correspond to where Venus appears in the sky. Since the 10 degree circle doesn't have an infinite radius and is centered on the Sun and not the Earth, a line from the Sun parallal to the first should be drawn. This intersects the 10 degree circle at about 76 degrees. Looking at Figure 3, 76 degrees is in the constellation Taurus, and corresponds to where Venus should appear on July 12th.

	Sidereal revolution in days	Distance from Sun in million miles max.	min.	Longitude of perhelion in degrees	Eccentricity
Mercury	87.969	43.403	28.597	77.1	.2056
Venus	224.701	67.726	66.813	131.3	.0068
Earth	365.256	94.555	91.445	102.6	.0167
Mars	686.980	154.936	128.471	335.7	.0934
Jupiter	4332.125	507.046	460.595	13.6	.0478
Saturn	10825.863	937.541	838.425	95.5	.0555
Uranus	30676.15	1859.748	1699.331	172.9	.0503
Neptune	59911.13	2821.686	2760.386	58.5	.0066
Pluto	90824.2	4551.386	2756.427	223.0	.2548

Listing 1.

ADDRESS	OLD	NEW
C01	20	40
C65	0B	3B
C7E	0C	3C
CE3	0D	3D
D0A	0D	3D
D62	0D	3D
D6B	0D	3D
D93	0D	3D
D9F	0D	3D
DCD	0E	3E
DD5	0E	3E
DF6	0D	3D
E02	0D	3D
E3D	0D	3D
EBF	0C	3C
EC6	0E	3E
EC9	0C	3C
ED8	0C	3C
EF1	0D	3D

From monitor load the high res subroutines in the normal location, C00 to FFF. Make these changes then move the subroutines to 3C00 by keying 3C00<C00.FFFM then RETURN.

The value in location C01 was changed to use page 2 (4000-6000) instead of page 1 (2000-4000).

OLD VALUES DEC.	HEX.	HIGH-RES COMMANDS	NEW VALUES DEC.	HEX.
3072	C00	INIT	15360	3C00
3086	C0E	CLEAR	15374	3C0E
3780	EC4	PLOT	16068	3EC4
3761	EB1	POSN	16049	3EB1
3786	ECA	LINE	16074	3ECA
3805	EDD	SHAPE	16093	3EDD

Listing 2.

```
1    REM SOLAR SYSTEM SIMULATION FOR THE APPLE II
2    REM WRITTEN BY  DAVE A. PARTYKA
3    REM             1707 N. NANTUCKETT DR.
4    REM             LORAIN, OHIO  44053
5    REM WRITTEN FEB. 1980
10   GOTO 1000
90   REM (100-110) POKE X AND Y VALUES FOR PLOTTING
100  POKE 800,X-INT(X/256)*256:POKE 801,INT(X/256)
110  POKE 802,Y:L=USR(16068):RETURN
150  REM (200-300) CALCULATE THE X AND Y PLANET POSITIONS
200  D=Z-INT(Z/SRD)*SRD
205  REM D IS FOR DAYS
210  B=Q-(D/SRD*Q2)
220  RV=A-(P/(1+E*COS(B)))
225  REM RV IS THE RADIUS VECTOR OR DISTANCE FROM
          THE SUN TO THE PLANET
230  V=PE/RV-EZ
240  IF V=>1 THEN V=VL
245  IF V=<-1 THEN V=-VL
250  V1 =-ATN(V/SQR(-V*V+1))+T
255  REM V1 IS THE ANGLE THAT THE PLANET
     LIES FROM THE SUN. THE 0 POINT BEING AT
     THE RIGHT, INCREASING COUNTER CLOCKWISE.
260  IF D SRD/2 THEN V1=Q2-V1
270  V1=V1+J
280  X=COS(V1)*RV:Y=-SIN(V1)*RV*FA
290  X=X*TT+X1:Y=Y*TT+Y1
300  RETURN
900  REM (1000) DISPLAY PRIMARY PAGE, SET TEXT MODE
1000 POKE-16300,0:POKE-16303,0
1010 T=1.5708
1020 Q=3.14159265
1030 Q2=6.2831853
1040 VL=.99999999
1050 FA=29/32
1055 REM FA IS THE RATIO OF X TO Y TO PLOT A CIRCLE
     ON THE APPLE INSTEAD OF AN OVAL
1060 X1=140:Y1=96
1700 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1800 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY "
1810 PRINT:PRINT "THE SAME PLANETS AS YOUR LAST RUN"
1815 PRINT:INPUT "Y OR N ";A$
1820 PRINT:PRINT
1830 IF A$="N" THEN 2000
1840 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 1800
1850 IF S1<>0 THEN 4000
1855 PRINT:PRINT
1860 PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAV'NT PICKED THE PLANETS YET"
1870 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
2000 PRINT "CHOOSE THE PLANETS YOU WANT TO DISPLAY"
2005 PRINT
2010 PRINT "ENTER A 1 FOR YES, 0 FOR NO"
2011 PRINT
2012 REM (2020-2079) GET SPECIFIC VALUES FOR EACH PLANET
2013 REM S1=ORBITAL PERIOD: P1=A1*(1-E1*E1)/2
2014 REM E1=ECCENTRICITY: U1=P1/E1: K1=1/E1
2015 REM A1=MINIMUM + MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM SUN
2016 REM J1=LONGITUDE OF PERIHELION IN RADIANS
2017 REM W1=DAYS FROM 0 DEGREES TO PERIHELION FOR 1980
2018 REM TT=SCALING FACTOR TO USE FULL PLOTTING AREA
     IF SELECTED PLANETS ARE DISPLAYED.
2020 INPUT "DISPLAY MERCURY     ";ME
2021 S1=87.969
2022 E1=.2056
2023 A1=43.403+28.597
2024 P1=A1*(1-E1*E1)/2
2025 K1=1/E1
2026 U1=P1/E1
2027 J1=77.1*Q/180
2028 W1=37.58
2029 IF ME=1 THEN TT=2.3
2030 INPUT "DISPLAY VENUS       ";VE
2031 S2=224.701
2032 E2=.0068
2033 A2=67.726+66.813
2034 P2=A2*(1-E2*E2)/2
2035 K2=1/E2
2036 U2=P2/E2
2037 J2=131.3*Q/180
2038 W2=140.5
2039 IF VE=1 THEN TT=1.5
2040 INPUT "DISPLAY EARTH       ";EA
2041 S3=365.256
2042 E3=.0167
2043 A3=94.555+91.445
2044 P3=A3*(1-E3*E3)/2
2045 K3=1/E3
2046 U3=P3/E3
2047 J3=102.6*Q/180
2048 W3=-3
2049 IF EA=1 THEN TT=1.05
2050 INPUT "DISPLAY MARS        ";MA
2051 S4=686.980
2052 E4=.0934
2053 A4=154.936+128.471
2054 P4=A4*(1-E4*E4)/2
2055 K4=1/E4
2056 U4=P4/E4
2057 J4=335.7*Q/180
2058 W4=289
2059 IF MA=1 THEN TT=.6
2060 INPUT "DISPLAY JUPITER     ";JU
2061 S5=4332.125
2062 E5=.0478
2063 A5=507.046+460.595
2064 P5=A5*(1-E5*E5)/2
2065 K5=1/E5
2066 U5=P5/E5
2067 J5=13.6*Q/180
2068 W5=1604
2069 IF JU=1 THEN TT=.19
2070 INPUT "DISPLAY SATURN      ";SA
2071 S6=10825.863
2072 E6=.0555
2073 A6=937.541+838.425
2074 P6=A6*(1-E6*E6)/2
2075 K6=1/E6
2076 U6=P6/E6
2077 J6=95.5*Q/180
2078 W6=2115
2079 IF SA=1 then TT=.1
3900 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
4000 PRINT:PRINT "DO YOU WANT":PRINT
4010 INPUT "POINT (0) OR CONTINUOUS (1) PLOTS ";TY
4015 IF TY <> 0 AND TY <> 1 THEN 4000
4020 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
4030 PRINT:PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO START AT":PRINT
4040 PRINT "A SPECIFIC DATE (0) ":PRINT
4050 INPUT "OR THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR (1) ";DT
4051 IF DT<>0 AND DT<>1 THEN 4020
4052 IF DT=1 THEN 4060
4053 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
4054 INPUT "ENTER # OF DAYS SINCE JAN 0 1980 ";DE
4057 Z1=DE
4060 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "ENTER # OF DAYS TO PLOT ";DN
4070 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
4080 INPUT "ENTER # OF DAYS BETWEEN PLOTS ";DA
4082 IF DA<>0 THEN 4800
4084 PRINT:PRINT
4086 PRINT "0 NOT ALLOWED:GOTO 4070
4090 REM (4800) INIT HIGH RES, FULL SCREEN, PAGE 2
4800 L=USR(15360):POKE-16302,0:POKE-16299,0
4802 REM (4805-4860) PLOT REFERENCE POINTS AND OUTER
     10 DEGREE CIRCLE
4805 POKE 812,255
4810 X=140:Y=96:GOSUB 100
4811 X=141:Y=96:GOSUB 100
4815 X=248:Y=96:GOSUB 100
4820 FOR L1=0TOQ2STEP1/36*Q2
4830 X=X1+COS(L1)*105.9
4840 Y=Y1-SIN(L1)*105.9*FA
4850 GOSUB 100
4860 NEXT L1
4900 REM (5100-5140) SET UP VALUES FOR MERCURY AND PLOT
5100 IF ME=0 THEN 5200
5110 A=A1:P=P1:E=E1:PE=U1:EZ=K1:SRD=S1:J=J1:W=W1:Z=Z1+W
5120 GOSUB 200:F1=X:G1=Y
5125 IF TY=1 THEN 5140
5130 X=M1:Y=N1:POKE812,0:GOSUB 100
5140 X=F1:Y=G1:M1=X:N1=Y:POKE812,255:GOSUB 100
5190 REM (5200-5240) SET UP VALUES FOR VENUS AND PLOT
5200 IF VE=0 THEN 5300
5210 A=A2:P=P2:E=E2:PE=U2:EZ=K2:SRD=S2:J=J2:W=W2:Z=Z1+W
5220 GOSUB 200:F2=X:G2=Y
5225 IF TY=1 THEN 5240
5230 X=M2:Y=N2:POKE812,0:GOSUB 100
5240 X=F2:Y=G2:M2=X:N2=Y:POKE812,255:GOSUB 100
5290 REM (5300-5340) SET UP VALUES FOR EARTH AND PLOT
5300 IF EA=0 THEN 5400
5310 A=A3:P=P3:E=E3:PE=U3:EZ=K3:SRD=S3:J=J3:W=W3:Z=Z1+W
5320 GOSUB 200:F3=X:G3=Y
5325 IF TY=1 THEN 5340
5330 X=M3:Y=N3:POKE812,0:GOSUB 100
5340 X=F3:Y=G3:M3=X:N3=Y:POKE812,255:GOSUB 100
5390 REM (5400-5440) SET UP VALUES FOR MARS AND PLOT
5400 IF MA=0 THEN 5500
5410 A=A4:P=P4:E=E4:PE=U4:EZ=K4:SRD=S4:J=J4:W=W4:Z=Z1+W
5420 GOSUB 200:F4=X:G4=Y
5425 IF TY=1 THEN 5440
5430 X=M4:Y=N4:POKE812,0:GOSUB 100
5440 X=F4:Y=G4:M4=X:N4=Y:POKE812,255:GOSUB 100
5490 REM (5500-5540) SET UP VALUES FOR JUPITER AND PLOT
5500 IF JU=0 THEN 5600
5510 A=A5:P=P5:E=E5:PE=U5:EZ=K5:SRD=S5:J=J5:W=W5:Z=Z1+W
5520 GOSUB 200:F5=X:G5=Y
5525 IF TY=1 THEN 5540
5530 X=M5:Y=N5:POKE812,0:GOSUB 100
5540 X=F5:Y=G5:M5=X:N5=Y:POKE812,255:GOSUB 100
5590 REM (5600-5640) SET UP VALUES FOR SATURN AND PLOT
5600 IF SA=0 THEN 6000
5610 A=A6:P=P6:E=E6:PE=U6:EZ=K6:SRD=S6:J=J6:W=W6:Z=Z1+W
5620 GOSUB 200:F6=X:G6=Y
5625 IF TY=1 THEN 5640
5630 X=M6:Y=N6:POKE812,0:GOSUB 100
5640 X=F6:Y=G6:M6=X:N6=Y:POKE812,255:GOSUB 100
6000 Z1=Z1+DA
6100 IF Z1>DE+DN THEN 7000
6200 GOTO 5100
7000 X=279:Y=190:GOSUB 100:INPUTA$
7050 REM (7000) PLOT POINT 297 190 TO INDICATE END OF
     SIMULATION THEN WAIT FOR INPUT OF ANY CHARACTER
     TO START AGAIN.
7100 Z1=0:DE=0
7200 GOTO 1000
```

"The headmaster's very keen on new technology, but he still believes in the good old fashioned virtues of outdoor sport."

Drawing A Line On PET's 80 x 50 Grid

by Harvey S. Davis

A collection of flexible, machine language routines. Allows plotting of individual points – or lines between points – using PET's quarter-box graphic characters. Additional features include erasing and screen inversion.

The purpose of this article is to provide some machine language subroutines, which can be called from Basic, that will enable the user of a PET personal computer to draw either a point or a line on the screen, at double the resolution of the ordinary screen grid. The point or line drawn may be either plotted or erased.

An interesting feature of these subroutines is that the graphics are drawn on the screen between successive hardware updates of the screen. This means that the "snow" that results when the PET competes with the character generator video RAM will not be present.

The reader should note that these subroutines are designed for use on a PET with the original ROMs. Extensive use is made of the Basic input buffer for zero page storage. These variables would have to be relocated. Also there are calls to $E840 to determine the status of the update of the screen.

Display grids

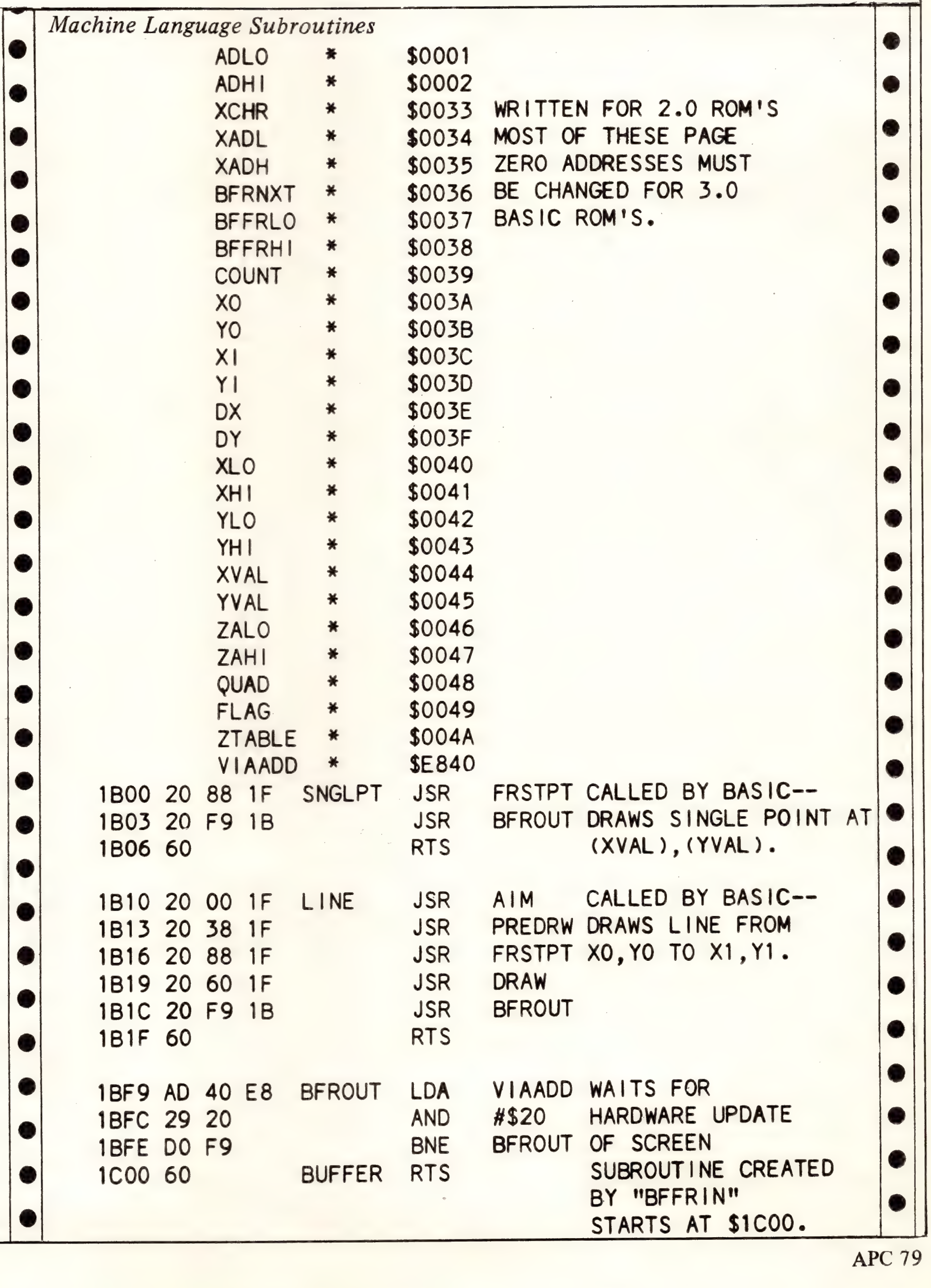
The PET displays characters on its screen with reference to a 25 x 40 grid. Each screen location is associated with an address in memory, according to the following formula:

ADDRESS=32* 1024 + 25*Y + X

X denotes the column $(0 \leq X \leq 39)$ and Y denotes the row $(0 \leq Y \leq 24)$. The positive x-axis points to the left, while the positive y-axis points down. Thus address 32*1024 is associated with the upper left-hand corner of the screen. I will refer to these conventions as the "screen grid".

In order to discuss the generation of graphics having twice the resolution of the screen grid, I shall use two other grids which I shall call the observer's grids.

The observer's grid positive down is an 80 x 50 grid $(0 \leq X \leq 79,\ 0 \leq Y \leq 49)$ with the origin in the upper left hand corner, the x-axis proceeding from left

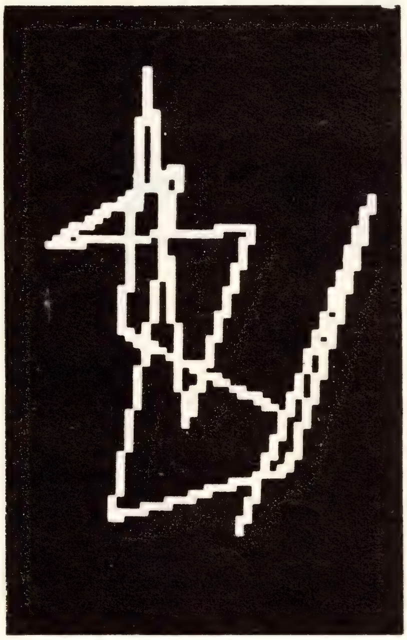


Machine Language Subroutines

```
               ADLO     *     $0001
               ADHI     *     $0002
               XCHR     *     $0033  WRITTEN FOR 2.0 ROM'S
               XADL     *     $0034  MOST OF THESE PAGE
               XADH     *     $0035  ZERO ADDRESSES MUST
               BFRNXT   *     $0036  BE CHANGED FOR 3.0
               BFFRLO   *     $0037  BASIC ROM'S.
               BFFRHI   *     $0038
               COUNT    *     $0039
               XO       *     $003A
               YO       *     $003B
               XI       *     $003C
               YI       *     $003D
               DX       *     $003E
               DY       *     $003F
               XLO      *     $0040
               XHI      *     $0041
               YLO      *     $0042
               YHI      *     $0043
               XVAL     *     $0044
               YVAL     *     $0045
               ZALO     *     $0046
               ZAHI     *     $0047
               QUAD     *     $0048
               FLAG     *     $0049
               ZTABLE   *     $004A
               VIAADD   *     $E840
1B00 20 88 1F  SNGLPT  JSR    FRSTPT CALLED BY BASIC--
1B03 20 F9 1B          JSR    BFROUT DRAWS SINGLE POINT AT
1B06 60                RTS           (XVAL),(YVAL).

1B10 20 00 1F  LINE    JSR    AIM    CALLED BY BASIC--
1B13 20 38 1F          JSR    PREDRW DRAWS LINE FROM
1B16 20 88 1F          JSR    FRSTPT XO,YO TO X1,Y1.
1B19 20 60 1F          JSR    DRAW
1B1C 20 F9 1B          JSR    BFROUT
1B1F 60                RTS

1BF9 AD 40 E8  BFROUT  LDA    VIAADD WAITS FOR
1BFC 29 20             AND    #$20   HARDWARE UPDATE
1BFE D0 F9             BNE    BFROUT OF SCREEN
1C00 60        BUFFER  RTS           SUBROUTINE CREATED
                                     BY "BFFRIN"
                                     STARTS AT $1C00.
```

to right and the *y*-axis proceeding from top to bottom.

The observer's grid positive up is an 80 x 50 grid ($0 \leq X \leq 79, 0 \leq Y \leq 49$) with the origin in the lower left hand corner, the *x*-axis proceeding from left to right and the *y*-axis proceeding from bottom to top.



Character Graphics

The character that is displayed at a given location on the screen is completely determined by the byte value stored at the corresponding address.

Among the characters that the PET makes available are 16 that allow the user effectively to double the resolution simultaneously in each direction. These characters can be visualized as a square with each of its quadrants either blank or lit. Table 1 gives these characters and their byte equivalents.

Table 1

a	b	c	d	value
0	0	0	0	20
0	0	0	1	6C
0	0	1	0	7B
0	0	1	1	62
0	1	0	0	7C
0	1	0	1	E1
0	1	1	0	FF
0	1	1	1	FF

a	b	c	d	value
1	0	0	0	7E
1	0	0	1	7F
1	0	1	0	61
1	0	1	1	Fc
1	1	0	0	E2
1	1	0	1	FB
1	1	1	0	EC
1	1	1	1	AO

(continued)

```
1E00 20         TABLE    =     $20       THIS IS A TABLE OF
1E01 6C                  =     $6C       ALL SIXTEEN POSSIBLE
1E02 7B                  =     $7B       QUARTER-BOX CHAR.'S.
1E03 62                  =     $62
1E04 7C                  =     $7C
1E05 E1                  =     $E1
1E06 FF                  =     $FF
1E07 FE                  =     $FE
1E08 7E                  =     $7E
1E09 7F                  =     $7F
1E0A 61                  =     $61
1E0B FC                  =     $FC
1E0C E2                  =     $E2
1E0D FB                  =     $FB
1E0E EC                  =     $EC
1E0F A0                  =     $A0
1E10 A2 0F      INIT     LDX   #$0F      MOVES ABOVE TABLE
1E12 BD 00 1E   LOAD     LDA   TABLE,X   TO PAGE ZERO
1E15 95 4A               STA   ZTABLE,X  BEGINNING AT
1E17 CA                  DEX             ZTABLE=$004A
1E18 10 F8               BPL   LOAD
1E1A 60         RETURN   RTS
1E1B A5 44      POINT    LDA   XVAL     COMPUTES SCREEN
1E1D 30 FB               BMI   RETURN   ADDRESS AND ENCODES
1E1F C9 50               CMP   #$50     CHARACTER QUADRANT
1E21 10 F7               BPL   RETURN
1E23 A5 45               LDA   YVAL
1E25 30 F3               BMI   RETURN    TESTS FOR XVAL AND
1E27 C9 32               CMP   #$32      YVAL IN RANGE
1E29 10 EF               BPL   RETURN
1E2B 24 49      ORIENT   BIT   FLAG      CHECKS BIT 7 OF FLAG
1E2D 10 07               BPL   PREP      = 0 NO CHANGE
1E2F A9 31               LDA   #$31      =1 YVAL = 49 - YVAL
1E31 38                  SEC
1E32 E5 45               SBC   YVAL
1E34 85 45               STA   YVAL
1E36 18         PREP     CLC             2 * PARITY(YVAL) +
1E37 A5 45               LDA   YVAL      PARITY(XVAL)
1E39 29 01               AND   #$01      TRANSFERRED TO
1E3B 0A                  ASL   A         X REG.
1E3C 85 46               STA   ZALO
1E3E A5 44               LDA   XVAL
1E40 29 01               AND   #$01
1E42 65 46               ADC   ZALO
1E44 AA                  TAX
1E45 A9 10               LDA   #$10     QUAD = 2   (4-XR+1)
1E47 4A         LOOPA    LSR   A
1E48 CA                  DEX
1E49 10 FC               BPL   LOOPA
1E4B 85 48               STA   QUAD
1E4D 46 44               LSR   XVAL     XVAL = INT(XVAL/2)
1E4F 46 45               LSR   YVAL      YVAL = INT(YVAL/2)
1E51 A9 80      LOCAD    LDA   #$80      SET ADLO,ADHI FOR
1E53 85 02               STA   ADHI      SCREEN UPPER LEFT
1E55 A9 00               LDA   #$00      ZALO = 8 * YVAL
1E57 85 01               STA   ADLO
1E59 85 47               STA   ZAHI
1E5B A5 45               LDA   YVAL
1E5D 0A                  ASL   A
1E5E 0A                  ASL   A
1E5F 0A                  ASL   A
1E60 85 46               STA   ZALO      ZAHI,ZALO =
1E62 06 46               ASL   ZALO        4 * ZALO
1E64 26 47               ROL   ZAHI        32 * YVAL
1E66 06 46               ASL   ZALO
1E68 26 47               ROL   ZAHI
1E6A 65 44               ADC   XVAL      ZAHI,ZALO =
1E6C 65 46               ADC   ZALO        ACCUM. + XVAL +
1E6E 85 46               STA   ZALO        ZAHI,ZALO
1E70 90 02               BCC   ADDAD       = 40 * YVAL + XVAL
1E72 E6 47               INC   ZAHI
1E74 18         ADDAD    CLC                + ADHI,ADLO
1E75 A5 46               LDA   ZALO         = $8000 + 40 * YVAL
1E77 65 01               ADC   ADLO         + XVAL
```

```
1E79 85 01              STA  ADLO
1E7B A5 47              LDA  ZAHI
1E7D 65 02              ADC  ADHI
1E7F 85 02              STA  ADHI
1E81 60                 RTS
1E88 AD 40 E8  GETCHR   LDA  VIAADD    WAITS FOR HARDWARE
1E8B 29 20              AND  #$20      SCREEN UPDATE--
1E8D D0 F9              BNE  GETCHR    AVOIDS SNOW!!
1E8F A2 00              LDX  #$00      GET CHARACTER FROM
1E91 A1 01              LDA  (ADLO,X)  SCREEN ADLO,ADHI
1E93 85 33              STA  XCHR      STASH IN XCHR
1E95 A5 01              LDA  ADLO      XADL = ADLO
1E97 85 34              STA  XADL
1E99 A5 02              LDA  ADHI      XADH = ADHI
1E9B 85 35              STA  XADH
1E9D 60                 RTS
1EA0 A5 33     UPDATE   LDA  XCHR       LOOK FOR XCHR IN
1EA2 A2 00              LDX  #$00       ZTABLE
1EA4 D5 4A     LOOPB    CMP  ZTABLE,X
1EA6 F0 06              BEQ  TSTFLG     FOUND
1EA8 E8                 INX
1EA9 E0 10              CPX  #$10       AT END OF TABLE?
1EAB D0 F7              BNE  LOOPB
1EAD 60                 RTS
1EAE 24 49     TSTFLG   BIT  FLAG      TEST FLAG--BIT 6
1EB0 50 0C              BVC  PLOT       =0 PLOT =1 ERASE
1EB2 A9 FF     ERASE    LDA  #$FF      BLANKS QUANDRANT
1EB4 45 48              EOR  QUAD      INDICATED BY
1EB6 85 48              STA  QUAD      (QUAD) OF COVERING
1EB8 8A                 TXA            CHARACTER (SCHR).
1EB9 25 48              AND  QUAD      TABLE INDEX OF NEW
1EBB AA                 TAX            CHAR. NOW IN XR.
1EBC 10 04              BPL  CONT      ACTUALLY UNCOND.!
1EBE 8A        PLOT     TXA            FILLS QUADRANT
1EBF 05 48              ORA  QUAD      INDICATED BY QUAD.
1EC1 AA                 TAX
1EC2 B5 4A     CONT     LDA  ZTABLE,X STORES NEW
1EC4 85 33              STA  XCHR      COVERING CHAR.
1EC6 60                 RTS
1EC8 A9 00     SETBFR   LDA  #$00         ADJUSTS
1ECA 85 36              STA  BFRNXT       BUFFER
1ECC 85 37              STA  BFFRLO       POINTERS
1ECE A9 1C              LDA  #$1C
1ED0 85 38              STA  BFFRHI
1ED2 60                 RTS
1ED8 A4 36     BFRIN    LDY  BFRNXT       BUFFER INDEX
1EDA A9 A9              LDA  #$A9          = "LDA #"
1EDC 91 37              STA  (BFFRLO),Y
1EDE C8                 INY
1EDF A5 33              LDA  XCHR         XCHAR IN NEXT
1EE1 91 37              STA  (BFFRLO),Y BUFFER LOC.
1EE3 C8                 INY
1EE4 A9 8D              LDA  #$8D          = "STA ABS."
1EE6 91 37              STA  (BFFRLO),Y
1EE8 C8                 INY
1EE9 A5 34              LDA  XADL         TRANSFER CALC.
1EEB 91 37              STA  (BFFRLO),Y SCREEN ADDRESS
1EED C8                 INY               TO BUFFER PROG.
1EEE A5 35              LDA  XADH
1EF0 91 37              STA  (BFFRLO),Y
1EF2 C8                 INY
1EF3 A9 60              LDA  #$60          = "RTS"
1EF5 91 37              STA  (BFFRLO),Y BFRNXT POINTS AT
1EF7 84 36              STY  BFRNXT       THIS "RTS".
1EF9 60                 RTS
1F00 A9 80     AIM      LDA  #$80      SETS POSITIVE
1F02 05 49              ORA  FLAG      DOWN
1F04 85 49              STA  FLAG
1F06 A5 3C     CMPXI    LDA  XI        MAKES SURE PLOT
1F08 C5 3A              CMP  X0        PROCEEDS IN
1F0A 10 0E              BPL  CMPYI     POSITIVE X
1F0C A6 3A              LDX  X0        DIRECTION
1F0E 85 3A              STA  X0
1F10 86 3C              STX  XI
```

a	b
c	d

a = 0 if and only if quadrant a is blank

b = 0 if and only if quadrant b is blank

c = 0 if and only if quadrant c is blank

d = 0 if and only if quadrant d is blank

Some notation Conventions

If XXX denotes an address, then [XXX] will denote the byte value stored at that address. [XXX] may also, in the appropriate context, denote the character represented by that byte value.

If XXX and YYY denote addresses, then (XXX,YYY) will denote the address whose low byte is [XXX] and whose high byte is [YYY]. [XXX, YYY] will denote the double precision number whose most significant byte is [XXX] and whose least significant byte is [YYY].

AC, XR, and YR denote the byte values at the accumulator, the *x* register and the *y* register.

BASIC SUBROUTINES (FOR DRAWING A SINGLE POINT AT X, Y ON THE OBSERVER'S GRID)

1. Set the observer's grid positive down. This is done by setting the most significant bit of FLAG = $0049 = 73 to 0.

```
10 POKE 73, PEEK (73) AND 127
: RETURN
```

2. Set the observer's grid positive up. This is done by setting the most significant bit of FLAG = $0049 = 73 to 1.

```
15 POKE 73, PEEK (73) OR 128 :
RETURN
```

3. Set draw mode to PLOT. This is done by setting the second most significant bit of FLAG to 0.

```
20 POKE 73, PEEK (73) AND 191
: RETURN
```

4. Set draw mode to ERASE. This is done by setting the second most significant bit of FLAG to 1.

```
25 POKE 73, PEEK (73) OR 64 :
RETURN
```

5. Draw the point at X, Y. This is done by setting [XVAL] = X, [YVAL] = Y and calling subroutine SNGLPT.

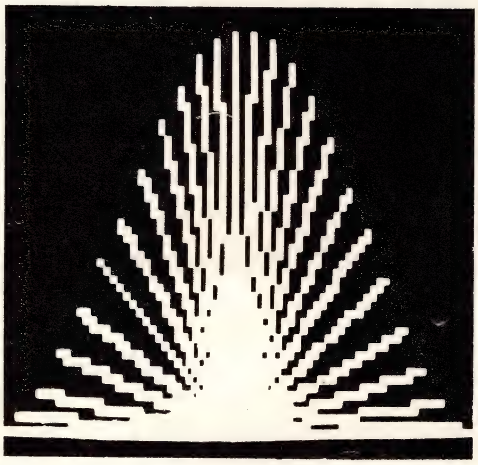
```
30 POKE 68,X : POKE 69, Y : SYS
(6912) : RETURN
```

To use the Basic subroutine for drawing a line from X, Y to U, V on the observer's grid positive up, the draw mode may be set by Basic subroutines 20 and 25 above. The drawing is done by setting [XO] = X,[YO] = Y,[X1] = U,[Y1] = V and calling subroutine LINE.

```
40 POKE 58,X : POKE 59,Y :
POKE 60,U : POKE 61,V
42 SYS(6928) : RETURN
```

The user should note that if a Basic program intermixes point and line commands, the orientation of the observer's grid must be reset by either subroutine 10 or 15, before each point command that immediately follows a line command. It need not be reset between successive point commands. The line command (subroutine 40) always assumes that the observer's grid is positive up.

```
1F12 A5 3D           LDA   YI
1F14 A6 3B           LDX   YO
1F16 85 3B           STA   YO
1F18 86 3D           STX   YI
1F1A A5 3D   CMPYI   LDA   YI      MAKES SURE PLOT
1F1C C5 3B           CMP   YO      CALCULATIONS
1F1E 10 12           BPL   RTNAIM  PROCEED IN POSI-
1F20 38              SEC           TIVE Y DIRECTION,
1F21 A9 31           LDA   #$31    IN SPITE OF ACTUAL
1F23 E5 3D           SBC   YI      ORIENTATION.
1F25 85 3D           STA   YI
1F27 38              SEC
1F28 A9 31           LDA   #$31
1F2A E5 3B           SBC   YO
1F2C 85 3B           STA   YO
1F2E 06 49           ASL   FLAG
1F30 46 49           LSR   FLAG
1F32 60      RTNAIM  RTS
1F38 38      PREDRW  SEC           INITIALIZES
1F39 A5 3C           LDA   XI      VARIABLES USED
1F3B E5 3A           SBC   XO      IN LINE
1F3D 85 3E           STA   DX      DRAWING
1F3F 38              SEC

1F40 A5 3D           LDA   YI
1F42 E5 3B           SBC   YO
1F44 85 3F           STA   DY
1F46 A5 3A           LDA   XO
1F48 85 44           STA   XVAL
1F4A 85 41           STA   XHI
1F4C A5 3B           LDA   YO
1F4E 85 45           STA   YVAL
1F50 85 43           STA   YHI
1F52 A2 80           LDX   #$80    PLOTS LINE
1F54 86 40           STX   XLO     FROM XO,YO TO
1F56 86 42           STX   YLO     X1,Y1 BY
1F58 A2 00           LDX   #$00    COMPUTING AND
1F5A 86 39           STX   COUNT   PLOTTING
1F5C 60              RTS           256 CONSECUTIVE
                                   POINTS
1F60 A5 3E   DRAW    LDA   DX
1F62 18              CLC
1F63 65 40           ADC   XLO
1F65 85 40           STA   XLO
1F67 90 02           BCC   INCRY
1F69 E6 41           INC   XHI
1F6B A5 3F   INCRY   LDA   DY      PLOTS POINT AT
1F6D 18              CLC           XVAL,YVAL.
1F6E 65 42           ADC   YLO
1F70 85 42           STA   YLO
1F72 90 02           BCC   CALLPT  INITIALIZE AND
1F74 E6 43           INC   YHI     PLOT FIRST
1F76 A5 41   CALLPT  LDA   XHI     POINT.
1F78 85 44           STA   XVAL    IS THIS ADDRESS
1F7A A5 43           LDA   YHI     SAME AS THAT
1F7C 85 45           STA   YVAL    OF LAST POINT?
1F7E 20 A0 1F        JSR   NEXTPT
1F81 E6 39           INC   COUNT
1F83 D0 DB           BNE   DRAW    END OF BUFFER?
1F85 4C D8 1E        JMP   BFRIN
1F88 20 10 1E FRSTPT JSR   INIT
1F8B 20 1B 1E        JSR   POINT
1F8E 20 88 1E        JSR   GETCHR  BUFFER TO SCREEN
1F91 20 A0 1E        JSR   UPDATE  RESET TO NOMINAL
1F94 20 C8 1E        JSR   SETBFR  LAST CHR. TO BUFF
1F97 20 D8 1E        JSR   BFRIN   CHR. AT NEXT ADDR
1F9A 60              RTS
1FA0 20 1B 1E NEXTPT JSR   POINT
1FA3 A5 01           LDA   ADLO
```

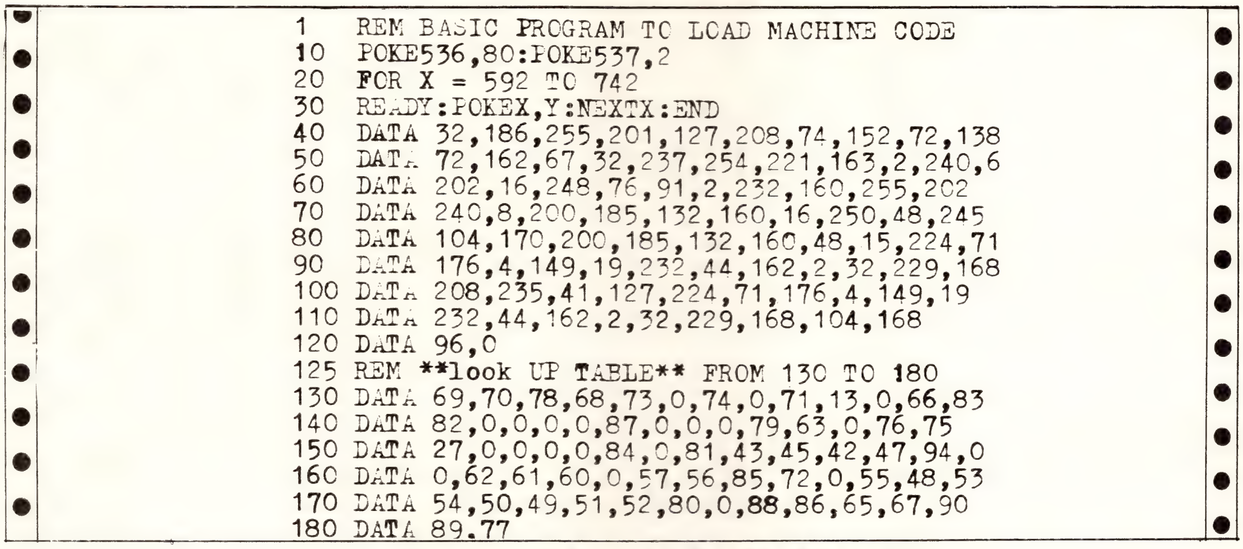


```
1FA5 C5 34                CMP   XADL
1FA7 D0 06                BNE   NEWADR
1FA9 A5 02                LDA   ADHI
1FAB C5 35                CMP   XADH
1FAD F0 13                BEQ   TOUPDT
1FAF A9 F5       NEWADR   LDA   #$F5
1FB1 38                   SEC
1FB2 C5 36                CMP   BFRNXT
1FB4 B0 06                BCS   TOBFFR
1FB6 20 F9 1B             JSR   BFROUT
1FB9 20 C8 1E             JSR   SETBFR
1FBC 20 D8 1E    TOBFFR   JSR   BFRIN
1FBF 20 88 1E             JSR   GETCHR
1FC2 20 A0 1E    TOUPDT   JSR   UPDATE
1FC5 60                   RTS
```

Single Key Keyword Entry For The SUPERBOARD II

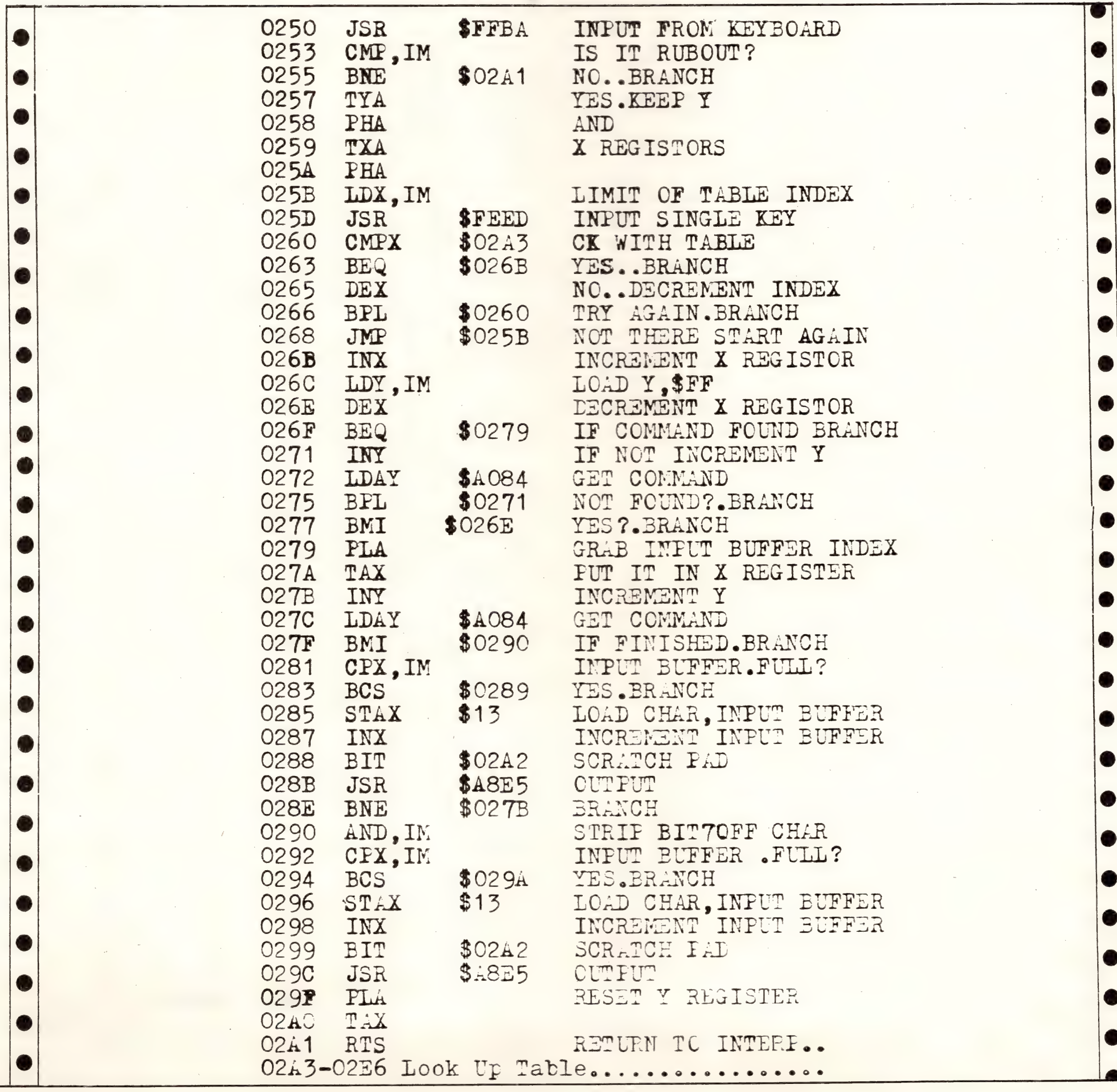
Concluding Peter Brooks' article with the Basic and assembly code listings.

Basic listing



```
1    REM BASIC PROGRAM TO LOAD MACHINE CODE
10   POKE536,80:POKE537,2
20   FOR X = 592 TO 742
30   READY:POKEX,Y:NEXTX:END
40   DATA 32,186,255,201,127,208,74,152,72,138
50   DATA 72,162,67,32,237,254,221,163,2,240,6
60   DATA 202,16,248,76,91,2,232,160,255,202
70   DATA 240,8,200,185,132,160,16,250,48,245
80   DATA 104,170,200,185,132,160,48,15,224,71
90   DATA 176,4,149,19,232,44,162,2,32,229,168
100  DATA 208,235,41,127,224,71,176,4,149,19
110  DATA 232,44,162,2,32,229,168,104,168
120  DATA 96,0
125  REM **look UP TABLE** FROM 130 TO 180
130  DATA 69,70,78,68,73,0,74,0,71,13,0,66,83
140  DATA 82,0,0,0,0,87,0,0,0,79,63,0,76,75
150  DATA 27,0,0,0,0,84,0,81,43,45,42,47,94,0
160  DATA 0,62,61,60,0,57,56,85,72,0,55,48,53
170  DATA 54,50,49,51,52,80,0,88,86,65,67,90
180  DATA 89.77
```

Assembly code listing



```
0250   JSR      $FFBA   INPUT FROM KEYBOARD
0253   CMP,IM           IS IT RUBOUT?
0255   BNE      $02A1   NO..BRANCH
0257   TYA              YES.KEEP Y
0258   PHA              AND
0259   TXA              X REGISTORS
025A   PHA
025B   LDX,IM           LIMIT OF TABLE INDEX
025D   JSR      $FEED   INPUT SINGLE KEY
0260   CMPX     $02A3   CK WITH TABLE
0263   BEQ      $026B   YES..BRANCH
0265   DEX              NO..DECREMENT INDEX
0266   BPL      $0260   TRY AGAIN.BRANCH
0268   JMP      $025B   NOT THERE START AGAIN
026B   INX              INCREMENT X REGISTOR
026C   LDY,IM           LOAD Y,$FF
026E   DEX              DECREMENT X REGISTOR
026F   BEQ      $0279   IF COMMAND FOUND BRANCH
0271   INY              IF NOT INCREMENT Y
0272   LDAY     $A084   GET COMMAND
0275   BPL      $0271   NOT FOUND?.BRANCH
0277   BMI     $026E    YES?.BRANCH
0279   PLA              GRAB INPUT BUFFER INDEX
027A   TAX              PUT IT IN X REGISTER
027B   INY              INCREMENT Y
027C   LDAY     $A084   GET COMMAND
027F   BMI      $0290   IF FINISHED.BRANCH
0281   CPX,IM           INPUT BUFFER.FULL?
0283   BCS      $0289   YES.BRANCH
0285   STAX     $13     LOAD CHAR,INPUT BUFFER
0287   INX              INCREMENT INPUT BUFFER
0288   BIT      $02A2   SCRATCH PAD
028B   JSR      $A8E5   OUTPUT
028E   BNE      $027B   BRANCH
0290   AND,IM           STRIP BIT7OFF CHAR
0292   CPX,IM           INPUT BUFFER .FULL?
0294   BCS      $029A   YES.BRANCH
0296   STAX     $13     LOAD CHAR,INPUT BUFFER
0298   INX              INCREMENT INPUT BUFFER
0299   BIT      $02A2   SCRATCH PAD
029C   JSR      $A8E5   OUTPUT
029F   PLA              RESET Y REGISTER
02A0   TAX
02A1   RTS              RETURN TO INTERP..
02A3-02E6 Look Up Table................
```

APPLE·CATIONS

by Ian Webster, Co-editor of the NSW Apple Users' Group Magazines (Applications) and co-ordinator of the Computerworks Project.

There has been some turmoil within the NSWAUG at recent meetings surrounding the issue of software piracy. This issue has been a constant source of argument within the Apple user community since the bit copy programs of Lee Meador and Omega software appeared at the beginning of the year. Commercial interests claim that the very existence of commercial Apple software is at stake while users argue that they are tired of poor cost/performance software and the uncertainty of operating in the real world without backup.

Locksmith, the program that really started the argument, is a well designed legitimate program that provides Apple users with a 'bit by bit' backup of their software. Although most of the Apple micro-press has argued against the program and refused to accept Locksmith advertising, Omega Software has begun cooperating with software companies and decoding the individual Locksmith serial numbers that are encoded onto all copied disks.

The IAC asked all member groups to consider a motion supporting the recognition of software copyright. When the motion was put to NSWAUG by Roger Keating, the group refused to consider the motion. Roger Keating resigned from the group and will continue to be involved with the NSWAUG only in his capacity as IAC director. The group has elected a committee to consider the issue and report to the next meeting.

Software piracy is having an effect on the availability and cost of software. Software protection costs are now a significant part of any new product release and some programmers have decided not to release or proceed with the development of software that could not be protected. The absence of Apple educational software in Australia can be partly attributed to the disregard for copyright by many teachers and students, although a directive released by the NSW Education Department based on the new Federal Copyright Act should stop most of the copyright violation and encourage programmers to produce educational software.

Most software companies that market applications software now provide backup copies at a nominal cost through dealers or on return of a registration card. If your dealer will not provide backup support for a software product, buy the program from a dealer who will support the product.

The IAC has released the PASCAL 1.1 BIOS ATTACH code. The code enables users to patch non-standard peripheral devices into the PASCAL BIOS. The package includes a small booklet with a commented listing of the BIOS and extensive notes to assist the user with ATTACH. The disk also includes the FORTFIX program to fix some of the bugs in Apple FORTRAN. The disk is available from your local AUG or IAC Director Roger Keating.

Telecom has finally approved the Apple for direct connection to the telephone system. The Apple and the Communications card have been approved and issued Permit no. C81-R7/660. Permit numbers and the TS-76 form will be available from Electronic Concepts. Installation takes about 4 weeks and the cost of a Datel auto-answer modem is about $550. Now that auto-answer modems are available, I hope Apple Bulletin Boards will start to appear around Australia.

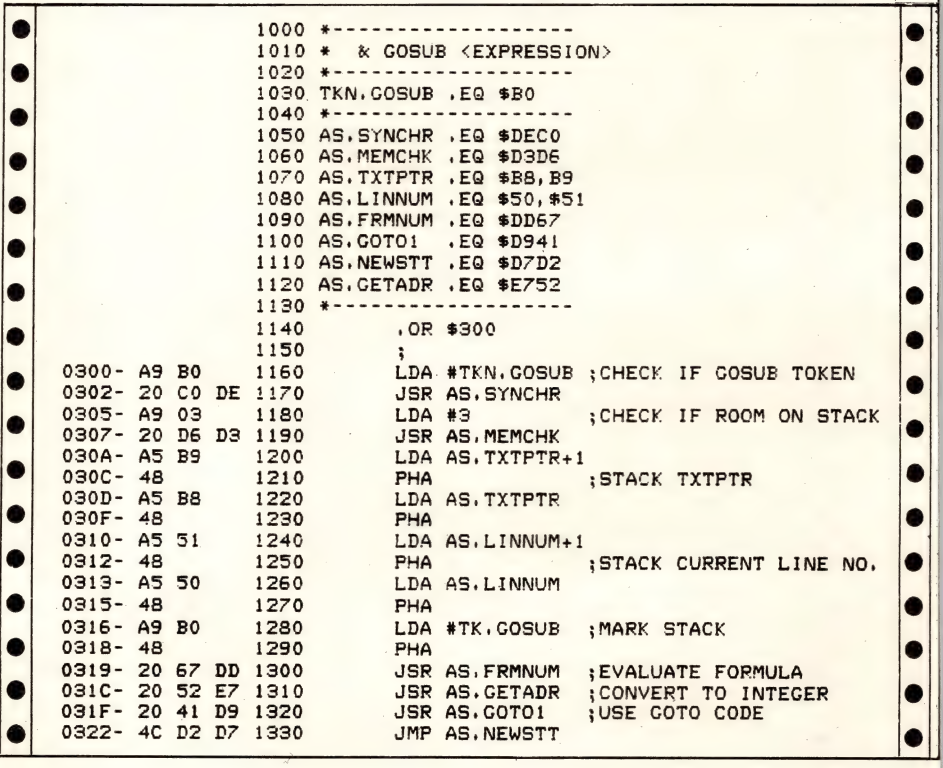
Personal Software has finally released a DOS3.3 version of Visicalc. The new Visicalc has some nice features including the ability to print out formulas separately from data and to boot from Visicalc into another program. If you have a copy of Visicalc and have returned your registration card you will be offered Visicalc 3.3 for US$65.00 (always return registration cards) – the retail price for Visicalc will be over $200.00. Personal Software has also released a series of compatible 'Visi' products – Visitrend, Visiplot, Visidex and Visiterm. Visiplot is a business plotting package, Visitrend analyses stastical data, Visidex is a free-form card index system similar to PFS and Visiterm is a communications package. The programs can share data files using the 'DIF' data format. Together with Desktop Plan II, Personal Software has released an integrated range of personal business software that is unique in the micro world. The company's backup policy and marketing arrogance have been criticised but no one can question Personal Software's vision and capacity to deliver innovative products.

If you have become tired of the latest Hi-res wonder from Nasir or Bill Budge (although wait till you've seen Budge's Raster Blaster) take a look at Bert Kersey's Beagle Bros software. The text screen has been ignored as a field of creative activity in recent years, but Bert Kersey has changed that. His control and skill on the text screen, achieved by precise text placement, use of the SPEED command and a profound understanding of text windows should be experienced by any Apple programmers interested in the design of interactive programs. This routine is an example of his understanding of text windows:

```
FOR 1 = 38 TO O STEP -1
   POKE 31.1 : POKE 32.40-1 :
   HOME
NEXT
```

The product presentation is also innovative, including the Beagle Bros Tip Book (a collection of hacks, patches and Apple oddities) and an Applesoft command chart. The DOS BOSS package is the best as it includes demo versions of several Beagle Bros games as well as the DOS utility program. Many Apple programmers will have written similar programs to Bert Kersey's but few have the skill and elegance of his programs, LOOK and LEARN.

Every time an Apple with a language card is booted the card is reloaded with



```
                  1000 *-------------------
                  1010 *   & GOSUB <EXPRESSION>
                  1020 *-------------------
                  1030 TKN.GOSUB .EQ $B0
                  1040 *-------------------
                  1050 AS.SYNCHR .EQ $DEC0
                  1060 AS.MEMCHK .EQ $D3D6
                  1070 AS.TXTPTR .EQ $B8,B9
                  1080 AS.LINNUM .EQ $50,$51
                  1090 AS.FRMNUM .EQ $DD67
                  1100 AS.GOTO1  .EQ $D941
                  1110 AS.NEWSTT .EQ $D7D2
                  1120 AS.GETADR .EQ $E752
                  1130 *-------------------
                  1140        .OR $300
                  1150        ;
0300- A9 B0       1160        LDA #TKN.GOSUB ;CHECK IF GOSUB TOKEN
0302- 20 C0 DE    1170        JSR AS.SYNCHR
0305- A9 03       1180        LDA #3         ;CHECK IF ROOM ON STACK
0307- 20 D6 D3    1190        JSR AS.MEMCHK
030A- A5 B9       1200        LDA AS.TXTPTR+1
030C- 48          1210        PHA            ;STACK TXTPTR
030D- A5 B8       1220        LDA AS.TXTPTR
030F- 48          1230        PHA
0310- A5 51       1240        LDA AS.LINNUM+1
0312- 48          1250        PHA            ;STACK CURRENT LINE NO.
0313- A5 50       1260        LDA AS.LINNUM
0315- 48          1270        PHA
0316- A9 B0       1280        LDA #TK.GOSUB  ;MARK STACK
0318- 48          1290        PHA
0319- 20 67 DD    1300        JSR AS.FRMNUM  ;EVALUATE FORMULA
031C- 20 52 E7    1310        JSR AS.GETADR  ;CONVERT TO INTEGER
031F- 20 41 D9    1320        JSR AS.GOTO1   ;USE GOTO CODE
0322- 4C D2 D7    1330        JMP AS.NEWSTT
```

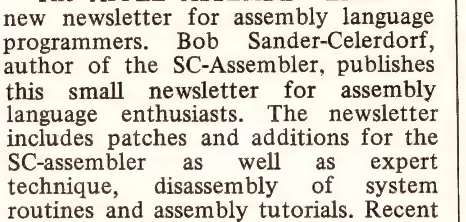
Basic. This irritation can be fixed with a DOS modification to inhibit the reboot by changing the RWTS subroutine that enables the card write switch. The switch can be disabled if the LDA $C081 instruction is changed to LDA $C010. Change Track O, Sector 9, Byte $CC from $81 to $10 on a DOS3.3 disk, using a track/sector utility program. Other disks can be updated from this one using Master Create.

Osbourne/Mcgraw Hill have released the APPLE II USERS GUIDE. The book is a substantial rewrite of the Apple reference manuals illustrated with photographs, diagrams and charts. Chapters cover all aspects of Apple hardware and software operation. The book is the complete reference and overview of the Apple II for new users and should reward experienced users with a few fresh insights. The book should become part of most Apple reference libraries and will be considered essential for multi-user Apple instal-lations.

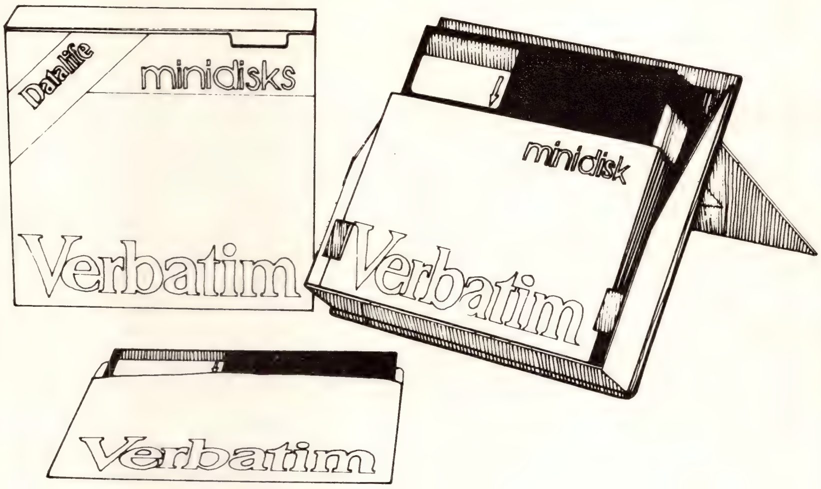
Apple has just released their version of the Apple Monitor Peeled. This book of detailed information about Monitor routines has been unavailable for some years and has been republished in the Apple reference manual format. The book details all the routines in the old and new Monitor routines with extensive notes concerning Zero page use and register conditioning necessary to use the routines. An essential reference for serious programmers.

The APPLE ASSEMBLY LINE is a new newsletter for assembly language programmers. Bob Sander-Celerdorf, author of the SC-Assembler, publishes this small newsletter for assembly language enthusiasts. The newsletter includes patches and additions for the SC-assembler as well as expert technique, disassembly of system routines and assembly tutorials. Recent issues have included commented disassemblies of DOS3.2.1 RWTS and DOS3.3 disk format routines, notification of a fault in the jump indirect instruction in 6500 microprocessors (JMP ($XXFF) does not execute properly) and several '&' functions including the following routine to implement a computed GOSUB function. The code is in SC-assembler format and the '&' hooks have to be set before the function can be used. The <expression> can be any valid Applesoft expression.

APPLE ASSEMBLY LINE – Box 5537 RICHARDSON TEXAS 75080 US$24.00 (Airmail), (Send a bank draft on a US bank).



Try new Verbatim disks for the performance of a lifetime.



DISKETTES AND MINIDISKS

Verbatim flexible diskettes now have 7 data shielding improvements for greater disk durability, longer life.

Improvements to protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. Improvements to shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. Improvements that will deliver a longer lifetime of trouble-free data recording, storage and retrieval than ever before possible.

"We play it back, Verbatim"

Verbatim®

Sole Australian distributor

Magnetic Media Services Pty. Ltd.

Sydney
5 Apollo Place
Lane Cove NSW 2066
Phone: (02) 428 1100
Telex: AA22703

Melbourne
100 Park Street
Sth Melbourne VIC 3205
Phone: (03) 699 9688
Telex: AA35968

Brisbane
123 Leichhardt Street
Brisbane QLD 4000
Phone: (07) 229 1941
Telex: AA42367

Canberra
25 Lonsdale Street
Braddon ACT 2601
Phone: (062) 48 6751
Telex: AA22703

OSI Basic in ROM

by E. D. Morris, Jr.

While the various Microsoft Basics are easy to use, they are difficult to understand due to an intentional lack of documentation. To help understand your OSI Basic, a table of the locations of the subroutines to service the main commands is presented. The program which generated the table is provided as a starting point for you to explore your Basic.

In this article I wish to delve into the inner workings of Basic by explaining the dispatch table.

At the bottom of the Basic ROMs, between $A000 and $A083, is a list of addresses known as the dispatch table. These are the starting addresses of all the machine subroutines needed to carry out the Basic keywords such as END, FOR, NEXT etc. The addresses are in hexidecimal in the normal machine format of low byte first followed by the high order byte. For example, starting at $A000 you find the data:

```
$A000  39
$A001  A6
$A002  55
$A003  A5
```

Thus the first two entries in the dispatch table are $A639 and $A555. These point to subroutines in the Basic ROMs.

Now we need to know what each subroutine does. Conveniently there is another table starting at $A084 containing a list of all the Basic keywords. The first entries in this table are:

```
$A084  45
$A085  4E
$A086  C4
$A087  46
$A088  4F
$A089  D2
```

Except for the C4 and D2, the data looks like the ASCII code. If the high order bit is removed from C4 and D2, then it is ASCII code for ENDFOR. You can demonstrate the list of keywords for yourself by running the program:

```
10  FOR X=41092 TO 41315
20  Y=PEEK(X)
30  PRINT CHR$ (Y);
40  NEXT
```

If you have the OSI graphics character generator, the last letter of each word will be a graphics character instead of a letter. The high bit being set is used to separate the entries in the word list. To convert these to letters and leave a space between key words, add the following line to the above program:

```
25 IF  Y > 127 THEN PRINT
CHR$(Y−128);:Y=32
```

Now we have two lists, one of addresses and one of functions. These can be combined to give an address for each function.

```
END   $A639
FOR   $A555
```

However things are not quite that simple. Unfortunately the two tables are not strictly in the same order. Also some of the address entries refer to the subroutine location and others to the location, less one. The address table is further complicated in the case of the arithmetic operators by a third entry which is the precedence value.

Following is a Basic program that sorts out these quirks and outputs a list of Basic keywords together with the hex address of the machine code associated with that keyword. Notice that the program does not contain data statements, rather PEEK's directly at your Basic ROM. The program steps through the dispatch table printing out each address. The value of Q is added to each address and is either 1 or 0. The correct keyword is found by PEEKing at D until a character is found with the high bit set.

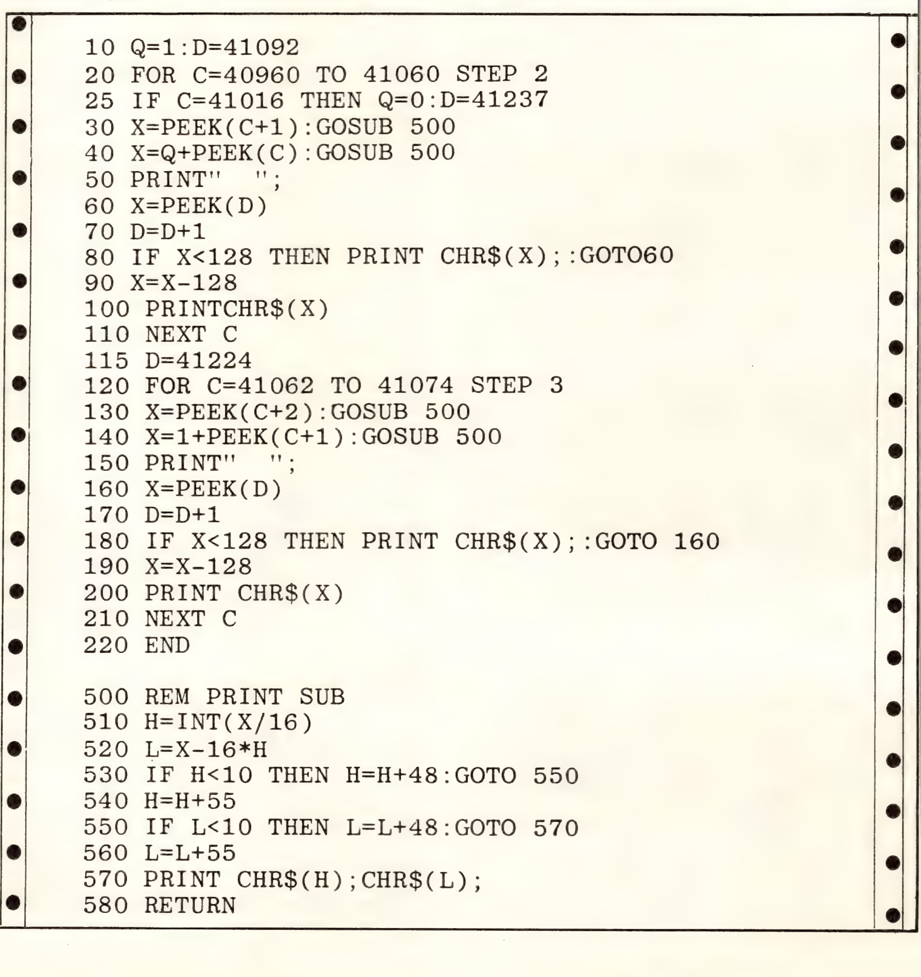
The subroutine at line 500 converts a binary word into ASCII digits for printing.

For those of you who have trouble with this program or for those who have a sore index finger from typing in that 24k game program, I am providing an output listing. However I urge you to run it yourself to prove all this stuff is really "in there." The Basic program also contains information about the location and structure of the two tables.

Looking at the sample run, the addresses for END and FOR found earlier, are incorrect by one byte. Users of the USR function know that the subroutine address must be placed at $000B and $000C. The dispatch table associates location $000A with the USR function. Location $000A contains 4C or JMP which completes the three byte instruction.

It is interesting to note that the Basic keyword table is identical to a numerical listing of the Basic tokens. The keywords TAB, TO, THEN, and STEP are missing from the dispatch table. However these commands are never used alone but always occur with another Basic keyword (PRINT, FOR, IF, and FOR-NEXT). The purists will note the absence of AND, OR, GREATER, LESS and EQUALS. I

Basic Program



```
10 Q=1:D=41092
20 FOR C=40960 TO 41060 STEP 2
25 IF C=41016 THEN Q=0:D=41237
30 X=PEEK(C+1):GOSUB 500
40 X=Q+PEEK(C):GOSUB 500
50 PRINT"  ";
60 X=PEEK(D)
70 D=D+1
80 IF X<128 THEN PRINT CHR$(X);:GOTO60
90 X=X-128
100 PRINTCHR$(X)
110 NEXT C
115 D=41224
120 FOR C=41062 TO 41074 STEP 3
130 X=PEEK(C+2):GOSUB 500
140 X=1+PEEK(C+1):GOSUB 500
150 PRINT"  ";
160 X=PEEK(D)
170 D=D+1
180 IF X<128 THEN PRINT CHR$(X);:GOTO 160
190 X=X-128
200 PRINT CHR$(X)
210 NEXT C
220 END

500 REM PRINT SUB
510 H=INT(X/16)
520 L=X-16*H
530 IF H<10 THEN H=H+48:GOTO 550
540 H=H+55
550 IF L<10 THEN L=L+48:GOTO 570
560 L=L+55
570 PRINT CHR$(H);CHR$(L);
580 RETURN
```

confess, these did not fit neatly into my Basic program.

If you have ever tried to make sense of "that 8k block of data up there at $A000," it looked like a hopeless task. With the dispatch table at hand, you can break it down and attack one function at a time. These subroutines are available to use if you are into machine code programming.

Sample Run
(Program output listing)

```
A63A          END
A556          FOR
AA40         NEXT
A70C         DATA
A923        INPUT
AD01          DIM
A94F         READ
A7B9          LET
A6B9         GOTO
A691          RUN
A73C           IF
A61A      RESTORE
A69C        GOSUB
A6E6       RETURN
A74F          REM
A638         STOP
A75F           ON
A67B         NULL
B432         WAIT
FFF4         LOAD
FFF7         SAVE
AFDE          DEF
B429         POKE
A82F        PRINT
A661         CONT
A4B5         LIST
A68C        CLEAR
A461          NEW
B7D8          SGN
B862          INT
B7F5          ABS
000A          USR
AFAD          FRE
AFCE          POS
BAAC          SQR
BBC0          RND
B5BD          LOG
BB1B          EXP
BBFC          COS
BC03          SIN
BC4C          TAN
BC99          ATN
B41E         PEEK
B38C          LEN
B08C         STR$
B3BD          VAL
B39B          ASC
B2FC         CHR$
B310        LEFT$
B33C       RIGHT$
B347         MID$
B46F            +
B458            -
B5FE            *
B6CD            /
BAB6            ↑
```

SYSTEM-80 + TRS-80 OWNERS!!

FREE POSTAGE IN AUST — SEND FOR FREE LIST
CASSETTE BASIC PROGRAMS SUPPLIED WITH THEIR PRINTOUT
*** THE FAMOUS NEW DOS + 35 TRACK NOW ONLY ~~$99~~ $79**
*** BEAT THE PRICE RISE, QUALITY VERBATIM DISKS TO CLEAR!** *** TANDY + SYSTEM-80 NEWSLETTER $12**

Adventure Land	15.00
Adventure Pirates	15.00
Air Raid	16.00
Atlantic Balloon race	11.00
Alien Invasion	17.00
Backgammon	9.00
Barricade	16.00
Baseball	9.00
Bingo	7.00
Batter Up	7.00
Battleship	17.00
Bridge Challenger	16.00
Cribbage	9.00
Checkers	8.00
Concentration	9.00
End Zone	9.00
Fast Gammon	16.00
Galactic Blockade	9.00
Hamurabi	7.00
Hangman	7.00
Kamikaze	9.00
Keno & Game of Life	14.00
Kentucky Derby	7.00
L2 Games (Startrek etc.)	12.00
Lunar Landar	9.00
Mastermind	9.00
Mission Impossible	16.00
Othello	7.00
Pentominoes	11.00
Pork Barrel	11.00
Remainder	9.00
Robots	7.00
Round The Horn	11.00
Safari	9.00
Santo Paravia	9.00
Sargon II Chess	37.50
Space Battle	16.00
Startrek 3.4 (new)	16.00
Taipan	11.00
Tarot Cards	11.00
Ten Pin Bowling	9.00
Time Bomb	6.00
Treasure Hunt	9.00
Tycoon	9.00
X-Wing fighter	9.00
Warfare 1	9.00
Accounts Receivable	26.00
Appointment	11.00
APL-80	35.00
Basic 1P (LII to LI)	26.00
Basic Statistics	21.00
Biorythms	6.00
Calendar Functions	9.00
Compress IT	27.00
Cash Register	11.00
COPy SYStem tape	15.00
Complex Mathematics	9.00
Electronics Assistant	11.00
ELECTRIC PENCIL	95.00
ESP Tester	7.00
File Handling	9.00
Finance (Loans/Invest)	9.00
Graph Plotter	12.00
GSF Fast Sort	25.00
General Accounting	16.00
Ham Radio	11.00
Home Finance	11.00
Infinite Basic	50.00
Infinite Business	30.00
Inventory Control	13.00
Inventory (Mod)	21.00
Inventory (FP)	25.00
Keyboard 80	11.00
KVP Extender	26.00
Linear Programming	9.00
Micro Text Editor	11.00
Mortgage Calculator	9.00
Math Drill	6.00
Numerical Integration	9.00
Personal Finance	11.00
Pre Flight	21.00
Renumer 16, 32 or 48K	15.00
Remodel	25.00
Remodel & Proload	35.00
RSM-2 Monitor	28.00
R.P.N. Calculator	11.00
Spooler	26.00
Statistics	11.00
Tiny Compiler	37.00
Timser Curve Fitting	15.00
Trig Package	9.00
8800-Z80 Conversion	16.00
Disk	
Osborne/McGRAW-HILL Complete Integrated BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING system, Accts Rec/Accts Pay/Gen Ledg/Cash Journal each	120.00
Typing tutor	22.00
Advanced Personal Finance	26.00
Amateur Radio System	26.00
Comproc	20.00
Dosort	35.00
D.S.M.	75.00
DATA/MNG-MNT/SYST	75.00
DCV-1	10.00
ELECTRIC PENCIL	140.00
Final Approach/Space Battle	26.00
Inventory 2.3	80.00
Mail List II	99.00
NEW DOS + 40 TRACK	[illegible]
ST-80 D	80.00
Books	
Osborne/McGRAW-HILL	
Gen Ledger	25.00
Accts Rec/Accts Pay	25.00
Pennington TRS-80 Disc & Other Mysteries	27.00
Hardware (Prices Incl S/T)	
10 Verbatim Disks	39.00
10 x C10 CASSETTES	9.00
Suppressor Plug	7.00
Gold Edge Connector	13.00

Agents for: TSE, MA, Racet, SSS.

PITT ST. MICROCOMPUTERS Box A344 Sydney South, Pitt St, Sydney 2000.

DON'T BUY A BUSINESS OR PERSONAL COMPUTER!

UNTIL YOU HAVE CHECKED OUR PRICES.

APPLES from $1218 + 15% S/T
C.B.M. from 671 + 15% S/T
ARCHIVES from $7200 + 15% S/T

We support our sales with the best professional & leisure software.

Personal callers welcome
We Mail Order all over Australia.

- Personal cheques — Bankcard
- Visa — Mastercharge

*APPLE, Reg. T.M. of APPLE INC., Cupertino., CA, U.S.A.
COMMODORE, Reg. T.M. of COMMODORE INC., U.S.A.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FOR:— **APPLE, COMMODORE, SORCERER & TRS-80**

SEAHORSE COMPUTERS
33 MITCHELL STREET,
CAMDEN 2570

P.O. BOX 47
CAMDEN 2570

PHONE (046) 66 6406

YOUR NEAREST sinclair ZX80 DEALER IS

W.A.
Micro-Base,
127 Fitzgerald Street,
PERTH, W.A. 6005
Ph: 3289308

A.C.T.
Computer World,
Shop G71,
Gallery Level,
WODEN PLAZA, A.C.T. 2606
Ph: 81 1368

S.A.
Acuis Trading,
185 Pirie Street,
ADELAIDE S.A. 5000
Ph: 2231900

N.S.W.
City Personal Computer,
75 Castlereagh Street,
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph: 2338992

Emona Enterprises Pty. Ltd.,
Suite 206/611 George Street,
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Ph: 2124815

David Reid Electronics Pty. Ltd.,
127 York Street,
SYDNEY NSW 2000

ALBURY
Minit Computer Service,
530 Kiewa Street,
ALBURY NSW 2640
Ph: 215933

VIC.
Minit Computer Service,
119 McCrae Street,
BENDIGO VIC. 3550
Ph: 432589

Radio Parts Group,
562 Spencer Street,
WEST MELBOURNE VIC. 3003
Ph: 3297888

David Reid Electronics Pty. Ltd.,
356 Lonsdale Street,
MELBOURNE VIC 3000

QLD.
Datacom,
101 F.E. Walker Street,
BUNDABERG QLD, 4670
Ph: 714740 (071)

Software 80
200 Moggill Road,
TARINGA QLD 4068
Ph: (07) 3716996

expand your sinclair ZX80

8K ROM $75
16K RAM $150
available now!

The perfect way to upgrade your sinclair ZX80 inexpensively.

CASSETTES, BOOKS . . . and FLICKER FREE, REAL TIME MOVING GRAPHICS

•BREAKOUT • LUNA LANDER • SPACE BATTLE • PING PONG •
• GRAPHICS • MUSIC • HEXADECIMAL • ACTIVE DISPLAY • MOVIES •

No modifications to hardware whatsoever. All software is thoroughly tested and claimed to be the most advanced developed so-far. Games are written in machine code to make maximum use of memory and provide continuous live action without loss of TV synchronisation. All programs run in 1K memory unless otherwise stated.

ORDER FORM: SINCLAIR EQUIPMENT (AUSTRALASIA) PTY. LTD.
86-88 Nicholson Street, Abbottsford, Victoria, 3067. Telephone 419 3033.

Quantity	Item	Item Price	Total
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX80 Personal Computer(s) Price incl. ZX80 BASIC manual, excl. mains adaptor	$199.00	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 Ma at 9V DC Nominal unregulated).	$ 16.00	
	8K ROM	$ 75.00	
	16K RAM	$150.00	

I enclose cheque/Bankcard/Diners Club/Amex ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________ Postcode ________

APC5

SPECIAL

sinclair

down to amazing new low price

was

$295

NOW

$199

Remember
— all prices shown include sales tax, postage and packing.
N.B. Your Sinclair ZX80 may qualify as a business expense.

Until now, building your own computer could cost you around $600 — and still leave you with only a bare board for your trouble. The Sinclair ZX80 changes all that. For just $199 you get **everything** you need including leads for direct connection to your own cassette recorder and television. The ZX80 really is a complete, powerful full-facility computer matching or surpassing other personal computers costing much more. The ZX80 is programmed in BASIC and you could use it for anything from chess to running a power station.

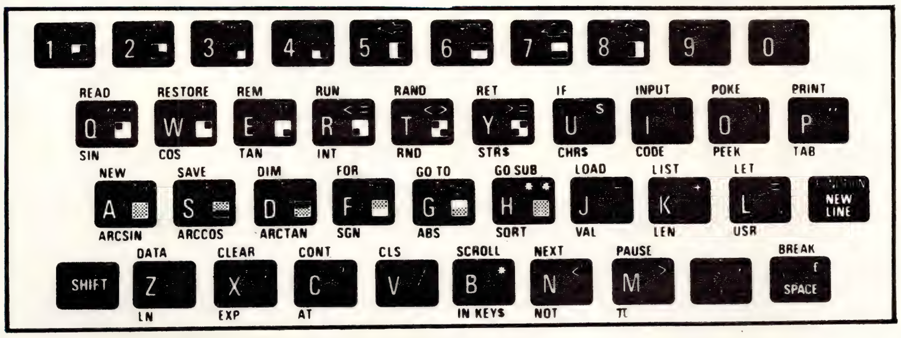
Two unique and valuable components of the Sinclair ZX80: the Sinclair BASIC interpreter and the Sinclair teach-yourself BASIC manual. **The unique Sinclair BASIC interpreter:** offers remarkable programming advantages — unique 'one touch' key word entry. The ZX80 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing, Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST etc) have their own single key entry. Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately, preventing entry of long and complicated programs with faults only to discover them when you run.

Excellent string handling capability — takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all rational tests (e.g. comparison). The ZX80 also has string input to request a line of text; strings do **not** need to be dimensioned. Up to 26 single dimension arrays. FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26. **Variable names** of any length. BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmatic, conditional expressions, etc.

Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines. **Randomise function,** useful for games and secret codes. **Timer under program control.** PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine. **High resolution graphics** with 22 standard graphic symbols. **The Sinclair teach-yourself-BASIC manual** 96 page book **free** with every kit.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production means MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR! The ZX80 owes its low price to its remarkable design; the whole system is packed onto fewer, newer more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system and monitor. And the ZX80's 1K byte RAM is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer because the ZX80's brilliant design packs the RAM so much more tightly. (Key words occupy just a single byte). You can add to the memory via the expansion port, giving a maximum potential of 16K,

ZX 80 8K BASIC ROM



THE CHIP

A drop-in replacement for the existing 4K BASIC ROM, comes with a new keyboard template and a supplementary operating manual.
Designed for high-level, full facility computing.

Available NOW from:
SINCLAIR EQUIPMENT (AUSTRALASIA) PTY. LTD., 86 Nicholson St., Abbottsford, Vic., 3067. Tel. 419 3033.

APC5

USER GROUPS INDEX

VICTORIA

MICOM-80

A Special Interest Group of Melbourne's TRS-80 and System 80 Users' Group can be contacted on 560 8132 or write to the Group Chairman, Len Saunders, at 9 Currajong Avenue, Glen Waverley, 3150. The group meets on the third Saturday of each month at the Ausom Users Hall.

GEELONG COMPUTER CLUB

Interested people should write to the Geelong Computer Club, P.O. Box 6, Geelong, 3220.

O.S.I./6502 USERS GROUP

For information concerning this newly formed group, please contact Ian Eyles, 10 Forbes St., Essendon, 3040. Phone 345 3478 A.H.

PENINSULA GROUP

This group meets at State College, Frankston, on the second Thursday of each month except during January. Those interested may contact M.G. Thompson on 772 2674.

AUSOM

Apple Users' Society of Melbourne. Contact Mr David Turk of Computerland Melbourne.

S.M.U.G.

To find out more about this group of SORD M100 users, contact Mr Robin Miller, 60 Winmalee Drive, Glen Waverley, 3150.

COMPUCOLOR USERS' GROUP

Write to Mr L. Ferguson of 12 Morphett Avenue, Ascot Vale for all the information necessary.

S.C.U.A.

Sorcerer Computer Users (Australia). Further details may be obtained from the Secretary, S.C.U.A., P.O. Box 144, Doncaster, 3108.

COMMODORE COMPUTER USERS ASSOCIATION

Nicki Saunders on 614 1433 during business hours, has all the information.

NATIONAL SINCLAIR ZX80 USERS CLUB

Tips and discussions of ZX80, sample programs, programming tips, discussions and news of developments in the U.K. and U.S., and a market place for goods and facilities specially provided for the ZX80. Write for free introductory newsletter: 24 Peel Street, Collingwood, 3066.

THE NORTHERN AND WESTERN SUBURBS COMPUTERS USERS' GROUP

Meetings are held at 142 Pascoe Vale Road, Moonee Ponds, every second Thursday at 7p.m. Anyone interested can contact David Coupe on 370 9590, or Clive Budd on 370 2917.

NEW SOUTH WALES

AUSTRALASIA ZX80 USERS' GROUP

This recently formed group aims to promote the use and growth of the Sinclair ZX80. A newsletter with listings of original programs submitted by members and friends, handy subroutines and other programming aides, as well as reviews on purchased software–hardware will be produced.
Anyone interested in the ZX80 may contact Tony Mowbray, 87 Murphys Ave., Kieraville, 2500. Phone (042) 28 5296.

COMMODORE USER GROUP

For more details, drop a line to Mr John Guidice, C/- The Commodore Users Group, G.P.O. Box 4721, Sydney, 2001

COMPUCOLOR USERS' GROUP

If you are interested, Andrew MacIntosh of 91 Regent Street, Chippendale, is the man to see.

80AT

Mail enquiries to 80AT, C/- Planet 3 Systems, 47 Birch St., Bankstown, 2200.

NEW SOUTH WALES APPLE USERS' GROUP

For more information write to J.Smith, 4/15 Raith Street, Wollahra, 2025.

NOTICE

An Ohio Scientific Instruments user group, information can be obtained by sending a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope to NOTICE, P.O. Box 250, Kingsford, 2032.

MEGS

The Microcomputer Enthusiasts Group meets on the third Monday each month at the Wireless Institute Australia Hall, 14 Atchinson St., St. Leonards, 7p.m.

WOLLONGONG COMPUTER CLUB

For more information call Paul Janson, 14 Hoyward St., Kanahooka, 2530, on 61 5451.

TI-99/4 HOME COMPUTER USER GROUP

Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Shane Anderson (Interum Co-ordinater), TI Home Computer Users' Group, P.O. Box 101, Kings Cross, 2011. Tel (02) 358 6662 (A.H.)

QUEENSLAND

BRISBANE YOUTH COMPUTER GROUP

Mr A. Harrison, P.O. Box 396, Sunnybank, 4109, should be contacted for more information.

IREE MICROCOMPUTER INTEREST GROUP

Details on club membership etc. may be obtained from The Secretary, N. Wilson, P.O. Box 81, Albion, 4010. Phone 356 6176.

OHIO SUPERBOARD USER GROUP

For membership and newsletter information, please send a large S.A.E. to Ed Richardson, 146 York St., Nundah, 4012.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

TRS-80 USERS' GROUP

To obtain details contact Mr. G. Stevenson of 36 Sturt Street, Adelaide, 5000.

COMMODORE COMPUTER USERS' ASSOCIATION OF S.A.

This group meets at 7.30p.m. on the first Tuesday of each month at the Adelaide University Union Building. Further information is available from Earle Rowan, Commodore Computer Users' Association of S.A., P.O. Box 60, Clarence Gardens, 5039.

A.C.T.

MICSIG

Further information concerning MICSIG, from the Registrar, MICSIG, C/- P.O. Box 446, Canberra City, 2601.

TASMANIA

TASMANIA APPLE USERS' CLUB

Meetings are held on the 3rd Tuesday of each month at various locations. New members are most welcome and enquiries may be made to Ray Williams, President/Secretary, P.O. Box 188, North Hobart, 7002. Tel: (002) 34 1271.

TEMOS

All enquiries are welcome and may be directed to John Stephenson, President, 4 Melinga Place, Taroona, 7000. Ph: 27 8770

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

APPLE USERS CLUB OF W.A.

The acting secretary/treasurer, Tim Russell may be contacted C/- P.O. Box 38, Willetton, 6155 or 332 1726 A.H.

CUWEST

The Computer II/Intercolour microcomputer users' group (CUWEST) meets every month and has a software library available to members. Contact J. D. Newman, 8 Hillcrest Drive, Darlington, 6070; 'phone 299 6153.

NEW ZEALAND

WELLINGTON MICRO-COMPUTER SOCIETY INC.

Write to Lindsay Williams, 2 Pope Street, Plimmerton, New Zealand.

ACTION TRANSACTION TRANS
LE FILE FI

We often receive letters from readers asking where they can get a cheap this or second hand that. There is obviously a lot of scope for trading out there. Starting with the August issue, a "Transaction File" will be available for the free use of readers (no companies, please). If you're buying, selling, exchanging, searching or whatever, post your advertisement to APC Transaction File, P.O. Box 115, Carlton, Vic. 3053. We'd appreciate a maximum of 50 words per entry.

NEWCOMERS-START HERE

What follows is a brief guide for the microcomputing novice. It has been designed for quick reference — with all the key words in bold type; of course if you're feeling adventurous, you're welcome to read it right through. Whichever way, we trust you will find it helpful. Happy Microcomputing!

Welcome to the confusing world of the microcomputer. First of all, don't be fooled; there's nothing complicated about this business, it's just that we're surrounded by an immense amount of necessary jargon. Imagine if we had to continually say "numbering system with a radix of sixteen in which the letters A to F represent the values 10 to 15", when instead we can simply say "hex". No doubt soon many of the words and phrases we are about to explain will eventually fall into common English usage. Until that time, APC will be publishing this guide – every month.

We'll start by considering a microcomputer's functions and then examine the physical components necessary to implement these functions.

The microcomputer is capable of receiving information, processing it, storing the results or sending them somewhere else. All this information is called **data** and it comprises numbers, letters and special symbols which can be read by humans. Although the data are (yes, it's plural) accepted and output by the computer in 'human' form, inside it's a different story – they must be held in the form of an electronic code. This code is called **binary** – a system of numbering which uses only Os and 1s. Thus in most micros each character, number or symbol is represented by eight binary digits or **bits** as they are called, ranging from 00000000 to 11111111.

To simplify communication between computers, several standard coding systems exist, the most common being **ASCII** (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). As an example of this standard, the number five is represented as 00110101 – complicated for humans, but easy for the computer! This collection of eight bits is called a byte and computer freaks who spend a lot of time messing around with bits and bytes use a half way human representation called **hex**. The hex equivalent of a byte is obtained by giving each half a single character code (0–9, A–F):
0=0000, 1=0001, 2=0010, 3=0011, 4=0100, 5=0101 ...... E=1110 and F=1111.
Our example of 5 is therefore 35 in hex. This makes it easier for humans to handle complicated collections of Os and 1s. The machine detects these Os and 1s by recognising different voltage levels.

The computer processes data by reshuffling, performing arithmetic on, or by comparing them with other data. It's the latter function that gives a computer its apparent 'intelligence' – the ability to make decisions and to act upon them. It has to be given a set of rules in order to do this and, once again, these rules are stored in memory as bytes. The rules are called **programs** and while they can be input in binary or hex (**machine code** programming), the usual method is to have a special program which translates English or near-English into machine code. This speeds programming considerably; the nearer the **programming language** is to English, the faster the programming time. On the other hand, program execution speed tends to be slower.

The most common microcomputer language is **BASIC.** Program instructions are typed in at the keyboard, to be coded and stored in the computer's memory. To run such a program the computer uses an **interpreter** which picks up each English-type **instruction,** translates it into machine code and then feeds it into the **processor** for execution. It has to do this each time the same instruction has to be executed.

Two strange words you will hear in connection with BASIC are **PEEK** and **POKE.** They give the programmer access to the memory of the machine. It is possible to read (PEEK) the contents of a byte in the computer and to modify a byte (POKE).

Moving on to hardware, this means the physical components of a computer system as opposed to software – the programs needed to make the system work.

At the heart of the microcomputer system is the central processing unit **(CPU)**, a single microprocessor chip with supporting devices such as **buffers**, which 'amplify' they CPU's signals for use by other components in the system. The packaged chips are either soldered directly to a printed circuit board **(PCB)** or are mounted in sockets.

In some microcomputers, the entire system is mounted on a single, large, PCB; in others a bus system is used, comprising a long PCB holding a number of interconnected sockets. Plugged into these are several smaller PCBs, each with a specific function – for instance, one card would hold the CPU and its support chips. The most widely-used bus system is called the **S100**.

The CPU needs **memory** in which to keep the programs and data. Microcomputers generally two types of memory, **RAM** (Random Access Memory) and **ROM** (Read Only Memory). The CPU can read information stored in RAM – and also put information into RAM. Two types of RAM exist – **static** and **dynamic**; all you really need to know is that dynamic RAM uses less power and is less expensive than static, but it requires, additional, complex, circuitry to make it work. Both types of RAM lose their contents when power is switched off, whereas ROM retains its contents permanently. Not surprisingly, manufacturers often store interpreters and the like in ROM. The CPU can only read the ROM's contents and cannot alter them in any way. You can buy special ROMs called **PROMs** (Programmable ROMs) and **EPROMs** (Erasable PROMs) which can programmed using a special device; EPROMs can be erased using ultra-violet light.

Because RAM loses its contents when power is switched off, **cassettes** and **floppy discs** are used to save programs and data for later use. Audio-type tape recorders are often used by converting data to a series of audio tones and recording them; later the computer can listen to these same tones and re-convert them into data. Various methods are used for this, so a cassette recorded by one make of computer won't necessarily work on another make. It takes a long time to record and playback information and it's difficult to locate one specific item among a whole mass of information on a cassette; therefore, to overcome these problems, floppy discs are used on more sophisticated systems.

A floppy disc is made of thin plastic, coated with a magnetic recording surface rather like that used on tape. The disc, in its protective envelope is placed in a disc drive which rotates it and moves a **read/write head** across the disc's surface. The disc is divided into concentric rings called **tracks**, each of which is in turn subdivided into sectors. Using a program called a **disc operating system,** the computer keeps track of exactly where information is on the disc and it can get to any item of data by moving the head to the appropriate track and them waiting for the right sector to come round. Two methods are used to tell the computer where on a track each sector starts; **soft sectoring** where special signals are recorded on the surface and **hard sectoring** where holes are punched through the disc and around the central hole, one per sector.

Half-way between cassettes and discs is the **stringy floppy** – a miniature continuous loop tape cartridge, faster than a cassette but cheaper than a disc system. Hard disc systems are also available for microcomputers; they store more information than floppy discs, are more reliable and information can be transferred to and from them much more quickly.

You, the user, must be able to communicate with the computer and the generally accepted minimum for this is the visual display unit **(VDU)**, which looks like a TV screen with a typewriter-style keyboard; sometimes these are built into the system, sometimes they're separate. If you want a written record **(hard copy)** of the computers output, you'll need a **printer**.

The computer can send out and receive information in two forms – **parallel** and **serial**. Parallel input/output (I/O) requires a series of wires to connect the computer to another device, such as a printer, and it sends out data a byte at a time, a separate wire carrying each bit. Serial I/O involves sending data one bit at a time along a single piece of wire, with extra bits added to tell the receiving device when a byte is about to start and when it has finished. The speed that data is transmitted is referred to as **baud rate** and, very roughly, the baud rate divided by 10 equals the number of bytes being sent per second.

To ensure that both receiver and transmitter link up without any electrical horrors, standards exist for serial interfaces the most common is **RS232** (or **V24**) while, for parallel interfaces to printers, the **Centronics** standard is popular.

Finally, a **modem** connects a computer, via a serial interface to the telephone system allowing two computers with modems to exchange information. A modem must be wired into the telephone system and you need Telecom's permission; instead you could use an **acoustic coupler**, which has two obscene-looking rubber cups into which the handset fits, and which has no electrical connection with the phone system – Telecom isn't so uppity about the use of these.

ribbons galore

SICK AND TIRED

- OF SPENDING BIG $ ON PRINT WHEELS AND RIBBONS?
- OF RECEIVING RIBBONS THAT WON'T PRINT PROPERLY?
- OF HAVING TO WAIT BECAUSE YOUR SUPPLIER IS TEMPORARILY OUT OF STOCK?

Then your troubles are over:—

Call PETER KING on (02) 231-2917.
or JEFF KREIGER on (07) 57-8433.
and we'll solve all your problems.

AUSTRALIAN DESIGNED FOR THE APPLE

SANDY'S WORD PROCESSOR

FAST, FLEXIBLE, POWERFUL,
— SO GOOD WE USE IT OURSELVES — —

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- EASY TO LEARN
- EASY IMMEDIATE EDITING
- ACCEPTS TYPING AT ANY SPEED
- SIMPLE GLOBAL SEARCH/REPLACE
- SAVE/PRINT PART OF TEXT
- INSERT ANYWHERE IN TEXT FROM DISK
- INCLUDES MAILER & LABELLER AS STANDARD
- POWERFUL SELECTION FACILITIES ON MAILER & LABELLER
- POWERFUL MERGE FACILITIES USING MAILER
- CONVENIENT FLEXIBLE FORMATTING
- LINK FILES FOR PRINTING OR EDITING
- LOWERCASE WITH MAPMAR OR 80 COLUMN CARD
- BACK UP PROGRAM DISK SUPPLIED WITH SYSTEM
- SANDY'S 48 PAGE MANUAL

* BANKCARD WELCOME
* MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$200
inc. p & p

* REQUIRES 48K & 1 DISK (min)
* STATE IF DOS 3.2 or 3.3

COMPUTERS 2000

1 ISLAND VIEW DRIVE, TYABB, VICTORIA. 3913

(059) 774617

PROGRAMS

PET Replace

by Trevor Lusty

Do you like those multiplication puzzles in which each digit is replaced by a letter of the alphabet? If you do you'll love this program — it generates such puzzles till the cows come home.

```
1000 REM"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒
1020 REM"▒                         ▒
1040 REM"▒ "REPLACE"               ▒
1060 REM"▒                         ▒
1080 REM"▒ TREVOR LUSTY   25/6/1980 ▒
1100 REM"▒
1120 REM"▒    A MULTIPLICATION GAME ▒
1140 REM"▒ WHERE ALL THE DIGITS ARE ▒
1160 REM"▒ REPLACED BY LETTERS.     ▒
1180 REM"▒                         ▒
1200 REM"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒
1220 GOSUB 2540:GOSUB 2700
1240 U=0 T1=0:POKE 59468,12
1260 PRINT "▯  HOLD IT! --- PROBLEM SETTING."
1280 FOR I=0 TO 10:E$(I)="":K$(I)="":Q$(I)="":K(I)=-1:K1(I)=-1:NEXT I
1300 GZ=0:W=0:F$=" ":C$="ABCDEFGHIJ":FQ$=" 1234567890"
1320 R=INT(LEN(C$)*RND(1)+1):N$=MID$(C$,R,1):F$=F$+N$:T$=""
1340 IF R>1 THEN T$=LEFT$(C$,R-1):GOTO 1360
1360 C$=T$+MID$(C$,R+1):IF LEN(C$)>0 THEN 1320
1380 REM *** WORK OUT THE SUM ***
1400 N(0)=100+INT(900*RND(1))
1420 IF N(0)/10=INT(N(0)/10) THEN 1400
1440 N(1)=10+INT(90*RND(1))
1460 IF N(1)/10=INT(N(1)/10) THEN 1440
1480 N(2)=N(0)*(N(1)-10*INT(N(1)/10))
1500 N(3)=N(0)*INT(N(1)/10)
1520 N(4)=N(0)*N(1)
1540 REM *** REPLACE WITH LETTERS ***
1560 FOR X=0 TO 4:B=0:EQ$(X)="":E$(X)="":FOR Y=1 TO 5
1580 A=INT(N(X)/INT(10↑(5-Y)+.5)):C=A-10*B:B=A
1600 E$(X)=E$(X)+MID$(F$,C+1,1)
1620 EQ$(X)=EQ$(X)+MID$(FQ$,C+1,1)
1640 NEXT Y:NEXT X:E$(3)=RIGHT$(E$(3),4)+" "
1660 EQ$(3)=RIGHT$(EQ$(3),4)+" "
1680 REM *** SORT OUT THE ZERO'S ***
1700 FOR X=0 TO 4:FL=0
1720 FOR Y=1 TO LEN(E$(X))
1740 IF MID$(E$(X),Y,1)<>" " THEN FL=1
1760 IF FL=0 OR MID$(E$(X),Y,1)<>" " THEN 1820
1780 E$(X)=LEFT$(E$(X),Y-1)+RIGHT$(F$,1)+RIGHT$(E$(X),5-Y)
1800 EQ$(X)=LEFT$(EQ$(X),Y-1)+RIGHT$(FQ$,1)+RIGHT$(EQ$(X),5-Y)
1820 NEXT Y:NEXT X
1840 REM *** PRINT THE PROBLEM AND ***
1860 REM *** INPUT THE NEXT GUESS. ***
1880 GOSUB 3880
1900 GOSUB 3300:IF F THEN PRINT:PRINT "▯▮QUIT■            ":GOSUB 4000:END
1920 GZ=GZ+1:IF GZ>31 THEN GZ=0
1940 Z=ASC(Z$)-64:IF N<>K1(Z) THEN 1980
1960 M$="YOU ALREADY KNOW THAT":GOSUB 3760:GOTO 1900
1980 IF N<>K(N) THEN 2020
2000 M$=MID$(F$,N+1,1)+" = "+RIGHT$(STR$(N),1)+",  ▮TWERP■":GOSUB 3760:GOTO 1900
2020 IF Z$<>K$(Z) THEN 2060
2040 M$=Z$+" = "+RIGHT$(STR$(K1(Z)),1)+",  ▮TWERP■":GOSUB 3760:GOTO 1900
2060 IF Z$=Q$(N) THEN M$="YOU GUESSED THAT BEFORE":GOSUB 3760:GOTO 1900
2080 IF Z$=MID$(F$,N+1,1) THEN 2180
2100 W=W+1:M$="QQQ WRONG QQQ  THAT'S"+STR$(W)+" MISSES":GOSUB 3760:GOSUB 3880
2120 Q$(N)=Z$:GOTO 1900
2140 REM *** INSERT DIGIT AND ***
2160 REM *** CHECK FOR END.   ***
2180 N1=50:FOR X=0 TO 4:FOR Y=1 TO 5
2200 T$=MID$(E$(X),Y,1):M=ASC(T$):M1=M-64
2220 IF T$=" " THEN 2320
2240 IF T$<>Z$ THEN 2300
2260 E$(X)=LEFT$(E$(X),Y-1)+RIGHT$(STR$(N),1)+RIGHT$(E$(X),5-Y)
2280 K(N)=N:K$(M1)=Z$:K1(M1)=N:M=0
2300 IF M>N1 THEN N1=M
2320 NEXT Y:NEXT X
2340 IF N1<61 THEN 2380
2360 PRINT:GOTO 1880
2380 GOSUB 3880:PRINT "▮WELL DONE --- YOU GOT IT"
2400 PRINT "▮    MISSES =";W
2420 T1=T1+W:U=U+1
2440 PRINT "    AVERAGE=";T1/U
2460 PRINT "▮    ANOTHER GAME ? ";:GOSUB 3120
2480 IF A$="Y" THEN 1260
2500 PRINT:PRINT "▮▮BYE-BYE   HOPE YOU ENJOYED IT■           "
2520 PRINT "▮                                   ":END
2540 REM *** TITLE PAGE ***
2560 POKE 59468,14:PRINT "▯▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮"
2580 PRINT TAB(12);"▮         ■"
2600 PRINT TAB(12);"▮ REPLACE ■"
2620 PRINT TAB(12);"▮         ■"
2640 PRINT "▮▮▮";TAB(16);"BY"
2660 PRINT "▮";TAB(11);"TREVOR LUSTY"
2680 RETURN
2700 REM *** INSTRUCTIONS ***
2720 PRINT "▮▮▮▮     ▮DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS■ ? ";
2740 GOSUB 3120:IF A$<>"Y" THEN RETURN
2760 PRINT "▯  REPLACE WILL PRESENT YOU WITH A"
2780 PRINT "MULTIPLICATION PROBLEM WHICH HAS DIGITS"
2800 PRINT "REPLACED BY LETTERS."
2820 PRINT "▮  FOR EXAMPLE :-▮"
2840 PRINT "       D F B           4 6 2"
2860 PRINT "      X  G I         X  7 9"
2880 PRINT "      ──────         ───────"
2900 PRINT "     D A E H         4 1 5 8"
```

MIJO ENTERPRISES
S100 PRODUCTS

THE FANTASTIC TELETEK FDC–1

Single board featuring Z80A CPU, two paralled and two serial ports, single or double density disk controller hard disk capability and time of day clock. Board supplied with programmed ROM, provision for an extra 6k RAM/ROM in any combination, and comprehensive reference manual. 1 year warranty, fully assembled and tested with all plugs and 5" or 8" disk drive cable supplied. $995.

THE CONDUCTOR

Dataspeeds Single or double density disk controller for up to eight 8" or 5" drives, single or double sided. Comes complete with programmed ROM and is compatible with all Shugart type drives. Fully assembled and tested with warranty. $325.

VCB–1 VIDEO BOARD

Dataspeeds 80X24 Memory mapped video board with full ASCII 128 character set. Board is bank selectable allowing up to 6 boards to be resident in the same address space. Glitch free stable display, fully assembled and tested with warranty. $349.

TCT 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

A top quality, Australian designed and manufactured dynamic RAM board from TCT Micro Design. Available populated in 16K increments, fully assembled and tested. 16K $349, 32K $419, 48K $489, 64K $559.

16K upgrade kits $75.

Twin MPI single/double density disk drives supplied mounted in attractive cabinet including power supply . . . . .
with B51 (single sided) drives $835
with B52 (double sided) drives $1070

Qume Datatrak double density, double sided disk drives, 5" $435, 8" $685

Microline 80 printer	$915
Optional RS232 interface	$205
Optional tractor feed	$90

All prices include sales tax. Prices for boards include postage within Australia, disk drives and printers sent freight on.

MIJO ENTERPRISES,
P.O. Box 372,
Dickson, ACT 2602

NEVER TRIED AN ADVENTURE?

This special offer is for you – try the **ADVENTURE SAMPLER** and discover what everyone else is raving about . . . this sampler written by Scott Adams is a full machine language **ADVENTURE** which takes up the entire 16K on your micro . . . discover treasures amid the perils of dragons and pits. **16K TAPE** for **TRS80** and **SYSTEM 80** only **$3** normally **$6.98.**

HELP IS HERE!

Can't figure out how to get the ox out of the bog or where the Pharoah's heart is? These and many other clues are given in a special format actually designed to help you as little as possible but still let you solve the ADVENTURE.

ADVENTURE HINT BOOK (1-9) **NEW PRICE $9.95**

3D-ADVENTURES

LABYRINTH

LABYRINTH is a full scale, three-D adventure. You move through a gigantic labyrinth and scattered through this nightmare are a multitude of objects and incredible obstacles. In addition, a minotaur prowls the lonely corridors and given the chance, will kill you! You must destroy the minotaur. Once armed, you may have to lure the monster into your clutches. He's no fool . . .

The corridors of **LABYRINTH** loop through space and time. Maps may show strange convolutions of reality. Pits are not necessarily fatal. Periodically you will need more torches and food. Darkness and starvation mean death . . .

LABYRINTH is a gigantic. With over 550 locations. Be patient – you won't solve this one in a week.

NEW

DEATHMAZE 5000

DEATHMAZE 5000 is another exciting three-D adventure. You move through an enormous five story building. Scattered through this building are a whole host of strange and amazing articles and obstructions. Your goal is to leave **DEATHMAZE** . . . alive!

The five levels of **DEATHMAZE 5000** are connected by pits, elevators, and a scientific marvel. Connections are not always obvious . . . some are deathtraps. Many of your actions are order related – so you will have to accomplish one action before safely committing another.

You'll need to make maps because there are over 500 locations and above all, be careful!

LABYRINTH and **DEATHMAZE 5000** available for **TRS80** and modified **SYSTEM 80** (with 4 arrow keys) **16K Tape . . . $15.95.** Also available for Apple II & Apple II Plus 48K **Disk $29.95.**

SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE by Scott Adams is like no other program you have ever seen. "Out of 50 programs reviewed, ADVENTURE was rated No 1 . . . highly recommended."
— 80 Software Critique.
Defeat exotic wild animals to get treasures or work out how to get out of a quicksand bog.

1. **ADVENTURELAND** – you wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures.
2. **PIRATES ADVENTURE** – you'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird as you attempt to go from your flat to Treasure Island.

PLUS EIGHT OTHER ADVENTURES NOW AVAILABLE.

TRS80 16K – $19.50 Tape
APPLE II 24K – $19.50 Tape
SYSTEM 80 16K – $19.50 Tape
SORCERER 16K – $19.50 Tape

10. **SAVAGE ISLAND** – A small island in a remote ocean holds an awesome secret. Will you be the first to uncover it? Note: This is the first of a larger multi-part ADVENTURE: WARNING! FOR EXPERIENCED ADVENTURERS

NEW

***JUST ARRIVED* ATARI ADVENTURES** 1-10 tape to disc 24K...**$19.50** also available multiple adventure packages for apple 2 disc (48K) adventures 1, 2, 3...**$60**: 4, 5, 6...**$60**: 7, 8, 9...**$60.**

Dealer Enquiries Welcomed

NEW

STAR TREK 3.5

by Lance Micklus – the Grandmaster of Star Trek

The number one best selling Star Trek computer game.

You are the commander of the Star Ship Enterprise.

On a three dimensional galaxy made up of 192 quadrants and with super sound effects, your mission is to explore the entire Omega VI region.

You are to locate all class M (earth type) planets, orbit them and beam down landing parties to collect more detailed information. Stop the klingon invastion by destroying their warships and return to Star Fleet Command by star date 2500.

This new and improved version of Star Trek includes: * action sound effects * faster execution for long and short range sensor scans * multiple moves during now combat situations * improved klingon battle logic for even greater challenge.

Available for **TRS80 and SYSTEM 80 . . . $19.50 16K Tape.**

SUPERB GRAPHICS

MISSILE ATTACK

THE EVER POPULAR ARCADE GAME – WITH SUPER SOUND EFFECTS!!

This realtime game pits your twin silos of ABM's against a barrage of enemy missiles coming from all directions that are trying to destroy your cities.

As your skill increases so does the difficulty of this ever popular arcade game! Watch the skies and may your aim be true.

Available for **TRS80** and modified **SYSTEM 80** (with 4 arrow keys) **16K tape . . . $19.50.**

GALACTIC EMPIRE

As commander of Galactic Forces, you must conquer and hold the inhabited worlds of the galaxy. Deploy armies, raise taxes, conscript soldiers, gather intelligence and manage resources.

Aboard the fleet flagship Orion you are assisted by you officers and the computer which contains star maps and a planetary directory. Logistics have always been an important facet of any military campaign, and that has not changed. Careful planning is essential if you are to keep your fleet replenished as it moves through the galaxy.

You have 1000 years to complete your mission and yo control a potentially deadly fighting force but it's a complicated task.

Also available – three other exciting galactic sagas.

Available for **TRS80** and **SYSTEM 80 . . . $19.50 16K tape**

THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR

The scene is London in 1913, Scotland Yard is buzzing with the news – there's been a murder at the Crowley Estate! What starts out as a simple investigation turns into a trip into the depths of the occult as you try to solve the CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR.

This program uses many unique plot twists and strange devices to guide you through a victory, or a certain trip to the gates of hell.

This adventure is sure to keep you riveted to your computer screen waiting for the next axe to fall!

Available for **TRS80** and **SYSTEM 80 16K TAPE . . . $19.50.**

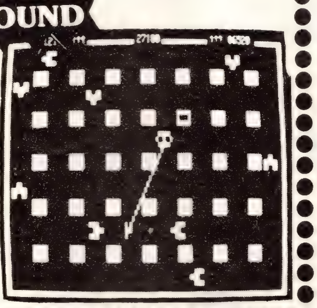
ATTACK FORCE

WITH SOUND

Your screen is transformed into a maze-like playfield. As your ship appears, eight alien ramships also appear; all of them are travelling at flank speed directly at you! Quickly you move towards them and fire missiles to destroy them. But, the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become.

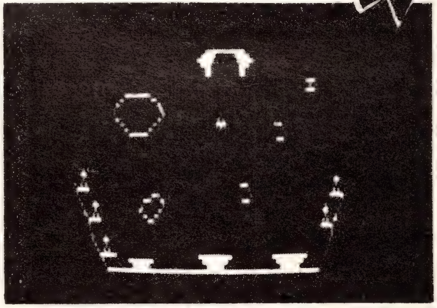
If you get too good you must endure the wrath of the keeper of the mazefield the menacing 'Flagship'. You must destroy him fast because that guy's accurate!

Available for TRS 80 and modified SYSTEM 80 . . . 16K tape.



METEOR MISSION 11

NEW



The second **BIG BANG** has occurred and the galaxy is full of stray asteroids and meteors. As you look through your space port you see a belt of asteroids drifting across the screen blocking your path to the safety of the space station above. Be careful because meteor showers and exploding suns and invading aliens may strike your ship and send it hurtling back to ground level. How many times can you and your opponent manoeuvre through these obstacles before time runs out? With sound effects!

Available for TRS80 16K TAPE & SYSTEM 80 16K TAPE, $19.50

NOW YOU CAN PLAY

SUPER INVASION ON YOUR ZX80!

MOVING GRAPHICS

- **TOTALLY FLICKER FREE**

  Absolutely no flicker. You don't need to press anything for the display to move!

- **3 LEVELS OF PLAY IN EACH GAME**

  From easy to dangerously difficult — you'll find it hard to resist the challenge time after time!

- **MOVING GRAPHICS**

  No hardware modifications required for these exciting moving graphics games! Just follow the instructions for cassette loading and off you go — no need for new ROM or extra memory

- **MACHINE LANGUAGE**

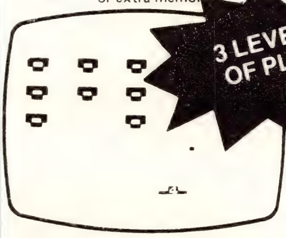
  These programs are written in the computer's own language — only this way is it possible for continuous, flicker free action to occur.

- **ALL PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE**

  Loads just like any other program on cassette. Each tape contains instructions on how best to load the cassette.

- **FITS IK BASIC MACHINE**

  Amazing as it is, all these moving graphics programs fit into your basic IK Sinclair!



3 LEVELS OF PLAY

SUPER ZX80 INVASION

SUPER ZX80 INVASION is the moving graphics machine language game you and your Sinclair have been waiting for. Cruel and crafty invaders have been spotted in battle formation ready to attack with your ship just below them! Quickly and skilfully you shift right and left as you carefully fire your lasers at them. But watch out - they are accurate! 3 levels from easy to almost impossible to beat. Added bonus — each cassette also has more sophisticated 2K version which will automatically reset and challenge you for hours!

SINCLAIR ZX-80 TAPE $19.50 EACH

DOUBLE BREAKOUT

You'll be amazed to see how difficult it is for you to break through the **ZX80 DOUBLE BREAKOUT** -- and even more astonished to see this exciting moving graphics game fit into your IK Sinclair ZX80! Try your skill on the easiest level because even with the most skilfull bat control you'll find it hard to catch at the fastest level! Breaking through the first barricade is easy but don't be fooled for a second — it's much harder than you think! Two ball angles and curved bat will keep the excitement going for hours! Superb graphics! **SINCLAIR ZX-80 TAPE $19.50 EACH**

GALAXY INVASION

The newest and most exciting Invaders-type game yet! Turn your **TRS80** into a video game arcade. **GALAXY INVASION** is based on **MOON ALIEN** — a phalanx of space invaders above the earth: you are the sole defender. As you fire your laser at the invaders, they swoop down and bomb you, but there are no bases to hide behind!

Incredibly smooth graphics and great sound.

Highly recommended

TRS80 16K Tape $19.50

SYSTEM 80 16K TAPE $19.50

ALSO AVAILABLE IN SAME SERIES COSMIC FIGHTER AND ASTEROID NOVA EACH TAPE 16K FOR SYSTEM 80 AND TRS80 – $19.50 EACH.

NEW

LUNAR LANDER

One of the most incredibly executed arcade games ever for the TRS80. The program features a real time **LUNAR LANDER** which you attempt to manoeuvre across a rugged lunar landscape to a safe landing site. With approximately 10 landing sites to choose from, you select the one that suits your skill. Also included in a hidden ravine is a refueling station and for the grand master a special 900 point landing site. Great sound effects.

Available for TRS80 16K Tape and System 80 16K Tape $19.50

FREE CATALOGUE

COMPSHOP AUSTRALIA

Compshop Australia
Office 4, 75 Palmerston Crescent
South Melbourne, Victoria.
Phone (03) 690 5336

I have a . . . . microcomputer.

☐ Please send me your software catalogue. I enclose a stamped self-addressed envelope.

☐ Please send me . . . .

I enclose a cheque/money order $. . . . .

Please debit my bankcard A/C for $ . . . .

A/C No. . . . . Expires. . . . .

Name: . . . .

Address: . . . .

. . . . Postcode: . . . .

Signature . . . .

PROGRAMS

TRS-80 Demon Hunts

by Easy Computing

Catch the demons and replace them with a gravestone — great fun.

```
70 '                    ** VARIABLE INITIALIZATION **
80 CLS:CLEAR175:DEFINTA-Z:H=9999
90 A$=STRING$(57,153):B$=STRING$(63,153):E$=STRING$(3,153)
100 C$=STRING$(3,32):V$=CHR$(182)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(185)
110 Y$=CHR$(191)+CHR$(179)+CHR$(191):U$="####":US$="##":P=15360
120 D$=CHR$(140)+CHR$(191)+CHR$(140):GOSUB340
130 PRINT@3,A$;:PRINT@960,B$;:FORE=64TO896STEP64:PRINT@E,E$;
140 PRINT@E+60,E$;:NEXT
150 V=481:U=V:Y=451:X=Y:R=RND(3)+1
160 '                          ** ACTUAL GAME **
170 FORS=0TO30000:PRINT@Y,C$;:D=PEEK(14400)
180 IFD=64Y=Y+3ELSEIFD=32Y=Y-3ELSEIFD=16Y=Y+64ELSEIFD=8Y=Y-64
190 N=PEEK(P+Y):IFN=32X=YELSEIFN<182Y=XELSE260
200 PRINT@Y,Y$;:IFPEEK(P+V)=182PRINT@V,C$;
210 PRINT@60,USINGU$;TS+S;:M=M+1:IFM=3R=RND(4):M=0
220 IFR=1V=V-3ELSEIFR=2V=V-64ELSEIFR=3V=V+3ELSEIFR=4V=V+64
230 B=PEEK(P+V):IFB=32U=VELSEIFB=153V=U:M=0:R=R+1:IFR>4R=1
240 IFB<>191IFB=140NEXTSELSEPRINT@V,V$;:NEXTS
250 '                        ** SCORE ROUTINE **
260 TS=TS+S:PRINT@Y,D$;:K=K+1:PRINT@0,USINGUS$;K;
270 FORT=0TO1000:NEXT:IFK<20THEN150
280 CLS:IFTS>HTHENPRINTTAB(28)HN$;"  :";H:GOTO310
290 H=TS:PRINTTAB(13)"WELL DONE YOU ONLY NEEDED";H;"TIME-UNITS"
300 PRINT:PRINTTAB(18)"PLEASE ENTER YOUR NAME";:INPUTHN$
310 PRINT:PRINTTAB(19)"DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN";:INPUTP$
320 IFLEFT$(P$,1)="N"THENENDELSETS=0:K=0:CLS:GOTO130
330 '                        ** INSTRUCTIONS **
340 PRINTTAB(17)"DEMON HUNT BY EASY COMPUTING"
350 PRINTTAB(17)STRING$(28,34)
360 PRINTTAB(22)"-= INSTRUCTIONS =-":PRINT
370 PRINT"THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO KILL A MOVING DEMON ";
380 PRINTV$;" USING THE  ARROW KEYS. A DEAD DEMON WILL BE ";
390 PRINT"DISPLAYED IN THE FORM OF A      CROSS ";D$;". ";
400 PRINT"THE CROSS WILL BE AN OBSTACLE FOR YOU ";Y$;
410 PRINT" BUT NOT FORTHE NEXT DEMONS. AS SOON AS YOU KILLED ";
420 PRINT"20 DEMONS THE GAME IS     OVER."
430 PRINT:PRINTTAB(19):INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";C:CLS
440 RETURN
```

BLUDNERS

Well, er, yes, the 'TRS-80 Giant Trap' program in last month's issue was actually for the PET. March's 'TRS-80 Rocket Attack' had a couple of hard to read lines. Line 3170 should be GOTO 9000 and 9020 ends with POKE EE,E.

And, of course, the biggest blunder of all – the inclusion of a layout instruction in May's Newsprint – was really designed to give you an insight into magazine production.

PET Chords

Are you a would-be guitarist? If you are then you'll find this program a great way to learn your chord fingering.

```
     10 REM CHORDS-JEFF AUGHTON
     20 REM
     30 GOSUB800:Z$="                    "
     40 DIMN%(30),S(6),C$(12,9),T$(9),R$(12),A%(100)
     50 FORI=1TO6:READS(I):NEXT
     60 FORI=1TO9:READT$(I):NEXT
     70 FORI=1TO12:READR$(I):NEXT
     80 FORI=1TO30:READN%(I):NEXT
     85 FORI=1TO12 FORJ=1TO9
     90 READC$(I,J):NEXTJ,I
     95 S=59464:Q=3:X=0:D$="▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓▓"
     100 PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO START AND TO CHANGE CHORD
     105 GETA$:IFA$<>" "THEN105
     110 PRINT"▓▓▓":FORI=1TO9
     120 PRINTTAB(26);I;T$(I)
     130 PRINT:NEXT
     140 POKES+3,16:POKES+2,16:POKES,0
     150 X=X+1:GOSUB500
     160 GOSUB600:PRINT"ROOT NOTE";
     170 INPUT"   .███";A$
     180 FORI=1TO12:IFA$=R$(I)THEN260
     190 NEXT:IFA$<>"X"THEN160
     200 PRINT"▓TEMPO - 0=FAST,9=SLOW▓
     210 INPUT"YOUR CHOICE";Q
     220 PRINT"▓":FORM=1TOX-1
     230 N=INT(A%(M)/10):T=A%(M)-10*N
     240 GOSUB500:GOSUB350
     250 NEXT:GOSUB600:GOTO910
     260 N=I
     270 GOSUB600:PRINT"CHORD TYPE";
     280 INPUT"   .███";A$
     290 T=ASC(A$)-48
     300 IFT<1ORT>9THEN270
     310 GOSUB350
     320 GETA$:IFA$<>" "THENGOSUB360:GOTO320
     330 A%(X)=10*N+T:GOTO150
     340 REM SUBROUTINES & DATA
     350 GOSUB600
     360 PRINT"▓▓";R$(N);" ";T$(T)
     370 FORJ=1TO6:FORI=1TO3
     380 Z=ASC(MID$(C$(N,T),I,1))-65
     390 H=INT(Z/5):L=Z-5*H
     400 A$="o":IFHTHENA$="●"
     410 PRINT"▓▓▓▓▓";SPC(4*I+1);LEFT$(D$,2*H+1);A$
     420 Z=N%(S(2*I-1)+H):GOSUB480
     430 A$="o":IFLTHENA$="●"
     440 PRINT"▓▓▓▓▓";SPC(4*I+3);LEFT$(D$,2*L+1);A$
     450 Z=N%(S(2*I)+L):GOSUB480
     460 NEXTI
     470 POKES,0:RETURN
     480 POKES,Z:FORK=0TO12*Q:NEXTK:RETURN
     500 PRINT"▓▓▓▓▓▓";Z$
     505'PRINT"          ━━━━━━━━━━ "
     510 FORI=1TO5
     520 PRINT"          | | | | | |"
     530 PRINT"          ├─┼─┼─┼─┼─┤"
     540 NEXT:RETURN
600 PRINT"▓";Z$;"▓";:RETURN
620 DATA 1,6,11,16,20,25
630 DATA MAJOR,MINOR,MAJ.7,MIN.7,AUGMENTED
640 DATA SIXTH,SEVENTH,DIMINISHED,NINTH
650 DATA C,C#,D,D#,E,F,F#,G,G#,A,A#,B
660 DATA 188,177,167,157,148,140,132,125,117,111,104,98,93
670 DATA 87,82,78,73,69,65,61,58,54,51,48,45,43,40,38,36,34
680 DATA SKF,SFI,SKA,QII,DLF,DMF,DNF,KHH,SNS
690 DATA JQL,ELK,JQG,CLK,FRL,GQL,JTL,BKK,YTY
700 DATA KCR,FCQ,KCM,FCG,LXR,KER,KCH,HBB,KCF
710 DATA QIX,LIW,QIS,LJM,RFD,QII,LIN,KHH,GIL
720 DATA CLA,CKA,CGA,CKP,DLF,CLK,CLP,BKK,CBC
730 DATA IRG,IQG,FRF,IGV,FRL,ICQ,IHG,HBB,IHI
740 DATA OXM,OWM,OSL,OMM,LXR,OXW,ONM,KHH,ONO
750 DATA RAD,BSS,MAC,QAQ,RFD,RKP,RAB,BKK,RCB
760 DATA XGJ,WGY,XGI,MGB,DLF,XGV,XGH,HBB,LGH
770 DATA AMK,AMF,AMO,AKF,FRL,AMM,AKK,KHH,AMD
780 DATA GSQ,GSL,GRQ,GQL,LXR,GSS,GOO,BKK,GBG
790 DATA MYW,MYR,MXW,MWR,RFD,MYY,MHC,HBB,LMM
800 PRINT"▓             GUITAR CHORDS▓
810 PRINT"GIVE ME THE ROOT NOTE,FOLLOWED BY THE▓"
820 PRINT"TYPE OF CHORD (1 TO 9-SEE KEY) AND I'LL▓"
830 PRINT"SHOW YOU HOW TO PLAY IT.USE NO FLATS-▓"
840 PRINT"ONLY SHARPS,FOR EXAMPLE:▓"
850 PRINT"          B FLAT = A SHARP = A#▓
860 PRINT"CONNECT A SOUND BOX,AND YOU CAN HEAR ME▓"
870 PRINT"PLAY!!▓":PRINT"AT THE END OF THE SESSION TYPE X FOR▓"
880 PRINT"THE ROOT NOTE AND I WILL PLAY ALL THE▓"
890 PRINT"CHORDS YOU HAVE GIVEN ME IN SEQUENCE.▓"
900 RETURN
910 PRINT"WANT TO HEAR IT AGAIN? (Y/N)"
920 GETA$:IFA$="Y"THEN200
```

MORE FOR YOUR TANDY TRS-80 MODEL I !

★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.

★ **MORE ROOM**
Compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger.

★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its large instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, more.

★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, single- & double-width graphics, etc.

★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
Internal 8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape

mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I

(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) . . . . just **$79.95***
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) **$59.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Programming staff can provide advise, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals. **$59.95***

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L.2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM). **$39.95***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: Real-time graphics and board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, FREEWAY, OTHELLO, and TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM). **$39.95***
(Available end July)

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

USING FORTH $29.95*
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES— advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language, ... $29.95*
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — gooa on Forth internal structure, etc $12.95*

* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license.

BANKCARD ACCEPTED
MAIL ORDERS
Add 5% P & P ($2 min)
Include Name, Address, Signature

SOFTWARE 80
TARINGA SHOPPING CENTRE,
200 MOGGILL RD,
TARINGA, QLD, 4068.
PHONE (07) 371 6996

UNBELIEVABLE SOFTWARE.....
THE BEST IN THE WORLD
FOR SORCERER

BASIC DAZZLER — Screen buffer, change cursor, move stack, turn printer ON/OFF, dump RAM, vary input/output, scan keyboard — THE ULTIMATE — All functions called from your BASIC Program — 23 utilities. Includes manual: $39.95
MAGIC STRING SAVER — hassled by lack of alphonumeric tape input/output? This utility handles it! $29.95
FOOLPROOF — Prevents user keying in wrong data $16.95
SYSTEM 3 — Renumber, merge, trace, auto line nos, etc. $29.95
BASIC LANGUAGE TUTORIALS $24.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE TUTORIALS $24.95
TOUCH TYPE TUTOR $16.95
GALAXIANS — Far superior to Space Invaders $19.95
GROTNIC WARS — Wow! 3-D effects. The best yet! $19.95
Many, many more. Get this! Free postage and packing! Quick delivery (esp interstate). Order now from:—
P.J.B. SYSTEMS
24A Simpson Street, Bondi, NSW, 2026

ATTENTION ALL APPLE, TRS 80, PET, SYSTEM 80, SORCERER USERS!
WE HAVE THE FANTASTIC EPSOM RANGE OF PRINTERS!

QUALITY CASSETTE SOFTWARE
for
OSI CHALLENGERS
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Send just $3 for our LUNAR LANDER
ALSO AVAILABLE:-
WRITER —
a text editing and formatting program.
TIMETABLER —
school timetabling made so much easier.
BIORHYTHM —
with graphics
Sweet PEA —
our own editor and assembler.
MAGIC BOX —
every key provides a different feature; "Life" at 3 generations a second.
GAMES - 1 —
Solitaire, Hangman and Nim - all with first rate graphics
CASTLE —
our latest and our best - exciting adventure with superb graphics.
Computer Cottage
Write today for our free catalogue to
Computer Cottage,
P.O. Box 455,
Charters Towers
4820

```
930 IFA$<>"N"THEN920
940 PRINT"ANOTHER SEQUENCE? (Y/N)█"
950 GETA$:IFA$="Y"THEN95
960 IFA$<>"N"THEN950
970 POKES+3,0:END
```

UK101 Machine Language to Basic Converter

by J G Patton

Have you got a machine code routine that you'd like to save and load simply? Use this program to convert the code into Basic DATA statements and to attach a small loader to make it easy to reload. A sample run follows the program listing.

```
 5 REM MACHINE LANGUAGE TO BASIC LOADER TAPE CONVERSION PROGRAM
 7 REM FOR OSI SUPERBOARD II
 10 REM WRITTEN BY EAMONN J.G. PATTON -JAN '81
 20 REM SL=CURRENT LINE NO.
 25 REM SA=START ADDRESS OF MACHINE CODE PROGRAM
 30 REM EA=END ADDRESS OF SAME
35 REM ARRAY A$ CONTAINS BASIC KEY WORDS
40 REM V=FLAG IF VECTOR TO BE SET(-1=TRUE)
45 REM T=LOOP VARIABLE
50 REM A$=GENERAL INPUT STRING VARIABLE
55 REM Q$=TEMP. STRING VARIABLE
60 REMV1-V4&V6 USED AS TEMP VARIABLES IN HEX-DEC CONVERSION
65 REM VH CONTAINS HIGH BYTE OF VECTOR
70 REM VL CONTAINS LOW BYTE OF VECTOR
75 REM VB CONTAINS ADDRESS OF VECTOR LOW BYTE
80 REM LINES 100-160 INPUT DATA ABOUT M/C PROG
81 REM LINES 170-180 SET UP ARRAY WITH KEYWORDS
82 REM LINES 190-360 SAVE ON TAPE
83 REM LINES 5000-5005 INCREMENT LINE NO. AND CHECK NOT TOO HIGH
84 REM LINES 10000-10130 GET VECTOR & SPLIT TO HIGH&LOW BYTE
85 REM LINES20000-20020 ERROR ROUTINE IF LINE NO. TOO HIGH(BIG PROG!
100 INPUT"START ADDRES";SA:REMSTART ADDRES
105 SA=INT(SA)
110 IFSA<0ORSA>2^16THEN100
120 INPUT"END ADDRESS";EA
125 EA=INT(EA)
130 IFEA<0OREA<=SAOREA>2^16THEN100
140 INPUT"IS THERE A VECTOR TO SET";A$
150 IFLEFT$(A$,1)="Y"THENGOSUB10000:V=-1:REMGETVECTORVFLAG=-1IFTRUE
160 INPUT"STARTLINE NO.";SL:IFSL>63000ORSL<0ORSL<>INT(SL)THEN160
161 REM HIGHEST LINE NO. IN BASIC IS 63999
170 DIMA$(7):FORT=0TO7:READA$(T):NEXT
171 REM READ IN 'PROGRAM STATEMENTS'
180 DATA"DATA",",","FORX=","TO","READA","POKEX,A","NEXT","POKE"
190 POKE11,0:POKE12,253 :PRINT"PRESS PLAY AND RECORD AND HIT A";
191 POKE15,255:PRINT" KEY WHEN READY":X=USR(X)
195 REM JUMP TO MONITOR SUBROUTINE WHICH WAITS UNTIL KEY PRESSED
199 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
200 SAVE:POKE15,72:REM SET THE SAVE MODE AND TERMINAL WIDTH
201 PRINTCHR$(64):PRINT:REM CLEAR NOISE CHARACTERS
205 GOSUB5000:REMNEWLINENO.
210 FORT=SATOEA
220 V1=PEEK(T)
230 PRINTV1;
240 IFPEEK(14)>65ANDT<EATHENPRINT:GOSUB5000:GOTO250
241 REM NEAR END OF LINE
244 IFT>=EATHEN250
245 PRINTA$(1);
250 NEXTT
270 PRINT
280 SL=SL+10:IFSL>63999THEN20000
290 PRINTSL;A$(2);SA;A$(3);EA
295 SL=SL+10:IFSL>63999THEN20000
300 PRINT::PRINTSL;A$(4);":";A$(5)
305 SL=SL+10:IFSL>63999THEN20000
310 PRINT:PRINTSL;A$(6)
320 IFVTHEN340
330 POKE517,0:END
340 SL=SL+10:IFSL>63999THEN20000
350 PRINTSL;A$(7);VB;A$(1);VL;":";A$(7);VB+1;A$(1);VH
360 POKE517,0:END
5000 PRINTSL;A$(0);:SL=SL+10:IFSL>63999THEN20000
5005 RETURN
10000 INPUT"VECTOR-IN HEX";A$
10004 REM ERROR CHECK
10005 IFLEN(A$)<>4THEN10000
10007 FORV6=1TO4:Q$=MID$(A$,V6,1)
10008 IF(Q$>="0"ANDQ$<="9")OR(Q$>="A"ANDQ$<="F")THEN10010
10009 GOTO10000
10010 NEXTV6
10015 IFLEFT$(A$,1)>"9"THENV1=9+ASC(LEFT$(A$,1))-64:GOTO10030
10020 V1=VAL(LEFT$(A$,1))
10030 IFMID$(A$,2,1)>"9"THENV2=9+ASC(MID$(A$,2,1))-64:GOTO10050
10040 V2=VAL(MID$(A$,2,1))
10050 VH=16*V1+V2
10060 IFMID$(A$,3,1)>"9"THENV3=9+ASC(MID$(A$,3,1))-64:GOTO10080
10070 V3=VAL(MID$(A$,3,1))
10080 IFMID$(A$,4,1)>"9"THENV4=9+ASC(MID$(A$,4,1))-64:GOTO10100
10090 V4=VAL(MID$(A$,4,1))
10100 VL=16*V3+V4
10110 INPUT"ADDRESS OF VECTOR LOW BYTE IN DEC.";VB
10120 IFVB<0ORVB>2^16ORVB<>INT(VB)THEN10110
10130 RETURN
```

ZX80 Sliding letters

by B Cope

Here is the computer version of the game where you slide interlocking lettered tiles around on a 4 x 4 board until they are all in alphabetical order.

Enter this program and press RUN. There are three degrees of difficulty — so try the easy one first. A randomly generated board will be displayed with one blank tile.

Type in the letter that you wish to slide into the blank position. Illegal requests will be ignored. A correct board with the blank in the lower right corner will be acknowledged, and another turn offered.

If you give up during the game, enter 99. The program runs in 1k.

```
 10 RANDOMISE
 20 DIM A(35)
 30 FOR B = 0 TO 35
 40 LET A(B) = – 1
 50  NEXT B
 60  FOR B = 1 TO 4
 70  FOR C = 1 TO 4
 80 LET A(6*B+C) = 33+4*B+C
 90 NEXT C
100 NEXT B
110 LET B = 28
120 LET A(B) = 0
130 PRINT “1=EASY 2=NORMAL 3=HARD”
140 INPUT F
150 LET F = 200 + 150*(F=2) + 180*(F=1)
160 LET C = 0
170 LET D = RND(4)
180 LET E = (D=1)–(D=2)+6*(D=3)–6*(D=4)
190 IF A(B + E) < 0 THEN GO TO 170
200 LET A(B) = A(B + E)
210 LET A(B + E) = 0
220 LET C = C +1
230 IF C = F THEN GO TO 410
240 LET B = B + E
250 GO TO 170
260 CLS
270 PRINT “MOVE”;E
280 LET D = 0
290 FOR B = 1 TO 4
300 PRINT
310 FOR C = 1 TO 4
320 PRINT CHR$(A(6*B + C));“*”
330 IF A(6*B+C)=33+4*B+C THEN LET D=D+1
340 NEXT C
350 PRINT
360 PRINT
370 NEXT B
380 IF D = 15 AND A(28) = 0 THEN GO TO 550
390 PRINT “LETTER PLEASE?”
400 RETURN
410 LET E = 0
420 GOSUB 260
430 INPUT A$
440 IF A$ = “99” THEN STOP
450 FOR B = 7 TO 28
460 IF A(B) = CODE (A$) THEN LET C = B
470 IF A(B) = 0 THEN LET D = B
480 NEXT B
490 LET B = C – D
500 IF NOT(ABS(B)=1 OR ABS(B)=6) THEN GO TO 430
510 LET A(D) = A(C)
520 LET A(C) = 0
530 LET E = E + 1
540 GOTO 420
550 PRINT “WELL DONE”
560 RUN
```

MICROMART

PROGRAMMER WANTED

We are in need of a part-time assembly language programmer, situated in Victoria, to write a unique Basic compiler for the Commodore PET.

The ideal applicant will have a thorough knowledge of compiler techniques and preferably experience in writing a compiler. A fluency in assembly language will be required, although not necessarily 6502 and not necessarily for the PET.

The successful applicant will be provided with a machine for the duration of the project.

Please ring Peter Bail on (03) 435 1246 during business hours to arrange an interview.

MS MICROCOMPILERS

KALYN PERIPHERALS

announces the new ‘APPL-E-CATOR’ an SBC for application in control & DAS

Features:
- 6502 1MHz CPU
- 6522 VIA
- RAM 2-4 K
- EPROM(2716) 2-4 K
- ADC 8 channel, 8 bit
- all bus & control available
- DMA
- 2 K memory-mapped IO – 6x16 bytes decoded

plugs into an APPLE expansion slot to allow software development & execution from APPLE memory with all IO still connected

*from $249

P.O. Box 45; Baulkham Hills NSW
ph. 634-7176
639-3942

UCSD Pascal™ Packages

1. A multikeyed, indexed sequential file package with many features and utilities $145.
2. A forms package for screen dialogues and printed output with very advanced facilities $145.

Both packages $250.

Available on UCSD systems running on, 8085, z-80, LSI11, Microengine, Apple 2.1, North Star Systems.

COX, LAWRENCE & ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 130
JAMISON ACT 2614
AUSTRALIA

TM of Regents of University of California

apple

Word Processors
from $4,500 to $9,000
(inc.S.Tax)

Professionals buy their
Word Processor/Computers from
COMPUTER GALERIE
because Computer Galerie

- know their software
- with detailed knowledge of Debtors/GL Systems to 900 clients
- know Word Processing
- with 6 years office management and stationary back up.

AND NOW HAVE THE
REVOLUTIONARY
Epson MX80
Low cost printer

- Tack-sharp 80 or 132 columns
- Emboldening and bi directional.

call David Diprose
BUSINESS DIVISION
COMPUTER GALERIE
66 Walker Street
NORTH SYDNEY 929 5497

apple
AUTHORISED DEALERS

**THE VERSATILE
APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEM
EDUCATION, PERSONAL, BUSINESS**
ONLY OUR AUTHORISED
DISTRIBUTORS CAN ASSURE YOU OF
QUALIFIED AFTER SALES SERVICE

NEW SOUTH WALES
Mr Richard Graham,
Computerland Australia Pty Ltd.,
Sydney 2000
PHONE: (02) 27 8959
Mr Steve Mitchell
Computerland of Sydney,
Sydney 2000
PHONE: (02) 290 2955
Mr Rob Byrne,
Computerland of Chatswood,
Chatswood 2067
PHONE: (02) 411 7611
Mr Zen Loy
Computerland of East Sydney,
Bondi Junction 2022,
PHONE: (02) 389 4466
Mr P. Hatcher,
City Personal Computer,
Sydney 2000
PHONE: (02) 233 8992
Mr D. Diprose,
Computer Galerie,
North Sydney 2060
PHONE: (02) 929 5497
Mr K. Jenkins
Coleman Pye Pty Ltd.,
Bathurst 2795
PHONE: (063) 311 966
Mr G. Bennett,
Coleman Pye Pty Ltd.,
Tamworth 2340
Mr. K. Mahdavi,
Kass Office Equipment,
Wollongong 2500
PHONE: (042) 28 4022
Mr T. Taylor,
Hunter Valley Business Machines,
Hamilton 2303
PHONE: (049) 693 611
Mr H. Henderson,
South Coast Computing,
Nowra 2540
PHONE: (044) 25 552
Mr K. Parry,
Parrys Office Supplies,
Lismore 2480
PHONE: (066) 21 7331
Mr J. Lele,
Advance Office Equipment,
Albury 2640
PHONE: (060) 21 7822

QUEENSLAND
Mr Paul Rees,
Computerland of Brisbane,
Brisbane 4000
PHONE: (07) 211 9777
Mr B. Catterall,
Mackay Business Equipment,
Mackay 4740
PHONE: (079) 57 2777
Mr T. Lems,
Gladstone Commercial Office Supplies,
Gladstone 4680
PHONE: (079) 72 2277
Mr F. Norman,
Northern Business Equipment,
Townsville 4810
PHONE: (077) 79 4844
Mr G. Basford
Specialty Business Equipment,
Nambour 4650
PHONE: (071) 41 1851
Mr J. Bedford.
South Coast Office Machines,
Southport 4215
PHONE: (075) 32 2722
Dr J. Bailey,
Toowoomba Computer Centre,
Toowoomba 4350
PHONE: (076) 32 7542
Mr T. Denyer,
Terry Denyers Pty Ltd.,
Toowoomba 4350

A.C.T.
Georgia Cook,
Computerland of Canberra,
Phillip 2606
PHONE: (062) 88 2342
Mr R. Bland,
ACT Office Equipment,
Fyshwick 2609
PHONE: (062) 80 4710

VICTORIA
Mr. W. McOrist,
Ram Computer Aid Pty Ltd.,
Wangaratta 3677
PHONE: (057) 21 6443
Mr C. Sparks,
Metropolitan Business Machines,
Coburg 3058
PHONE: (03) 383 2222
Mr P. Janssen,
Mildura Office Equipment,
Mildura 3500
PHONE: (050) 23 3611
Mr B. Meehan,
Comshare Computer Co Pty Ltd.,
Box Hill 3128
PHONE: (03) 89 0341
Mr R. Cruickshank,
Computer Country Pty Ltd.,
Melbourne 3000
PHONE: (03) 329 7533
Mr A. Clarkson,
6 'S' Business Advisory Pty Ltd.,
Geelong 3220
PHONE: (052) 22 2844

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Robyn Bertogna,
Computerland of Perth,
Perth 6000
PHONE: (09) 321 4671
Mr K. Chipper,
Computer Age Pty. Ltd.,
Claremont 6010
Mr M. Pearce,
Bunbury Business Equipment,
Bunbury 6230
PHONE: (097) 21 1977

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
Mr Brian Maddern,
Computerland of Adelaide,
Adelaide 5000
PHONE: (08) 223 5083
Mr J. Morrissey,
South-East Business Machines,
Mount Gambier 5290
PHONE: (087) 25 6166
Mr P. Campbell,
Pilot Nominees Pty Ltd.,
Adelaide 5000
PHONE: (08) 212 2666

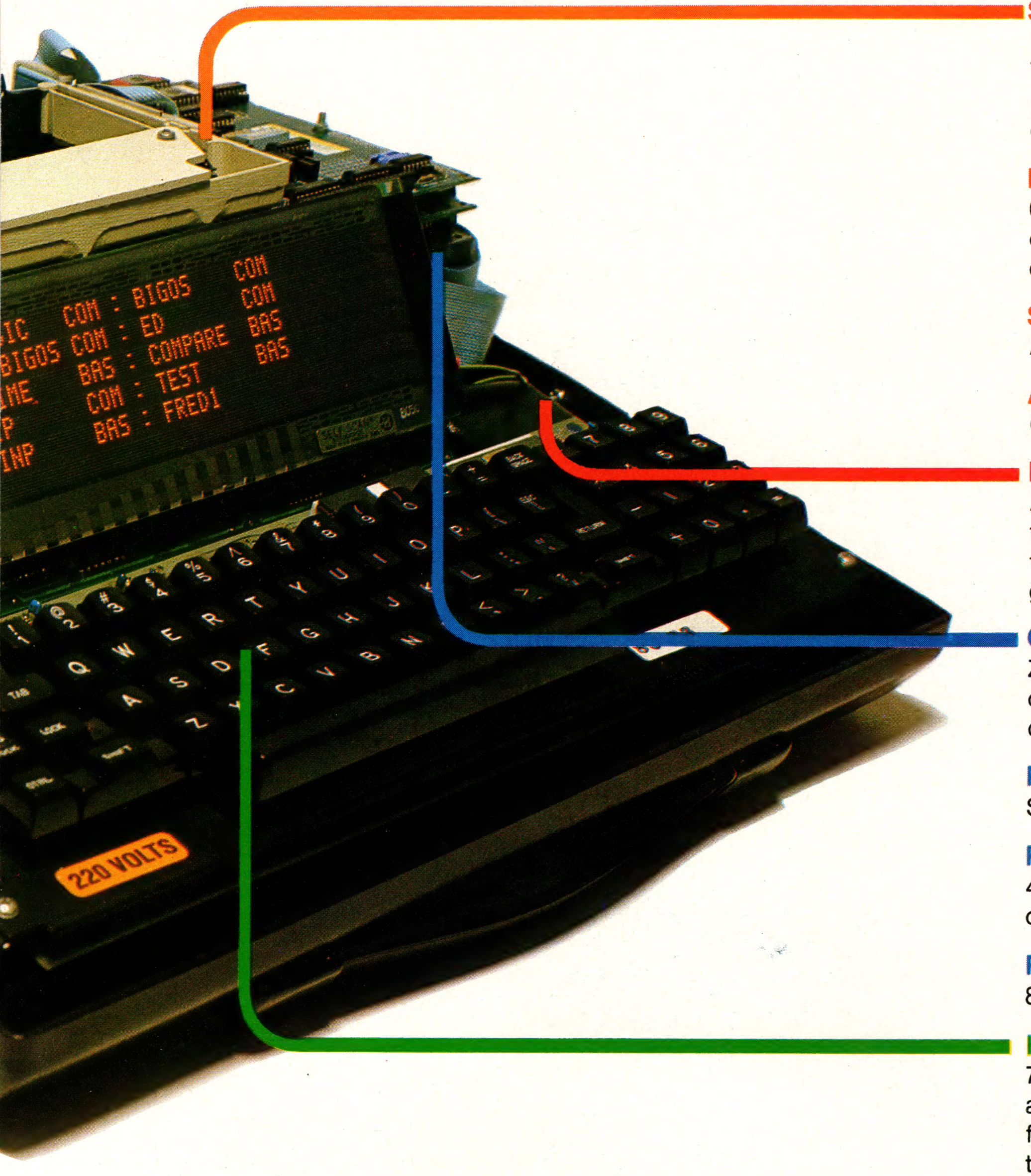
AUSTRALIAN
Personal Computer

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AED 72
ASP Microcomputers. 37, 56
Alliance Computer Products 48
Anderson Digital Equipment. 72
Archives Computer Services 40
CGF Electronics 2
CISA Microcomputing. 68, 69
CW Electronics 74
Calculator & Computer Distributors .12
City Personal Computers. 16, 17
Commodore Information Centre. 4
Compshop. 94, 95
Comp-soft .20
Computer Galerie 100
Computerland (Australia) . . . . .IFC
Computers 2000 92
Creative Software 62
Deforest Software 54, 66
Electronic Concepts 34, 100
Embryonic Systems. 98
Imagineering 62
Informative Systems 26
KL Microsystems. 26
Kalyn Peripherals 99
The Logic Shop. 8
Lookey Video 44
Lothean. 81
MS Microcompilers 99
MS Software 74
Magnetic Media 85
Mensa Computers . . . . .IBC
Micro Base. 46
Micro Educational. 11
Micro Visions 44
Micro 80 53
Microcomputer House. 48
Microprocessor Applications 9
MIJO. 93
PIB Systems 98
Pitt St Micro 87
Ribbons Galore 92
Ritronics. .42
Seahorse Software. 87
Sinclair Equipment 88, 89
Dick Smith 31
Software 80. 97
Software Source 24
System Software. 48
TCG Ohio Scientific 28, 29
3M Australia 10
Zenith Education 76
Zofarry Enterprises. 58

FINDEX
The real
microcomputer

UNBELIEVABLE!
The World's First Portable Computer



Serial I/O
Four RS-232C ports, one of which is also
TTY. 4 DB-25s connectors provided on ba
panel. Full interrupt capability with priorit
optional.

Parallel I/O
64 TTL lines, each can be either input or
output. Full interrupt capability, with prior
optional.

S-100 Bus Adaptor
Allows interfacing to any S-100 bus devic

Acoustic Coupler
Optionally built-in, 300 or higher baud rat

Battery (optional)
A continuously charged battery pack mai
tains the information in the RAM memory
the event of a temporary power failure an
gives one hour plug-off work capability.

CPU
Zilog Z-80 with 2.5 MHz clock (4 MHz
optional), 1.6 microsecond minimum add
cycle time.

Real Time Clock
Software interrupt settable and readable.

Random Access Memory
48k bytes of dynamic RAM, expandable t
over 2 megabytes. 1k bytes of static RAM

Read Only Memory
8k bytes of ROM. Expandable to 32k byte

Keyboard
72 sculptured keys, alphanumeric, upper
and lower case, up to 35 programmable
function keys, ten-key numeric pad, elec-
tronic shift lock, all-caps lock, LED indica
N-key rollover, autorepeat.

Physical specifications
Size: 17½ x 21½ x 8½ inches
(44.4 x 54.6 x 21 cm)
Weight: 31 pounds (14 kg)
Case: high impact, molded Kydex
Temperature resistant: 32°-122° F
(0°-50° C)
Humidity resistant: 20-85% relative

Baud Rate
Up to 19,200 entirely under software control.

Peripherals
Standard floppy and large hard disc drives, printers, other computers. Asynchronous, synchronous or bisynchronous communications.

Electrical specifications
Power: 110/220V (optional),
± 15%, 47-440 Hz, 200 W max.

Mechanical specifications
Functions are modularized into separate
printed circuit boards connected by
STACKBD® , a proprietary interconnecti
scheme which eliminates the need for a
mother board. Board position and relative
order in the chain is arbitrary, and expans
is limited only by the physical size of the
unit and the electrical load capacity.

MENSA COMPUTERS PTY. LTD

Suite 1, 454 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne 3004.

Telephone: 26 4526, 26 4527

isplay

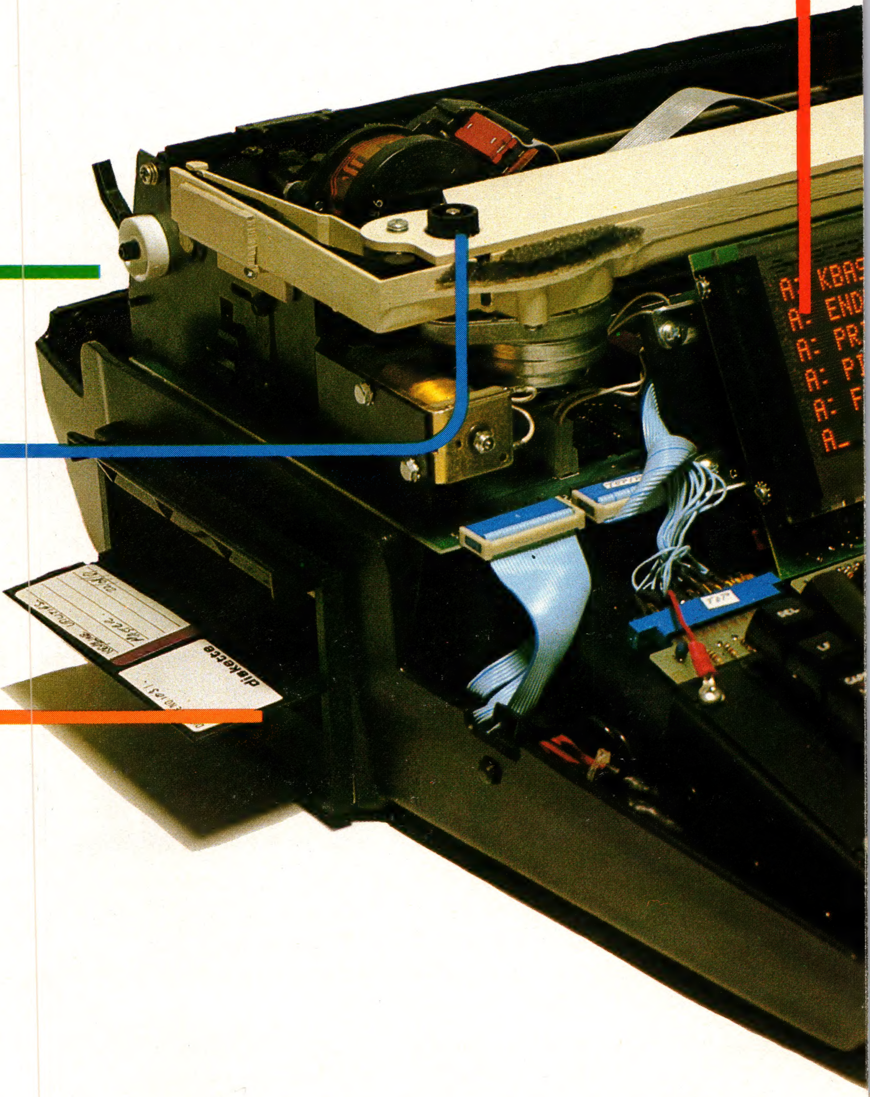
lat gas plasma display panel consisting of rows of 40 or 80 characters each, numeric nd upper and lower case alpha; 5 x 7 dot natrix. Micro-programmed cursor and scroll rotocols. Character set under software con- ol. Can be interfaced to full-screen CRTs, lthough most applications do not need a full creen as computer operators answer only ne question at a time.

udio (optional)

O in the form of two-tone audio, 100 bytes er second (1100 baud), is built in and avail- ble for data transfer to any standard cas- ette recorder.

rinter

), 80, 96, 132-columns per line, 25 lines/ iin. (Numeric, upper and lower case alpha haracters, and expanded print) Tractor &/or iction feed. Uses multi-copy plain paper, nd 5 x 7 dot matrix impact principle. haracter set, forms under software con- ol. Form width: 9 inches.



lass storage:

uilt-in mini-floppy diskette drive

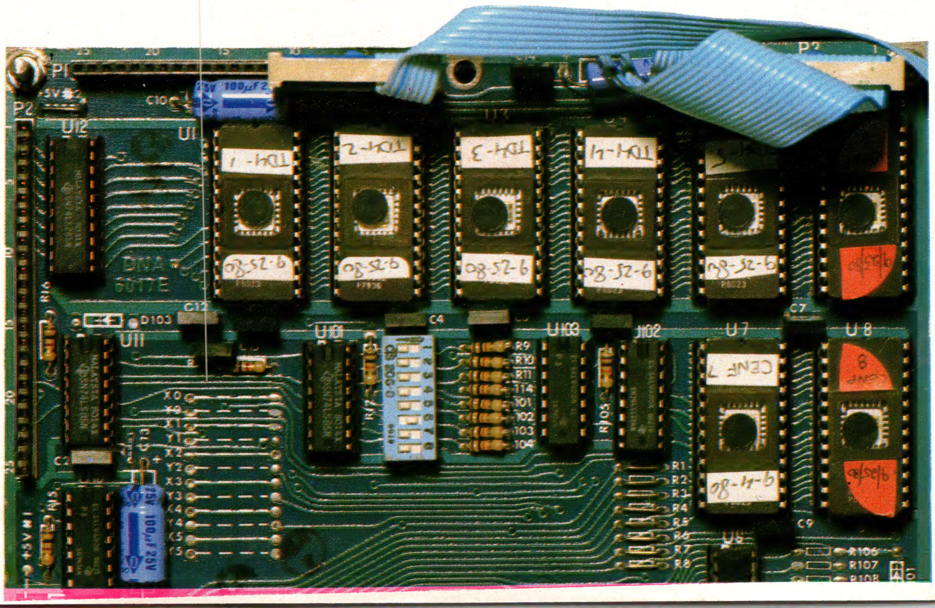
ystem 100TD includes one built-in mini- oppy diskette drive holding 200k bytes, ex- andable to 400k bytes. Access time: 40-75 iilliseconds. Option available for built-in ual mini-floppy disk drive.

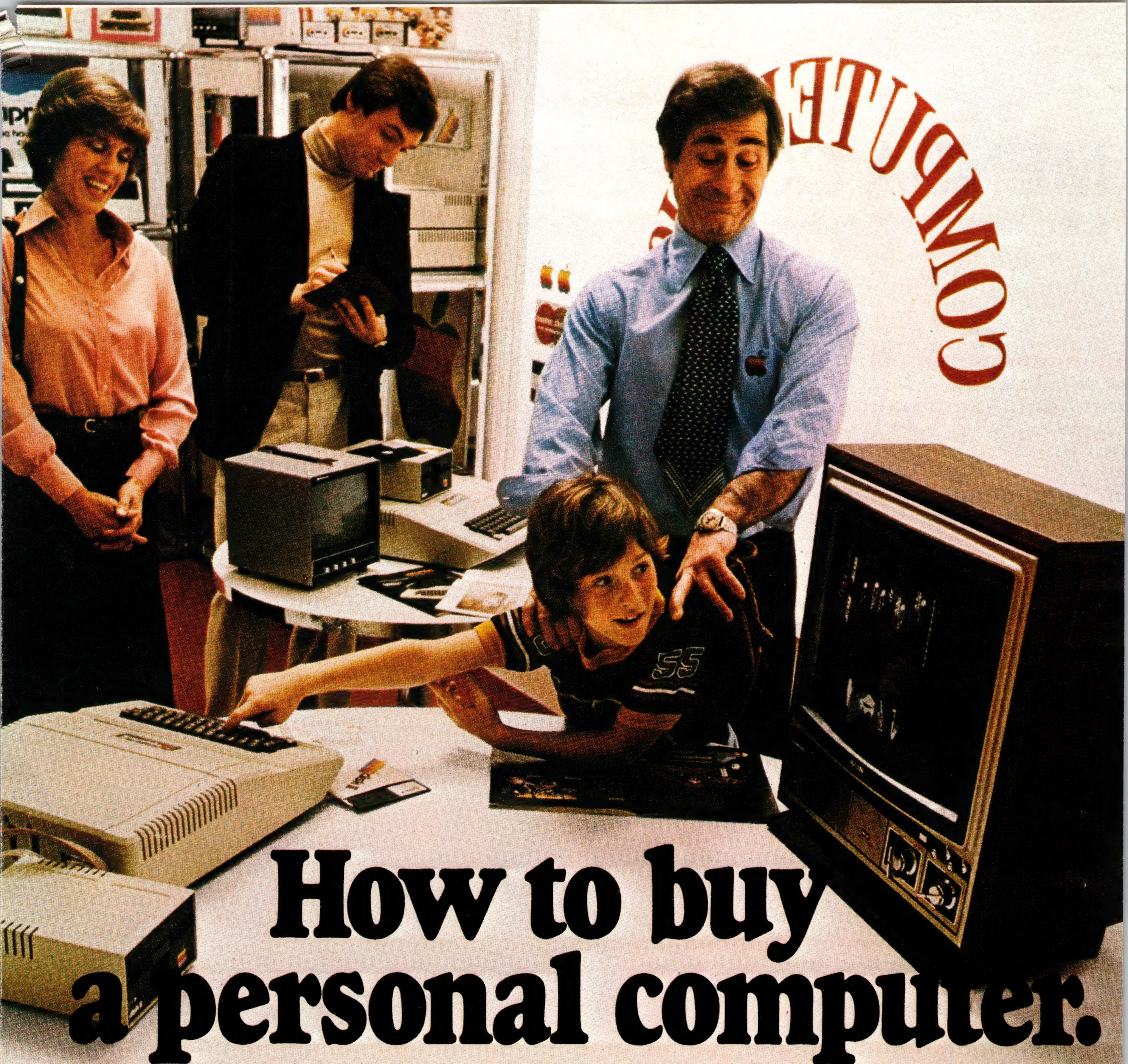
ubble memory

ystem 128TD uses 128k of bubble memory, xpandable to 2 megabytes on the same ontroller. (½ million only inside the case) ccess time: 8 milliseconds. Memory is etained even during power interruptions. o rotating parts.

lard Disk

ptionally 10, 39, 90 and 195 Megabyte rives available. Data transfer up to 2 legabytes/sec.





How to buy a personal computer.

In California, a store owner charts sales on his Apple Computer. On weekends though, he totes Apple home to help plan family finances with his wife. And for the kids to explore the new world of personal computers.

A hobbyist in Michigan starts a local Apple Computer Club, to challenge other members to computer games of skill and to trade programs.

Innovative folks everywhere have discovered that the era of the personal computer has already begun—with Apple.

Educators and students use Apple in the classroom. Businessmen trust Apple with the books. Parents are making Apple the newest family pastime. And kids of all ages are finding how much fun computers can be, and have no time for TV once they've discovered Apple.

Visit your local computer store

The excitement starts in your local computer store. It's a friendly place, owned by one of your neighbors. He'll show you exactly what you can use a personal computer for.

What to look for

Your local computer store has several different brands to show you. So the salesman can recommend the one that best meets your needs. Chances are, it will be an Apple Computer. Apple is the one you can program yourself. So there's no limit to the things you can do. Most important, Apple's the one with more expansion capability. That means a lot. Because the more you use your Apple, the more uses you'll discover. So your best bet is a personal computer that can grow with you as your skill and involvement grow. Apple's the one.

It's your move

Grab a piece of the future for yourself. Visit your local computer store. We'll give you the address of the Apple dealer nearest you when you call our toll-free number. Then drop by and sink your teeth into an Apple.

800-538-9696. In California, 800-662-9238.

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR
ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY LTD
55 CLARENCE ST., SYDNEY, NSW 2000
TEL 290 2422

apple computer